INVITATION TO BID
BID NO. 9874
BEMIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL GREENHOUSE
FOR TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT

The Troy School District will receive firm, sealed bids for all labor, material, equipment and all other services to complete Bid No. 9874 Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse for Troy Schools.

Specifications and proposal forms can be obtained online at http://www.troy.k12.mi.us. From the main page click the "Business Services" tab listed under "Departments", then click "Purchasing" and scroll down to locate and access the bid document.

Your proposal and two copies marked **"Bid No. 9874 Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse"** must be delivered no later than 10:00 a.m. local time, Wednesday, January 23, 2019, Troy School District Maintenance/Operations and Purchasing Offices, 1140 Rankin, Troy, MI 48083, at which time all bids will be publicly opened and read aloud immediately thereafter. Bid proposals received after this time will not be considered or accepted.

There is no scheduled bid walk through. If bidder would like to schedule a site visit please contact Mark Paulus at (248) 880-6791 or at lecoleplanners3@gmail.com. All questions regarding the services specified, the bid specified, or the bid terms and conditions will be accepted in writing ONLY and subsequently answered through an addendum to all interested parties. Questions must be received no later than noon, Tuesday January 15, 2019; at no other time prior to the bid opening will questions/concerns be addressed or accepted and may be faxed to: 248.823.4077, or emailed as a Word document to: PurchasingOffice@troy.k12.mi.us.

All bidders must provide familial disclosure in compliance with MCL 380.1267 and attach this information to the bid proposal. The bid proposal will be accompanied by a sworn and notarized statement disclosing any familial relationship that exists between the owner or any employee of the bidder and any member of the Troy School Board or the Troy School Districts Superintendent. Also, a sworn and notarized Affidavit of compliance for the Iran Economic Sanctions Act certifying the vendor does and will comply with Public Act 517 of 2012 shall accompany all proposals. Both forms will be enclosed in the specification's booklet that shall be used for this purpose. The District will not accept a bid proposal that does not include these sworn and notarized disclosure statement.

In accordance with Michigan Compiled Laws Section 129.201, successful bidders whose proposals are $50,000 or more, for any bid category, will be required to furnish a U.S. Treasury Listed Company Performance and Payment Bond in the amount of 100% of their bid. The cost of the Bond shall be identified within each proposal.

The Troy Board of Education reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids, either in whole or in part; to award contract to other than the low bidder; to waive any irregularities and/or informalities; and in general to make awards in any manner deemed to be in the best interest of the owner.

Purchasing Department
Troy School District
1140 Rankin
Troy, MI 48083

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

PROPOSAL/INTENT

1. The Troy School District will receive firm, sealed bids for all labor, material, equipment and all other services to complete Bid No. 9874 Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse.

2. Proposals will be submitted only on the forms provided, will be enclosed in a sealed envelope marked with the name of the bidder, the title of the work and must be delivered to Troy School District Maintenance/Operations and Purchasing Offices, 1140 Rankin, Troy, MI 48083, no later than 10:00 a.m. local time, Wednesday, January 23, 2019, at which time all bids will be publicly opened and read aloud immediately thereafter. Bid proposals received after this time will not be considered or accepted. Oral, telephone, fax or electronic mail bids are invalid and will not receive consideration. Submit one original and two copies.

3. Proposals will be made in conformity with all the conditions set forth in the specifications. All products must conform to the specifications.

4. There is no scheduled bid walk through. If bidder would like to schedule a site visit please contact Mark Paulus at (248) 880-6791 or at lecoleplanners3@gmail.com.

5. Bidder shall be reputable and a recognized organization, with at least five (5) years successful experience on work of this type and scope, of equal or better quality than this project.

6. References in the specifications to any article, product, material, fixture, form or type of construction, etc., by proprietary name, manufacturer, make or catalog number will be interpreted as establishing a standard quality of design and will not be construed as limiting proposals.

7. Bid bond or certified check, for an amount not less than five (5%) percent of the amount of the bid, must accompany each bid. Failure to submit proper bid security shall constitute rejection of bid.

8. A performance bond shall be required for the project if the cost is in excess of $50,000 and must be listed separately on the proposal form as an individual line item.

9. A completed Familial Disclosure and an Iran Economic Sanctions form must be included with each proposal submitted or the proposal will not be accepted, please note these forms must be notarized.

10. The Troy Board of Education reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals either in whole or in part; to waive any irregularities and/or informalities; and in general to make awards or cancel this proposal, if deemed to be in the best interests of the owner.

SCOPE

This bid includes Greenhouse at Bemis Elementary School per the attached documents. Proposals will be on a line item lump sum basis, according to the schedule listed below and where specified only the qualified products listed will be considered in this proposal.

WARRANTY

All material and equipment will be guaranteed to be free from defects in both workmanship and materials for no less than two years from date of receipt/installation. If manufacturer warranty exceeds this minimum requirement, the manufacturer warranty will prevail. Any item(s) found to be defective will be replaced or repaired within seven working days at Vendor(s) expense.

WITHDRAWAL OF BIDS

Any bidder may withdraw their bid at any time prior to the scheduled time for receipt of bids. No proposal may be withdrawn until after 60 days after bid opening.

FIRM PRICING

Unit pricing will prevail when computing total quantity on bids. No price allowance or extra consideration on behalf of the bidder will subsequently be allowed by reason of error or oversight on the part of the bidder. The successful bidder(s) will hold bid prices firm for all purchase orders placed for a period of approximately one full year.

PERMITS, FEES AND REGULATIONS

The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all permits, assessments, fees, bonds, and other charges as necessary to perform and complete the work of this contract, including disconnection charges, capping and unplugging utilities.

The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all permits and licenses necessary for the proper completion of project. Permits and licenses are available from the appropriate agencies having jurisdiction. The Contractor shall give all notices, pay all fees and comply with all laws, ordinances, rules and regulations bearing on the work. At the completion of the project, the Contractor will provide to the District all paperwork related to the full execution of the permits(s), including all payments and inspections.

If any of the work of the Contractor is done contrary to such laws, ordinance rules and regulations without such notice, he shall bear all costs arising therefrom. The Contractor shall include all cost and taxes in its bid, and make proper provisions for payment of all other State and Federal applicable taxes, fees or other costs.

TAXES

Troy School District is not automatically exempt from State of Michigan Sales and Use Taxes. The District must pay these taxes when materials are to be incorporated into reality. Materials that are permanently attached i.e lockers, built-in, incorporated or otherwise made part of the structure all applicable taxes shall be paid by the Vendor. Troy School District shall not be responsible for any taxes that are imposed on the Vendor. Furthermore, the Vendor understands that it cannot claim exemption from taxes by virtue of any exemption that is provided to Troy School District.

DELIVERY/INSTALLATION

Time of delivery is part of the consideration. It is understood that the bidder agrees to deliver prepaid to the schools, specified from the resulting contract, all items. All cost of delivery, drayage, freight, packing, unpacking, and setup are to be included in the prices bid.

The Contractor is responsible for removing from the project all waste materials and rubbish resulting from his operations and installation including all packing cartons and debris. Removal is to occur on a daily basis. Failure to do so will result in the Owner doing so and the cost thereof shall be charged to the Contractor as a deduction in his contract price.

The Contractor shall provide an adequate number of qualified, experienced installers, in harmony with other works at the site.

BID BOND

Bid Bond or certified check, for an amount not less than five (5%) percent of the amount of the bid, must accompany each bid. The check or bond of each unsuccessful bidder will be returned within ten (10) days after the bid is awarded. Failure of any accepted bidder to enter into a contract to complete the specified work may forfeiture of his bid security. Failure to submit proper bid security shall constitute rejection of bid.

PERFORMANCE BOND/PAYMENT BOND

Within fourteen (14) days after date of issuance of written notice of selection for the award of a contract, which shall be considered as the notice to proceed, the successful bidder shall enter into a contract with the Owner and shall execute and file with the Owner, the following in the amount 100% equal to full contract sum.

A performance bond shall be required for the project if the cost is in excess of $50,000 and must be listed separately on the proposal form as an individual line item. The Performance Bond must insure the faithful performance of all provisions of the contract and satisfactory completion of the specified work, within the time agreed upon.

The payment bond must insure the payment and protection of claimants supplying labor or materials to the principal contractor or his subcontractors in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract. The successful contractor's bond company must be listed by the State of Michigan as a licensed carrier and have an excellent or superior rating from AM Best Company.

SAFETY

Under the "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction" of the contract to be awarded, the Contractor;

a) shall be solely responsible for and have control over construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures;
b) shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the contract;
c) shall take reasonable precautions for safety of all persons who may be affected, including employees of the Contractor and Subcontractor; and
d) shall have an accident prevention representative at the site.

The general conditions of the contract for construction and the agreement also require that the Contractor indemnify the Owner in the event of certain claims arising out of the performance of the work.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall protect, defend and indemnify the Owner, its officers, agents, servants, volunteers, and employees from any and all liabilities, claims, liens, demands, and costs of whatsoever kind and nature which may result in injury or death to any persons, and for any result in injury or death to any person, and for loss or damage to any property, including property owned or in the care, custody, or control of the Owner in connection with or in any way incident to or arising out of the occupancy, use, with this Agreement resulting in whole or in part from negligent acts or omissions of the Contractor, any Subcontractor, or any employee, agent or representative of the Contractor or any Subcontractor.

The Contractor shall maintain, at its expense, during the term of this contract the following insurance:

a) Worker's Compensation Insurance with statutory limits and Employer's Liability Insurance with a minimum limit of $1,000,000 each occurrence.

b) Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with a minimum combined single limit of $1,000,000 per occurrence, $1,000,000 aggregate, in the same amount made for bodily injury and property damage. The policy is to include products and completed operations, cross liability, broad form property damage, independent contractors, and contractual liability coverage. The policy shall be endorsed to provide sixty (60) days written notice to the District of any material change of coverage, cancellation, or non-renewal of coverage.

c) If Subcontractors are likely to be used, the Comprehensive General Liability policy shall include coverage for independent Contractors.

d) Owner's Contractor's Protective Policy-comprehensive in the name of the Owner, with a minimum combined single limit of $1,000,000 per occurrence in the same amount for bodily injury or property damage.

e) Automobile Liability insurance covering all owned, hired, and non-owned vehicles with personal protection insurance and property insurance to comply with the provisions of the Michigan no-fault Insurance Law, including residual liability insurance with a minimum combined single limit of $1,000,000 each occurrence of bodily injury and property damage.

f) All insurance policies shall be issued by companies licensed to do business in the State of Michigan. The companies issuing the policies must be domestic (on-shore) companies and have an A rating by AM Best.

g) The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all deductibles contained in any insurance policy required in this contract.

COMPLIANCE WITH SCHOOL SAFETY INITIATIVE LEGISLATION

Meeting the requirements of the School Safety Initiative Legislation, being MCL 380.1230, 80.1230a, 380.1230c, 380.1230d and 380.1230g.

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the Bidder will have any and all of its installation personnel (including sub-contractors) subjected to criminal history and background checks. **Personnel that fall into this group will be working on District premises for more than one continuous week.** Criminal history and background checks will be done within a year of the beginning of the project and should be completed before worked begins on this project.

The Bidder is required to provide written documentation listing all personnel who fall into the group indicated in the above paragraph. The documentation will also verify that none of the personnel have a "listed offense" as indicated below. This documentation is to be provided before the beginning of the project and updated as necessary for any additions or subtractions from the list as long as the project lasts.

The Bidder shall indemnify, defend and hold the District, its employees, Board of Education, and each member thereof, agents and consultants, harmless from and against any and all claims, counter-claims, suits, debts, demands, actions, judgments, liens, liabilities, costs, expenses, including actual attorney's fees and actual expert witness fees, arising out of or in connection with any violation of, or the Bidder's failure to comply with the above paragraphs.

The Bidder shall be responsible for all costs and expenses associated with the above-required criminal history and background checks.

LISTED OFFENSES

1. MCL 750.145a - Accosting, enticing or soliciting child (less than 16 years of age) for immoral purposes.
2. MCL 750.145b - Accosting, enticing or soliciting childe (less than 16 years of age) immoral purposes – second or subsequent offenses.
3. MCL 750.145c - Involvement in child sexually abusive activity or material, including possession of child sexually abusive material ("child" is a person less than 18 years of age who has not been legally emancipated.)
4. MCL 750.158 - Crime against nature (i.e., sodomy and beastiality) if the victim is an individual less than 18 years of age.
5. A third of subsequent violation of any combination of the following:
    a. MCL 750.167(1)(f) - indecent or obscene conduct in a public place;
    b. MCL 750.335a - indecent exposure;
    c. A local ordinance of a municipality substantially corresponding to a section described in (a) or (b), *supra.*
6. Except for juvenile disposition or adjudication, a violation of:
    a. MCL 750.338 - gross indecency between males; fellatio or masturbation;
    b. MCL 750.338a - gross indecency between females; oral sex;
    c. MCL 750.338b - gross indecency between male and female persons;
    if the victim is an individual less than 18 years of age.
7. MCL 750.349 - Kidnapping, if victim is an individual less than 18 years of age.
8. MCL 750.350 - Kidnapping; child under 14 years of age with intent to detain or conceal from child's parent or legal guardian.
9. MCL 750.448 - Soliciting or accosting by a person 16 years of age or older, if victim is an individual less than 18 years of age.
10. MCL 750.455 - Pandering
11. MCL 750.520b - First degree criminal sexual conduct.
12. MCL 750.520c - Second degree criminal sexual conduct.
13. MCL 750.520d - Third degree criminal sexual conduct.
14. MCL 750.520e - Fourth degree criminal sexual conduct.
15. MCL 750.520g - Assault with intent to commit criminal sexual conduct.

16. Any other violation of a law of the state or a local ordinance of municipality that by its nature constitutes a sexual offense against an individual who is less than 18 years of age.
17. MCL 750.10a - Offense by sexually delinquent person (i.e., "any person whose sexual behavior is characterized by repetitive or compulsive acts which indicate a disregard of consequences or the recognized rights of others, or by the use of force upon another person in attempting sexual relations of either a heterosexual or homosexual nature, or by the commission of sexual aggressions against children under the age of 16").
18. An attempt or conspiracy to commit an offense described in (1) through (17).
19. An offense substantially similar to an offense described in (1) through (17) under a law of the United States, any state, or any country or any tribal or military law.

TERMINATION BY THE DISTRICT FOR CONVENIENCE

The District may, at any time, terminate the Contract for the District's convenience and without cause.

Upon receipt of written notice from the District of such termination for the District's convenience, the Contractor shall:

a) Cease operations as directed by the District in the notice;
b) Take actions necessary, or that the District may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work; and
c) Except for Work directed to performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further Subcontracts and purchase orders.

Owner Is An Equal Opportunity Employer

The Owner is an Equal Opportunity Employer. Pursuant to the Executive Order 11246 as amended, you are advised that under the provisions of this order, Contractors and Subcontractors are obligated to take affirmative action to provide equal opportunity without regard to race, creed, color, national origin, age or sex.

Michigan Right to Know Law

Troy School District will comply with the Michigan Right to Know Law by informing Contractors of hazardous chemicals to which they may be exposed. All Contractors will be required to provide Material Safety Data Sheets for any hazardous chemicals brought to the workplace. The Contractor shall comply with all applicable provisions of the Occupational Safety and Health Act for the duration of the specified work.

Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act

As required by the Environmental Protection Agency Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act, each school district is responsible for providing contractors with information regarding locations of known or assumed asbestos containing material prior to the Contractor entering a building under the school district's jurisdiction. The successful bidder will be required to complete the school district's Contractor Notification forms.

Notification of Assumed Lead-Containing Materials

The intent of this section is to formally notify all Contractors and Sub-Contractors applying for or bidding on work covered within this specification that, due to the age of the facilities within this District, there is the presumption that building components do contain lead-based paint pursuant to OSHA definition. The District has not conducted lead-based paint inspections. As a result, all Contractors and Sub-Contractors bidding must assume that building components do contain lead-based paint.

Furthermore, all awarded Contractors and Sub-Contractors shall be responsible to comply with all applicable Federal and Michigan State lead regulations including, but not limited to, 29 CFR Part 1926.62 of the OSHA Lead Construction Standard, (Part 603 of the Michigan State Standards). All costs associated with regulatory compliance shall be borne by the Contractor and/or Sub-Contractor.

General Conditions

The District reserves the right to accept or reject any or all proposals, to waive irregularities, and to accept a proposal which, in the District's opinion, is in the District's best interest.

The District reserves the right to declare as non-responsive, and reject, any bid which is incomplete or where material information requested in not furnished, or where indirect or incomplete answers or information is provided.

In the event, the Administration Building is closed due to unforeseen circumstances on the day Proposals are due, Proposals will be due at the same time on the next day that the District and/or the Administration Building is open.

Negligence in preparation, improper preparation, errors in, or omissions from, proposal shall not relieve a bidder from fulfillment of any and all obligations and requirements of the proposed Contract Documents.

The District expects that the awarded bidder will complete the work as outlined in the specifications for the amount bid by the bidder. Any additional costs above the amount bid and awarded, must be approved by the District in advance of any work.

Voluntary alternates for bids are acceptable but should NOT be put in the space for the Base Bid on the Bid Response Form but on an attached sheet, clearly labeled Voluntary Alternative. Such Alternates should be described in enough detail for the District to understand the Bidder's intent.

Owner may choose to conduct testing to verify correct products and installation. If the materials and installation are found not to be per spec, owner will require subsequent tests to be performed by Owners testing company at contractors' expense.

Any exceptions to the terms and conditions contained in this RFP or any special considerations or conditions requested or required by the Contractor MUST be specifically enumerated by the Contractor and be submitted as part of its Proposal, together with an explanation as to the reason such terms and conditions of this RFP cannot be met by, or in the Contractor's opinion should not be applicable to, the Contractor. The Contractor shall be required and expected to meet the specifications and the requirements as set forth in this RFP in their entirety, except to the extent exceptions or special considerations or conditions are expressly set forth in the Contractor's Proposal and those exceptions or special considerations or conditions are expressly accepted by the District.

No responsibility shall attach to the District, or the authorized representatives of either one, for the premature opening of any proposal, which is not properly addressed and identified.

The Contract Documents, as outlined in the executed Agreement, shall imply the inclusion of the entire agreement between the parties thereto, and the Contractor shall not claim any modification thereof resulting from any representation or promise made at any time by an officer, agent or employee of the District or by any other person.

Opening and Awarding of Bids

Bids will be publicly opened and read aloud at the Troy School District Maintenance/Operations and Purchasing Offices, 1140 Rankin, Troy, MI 48083, at 2:30 p.m. Tuesday, December 18, 2018.

The recommendation for award will be submitted to the Board of Education at the regular Board of Education Meeting to be held on Tuesday, January 15, 2019.

Scope of Work\Specifications

Work Schedule

Start:	April 1, 2019
Substantially Complete:	August 9, 2019
Final Completion:	September 27, 2019

Final Completion includes submittal of closeout paperwork, punchlist complete, and submittals of final pay application.

Drawings and Specifications

Drawings as Prepared by TMP Architecture

#	Description	Date
TS.1	Cover Sheet	11/7/18
TG.1	General Information	11/7/18
C1.1	Site Plan	11/7/18
A1.1	Floor Plans & Exterior Elevations	11/7/18
M1.1	Plumbing Plans	11/7/18
E1.0	Composite Electrical Plan	11/7/18
E1.1	Electrical Plan	11/7/18

Drawings as Prepared by International Greenhouse Company

#	Description	Date
Not Numbered	Title Sheet	Undated
EP1	Equipment Plan	10/10/18
EP2	Equipment Schedule	10/10/18
EP3	Electrical Plan	10/10/18
EP4	Plumbing Plan	10/10/18
EP5	*Optional Bench Layout	10/10/18
EP7	*Optional* Irrigation System	10/10/18

Specifications

#	Description	Pages
Not Numbered	Availability of Electronic Files	2
013219	Schedule of Required Submittals	2
014213	Abbreviations	6
014216	Standards and Definitions	4
016000	Product Requirements	3
017300	Execution Requirements	4
017329	Cutting and Patching	5
017836	Warranties	5
017839	Electronic Project Record Documents	3
024120	Selective Demolition	9
033000	Cast-In-Place Concrete	8
220523	General Duty Valves for Plumbing	10
221116	Domestic Water Piping	7
221119	Domestic Piping Specialties	9
221316	Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping	8
221319	Drainage Piping Specialties	14
231123	Fuel Gas Piping	9
260010	Electrical General Requirements	9
260500	Basic Electrical Materials and Methods	4
260519	Conductors and Cables	6
260526	Grounding and Bonding	12

Specifications Cont.

#	Description	Pages
260529	Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems	7
260533	Raceways and Boxes	10
260553	Electrical Identification	9
262416	Panelboards	10
262726	Wiring Devices	8
262813	Fuses	4
262816	Enclosed Switches and Circuit Breakers	8
262913	Enclosed Controllers	8
265100	Interior Lighting	14
265600	Exterior Lighting	11
283100	Fire Alarm	14
133413	Prefabricated Greenhouse	4

OTHER ITEMS TO INCLUDE:

1. 500 lineal feet of temporary fence including stations and sandbags to be placed as directed by the Owner.
2. Restoration of any landscaping due to moving items within the space.
3. Optional Bench shall be included in the base bid.
4. Include in your base bid an allowance of $10,000. This is to be used at the Owner's discretion.

DUE: 10:00 a.m., Tuesday, January 22, 2019
PROPOSAL: BID 9872 Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse

PROPOSAL FORM

We propose to furnish all material, labor and equipment, as per the specifications, for the Troy School District. and all other services to complete BID 9872 Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse.

Base Bid Costs - $ _____

Bond Costs – $ _____

Optional Irrigation Costs – $ _____

Bond Costs – $ _____

Grand Total $ _____

BIDDER'SFIRM NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

CELL NUMBER_____FAX # _____

SIGNED BY_____TITLE _____

TYPED NAME_____DATE_____

E-MAIL ADDRESS_____

VENDOR: LIST FIVE RECENT REFERENCES, PREFERABLY SCHOOL DISTRICTS:

School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number
School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number
School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number
School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number
School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number

Interested vendors will note in this space only any additional information, criteria or contingencies affecting their proposal, understanding that this additional information, criteria or contingency may be utilized in the evaluation process and subsequent award.

SWORN AND NOTARIZED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
FAMILIAR DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned, the owner or authorized office of the below–named contractor (the 'Contractor"), pursuant to the familial disclosure requirement provided to Troy Schools, hereby represents and warrants that, excepts as provided below, no familial relationship exists between the owner or key employee of the Contractor, and any member of the Troy School Board or the Troy School Superintendent. A list of the School District's Board of Education Members and its Superintendent may be found at http://www.troy.k12.mi.us.

List any Familial Relationships:

Contractor:

_____
Print Name of Contractor

By: _____

Its: _____

Subscribed and sworn before me, this _____ Seal:

day of _____, 20 ____, a Notary Public

in and for _____ County, _____

_____
(Signature)
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission expires _____

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE – IRAN ECONOMIC SANCTIONS ACT

Michigan Public Act No. 517 of 2012

The undersigned, the owner, or authorized officer of the below-named Company, pursuant to the compliance certification requirement provided in Troy School District's Request For Proposal, the "RFP", hereby certifies, represents, and warrants that the Company and its officers, directors and employees, is not an "Iran Linked Business" within the meaning of the Iran Economic Sanctions Act, Michigan Public Act No. 517 of 2012 (the "Act"), and that in the event the Company is awarded a contract by Troy School District as a result of the aforementioned RFP, the Company is not and will not become an "Iran Linked Business" at any time during the course of performing any services under the contract.

The Company further acknowledges that any person who is found to have submitted a false certification is responsible for a civil penalty of not more than $250,000.00 or two (2) times the amount of the contract or proposed contract for which the false certification was made, whichever is greater, the cost of Troy School District's investigation, and reasonable attorney fees, in addition to the fine. Moreover, any person who submitted a false certification shall be ineligible to bid on a request for proposal for three (3) years from the date the it is determined that the person has submitted the false certification.

_____

NAME OF COMPANY

_____

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTIVE

_____

SIGNATURE

_____

DATE

Acceptance of Proposal

The undersigned agrees to execute a Contract for work covered by this Proposal provided that he is notified of its acceptance within thirty days after the opening of the Proposal.

It is agreed that this bid will not be withdrawn until after forty-five (45) days after receipt of bids.

The undersigned affirms that the bid was developed without any collusion, undertaking, or agreement, either directly or indirectly, with any other bidder(s) to maintain the prices of indicated work or prevent any other bidder(s) from bidding the work.

BIDDER'S FIRM NAME _____

BUSINESS ADDRESS _____

_____

TELEPHONE NUMBER _____

CELL NUMBER _____

FAX NUMBER _____

BY (SIGNATURE) _____

PRINTED NAME _____

TITLE _____

SIGNED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS _____

ARCHITECTURE

T M P ARCHITECTURE INC
1191 WEST SQUARE LAKE ROAD · BLOOMFIELD HILLS · MICHIGAN · 48302
PH · 248.338.4561 FX · 248.338.0223 EM · INFO@TMP-ARCHITECTURE.COM

Peter Basso Associates Inc
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
5145 Livernois, Suite 100
Troy, Michigan 48098-3276
Tel: 248-879-5666
Fax: 248-879-0007
www.PeterBassoAssociates.com

BEMIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL GREENHOUSE

TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT - TROY, MICHIGAN

2013 BOND PROGRAM - BID PACKAGE NO.23

PROJECT NUMBER: 13158A.1

ADDENDUM NO. 1

CONSULTANTS:

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
5145 LIVERNOIS ROAD, SUITE 100
TROY, MICHIGAN 48098-3276
PHONE: (248) 879-5666
FAX: (248) 879-0007

ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

PETER BASSO ASSOCIATES INC.
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
5145 LIVERNOIS ROAD, SUITE 100
TROY, MICHIGAN 48098-3276
PHONE: (248) 879-5666
FAX: (248) 879-0007

LIST OF DRAWINGS

GENERAL INFORMATION

CIVIL

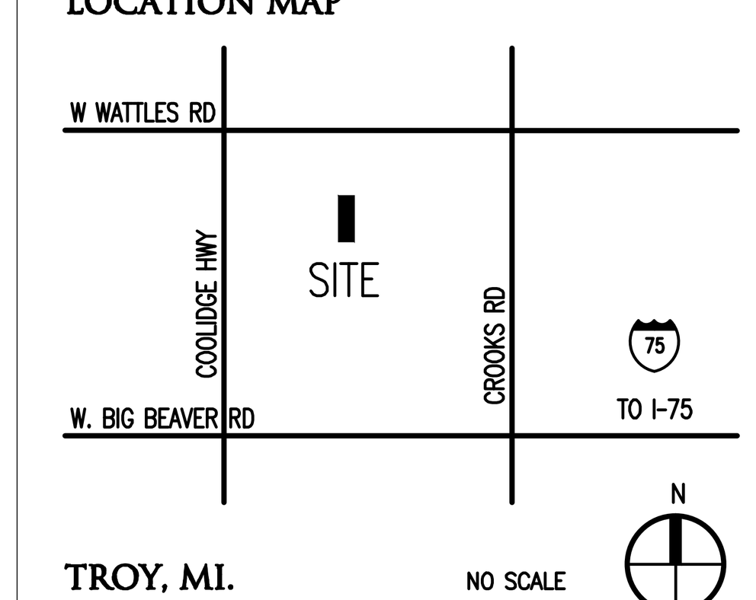
ARCHITECTURAL

MECHANICAL

ELECTRICAL

PROJECT DATA:

LOCATION MAP



TROY, MI. NO SCALE

ADDRESS: BEMIS ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
3571 NORTHFIELD PKWY
TROY, MI 48084

BUILDING:

BUILDING AREA(S) = 64,470 SQ. FT. (EXISTING)

CODE:

GOVERNING CODES :
- 2016 SCHOOL FIRE SAFETY RULES
  (2012 Life Safety Code, plus amendments)
- 2012 MICHIGAN BUILDING CODE
- 2012 MICHIGAN PLUMBING CODE
- 2012 MICHIGAN MECHANICAL CODE
- 2009 MICHIGAN UNIFORM ENERGY CODE
  (ANSI/ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2007)
- 2014 MICHIGAN ELECTRICAL RULES (2014 NEC, plus Part 8 Rules)
- 2010 MICHIGAN ELEVATOR RULES
  (ASME A17.1-2010, ASME A18.1-2011)
- MICHIGAN BARRIER FREE CODE
  (Michigan Building Code 2012 and ICC A117.1-2009)
- 2013 MICHIGAN BOILER CODE RULES
  (ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code, 2010 edition, plus 2011a addenda)
  (National Board Inspection Code [NBIC], 2011 edition)

CONSTRUCTION CLASSIFICATION: II-B(MBC)/11(000)NFPA

USE GROUP CLASSIFICATION: E-EDUCATION

DATE	ISSUED FOR:
.	.
.	.
.	.
11-7-18	ADDENDUM NO. 1

LICENSEE'S STATEMENT:

This Document has been prepared under the supervision of the Architect, as the person in Responsible Charge with the firm of TMP ARCHITECTURE. INC. An original embossed or rubber stamp seal and original signature of the Architect is required and shall be affixed to any copy of this Document submitted to a governmental agency for approval or record. This is in conformance with the State of Michigan's PA 299, Article 20 and the General Rules of the Board of Architects.

The Architect's seal provided hereon does not take responsibility for certain portions of the Documentation or project requiring the services of a licensed Professional Engineer or other design professional. An original embossed or rubber stamp seal and original signature of the Professional Engineer is required and shall be affixed to any copy of this or other Document submitted to a governmental agency for approval or record. The engineering firms associated with this document are listed above as Consultants.

REGISTRATION SEALS

COPYRIGHT

PROJECT TITLE

Bemis Elementary Greenhouse

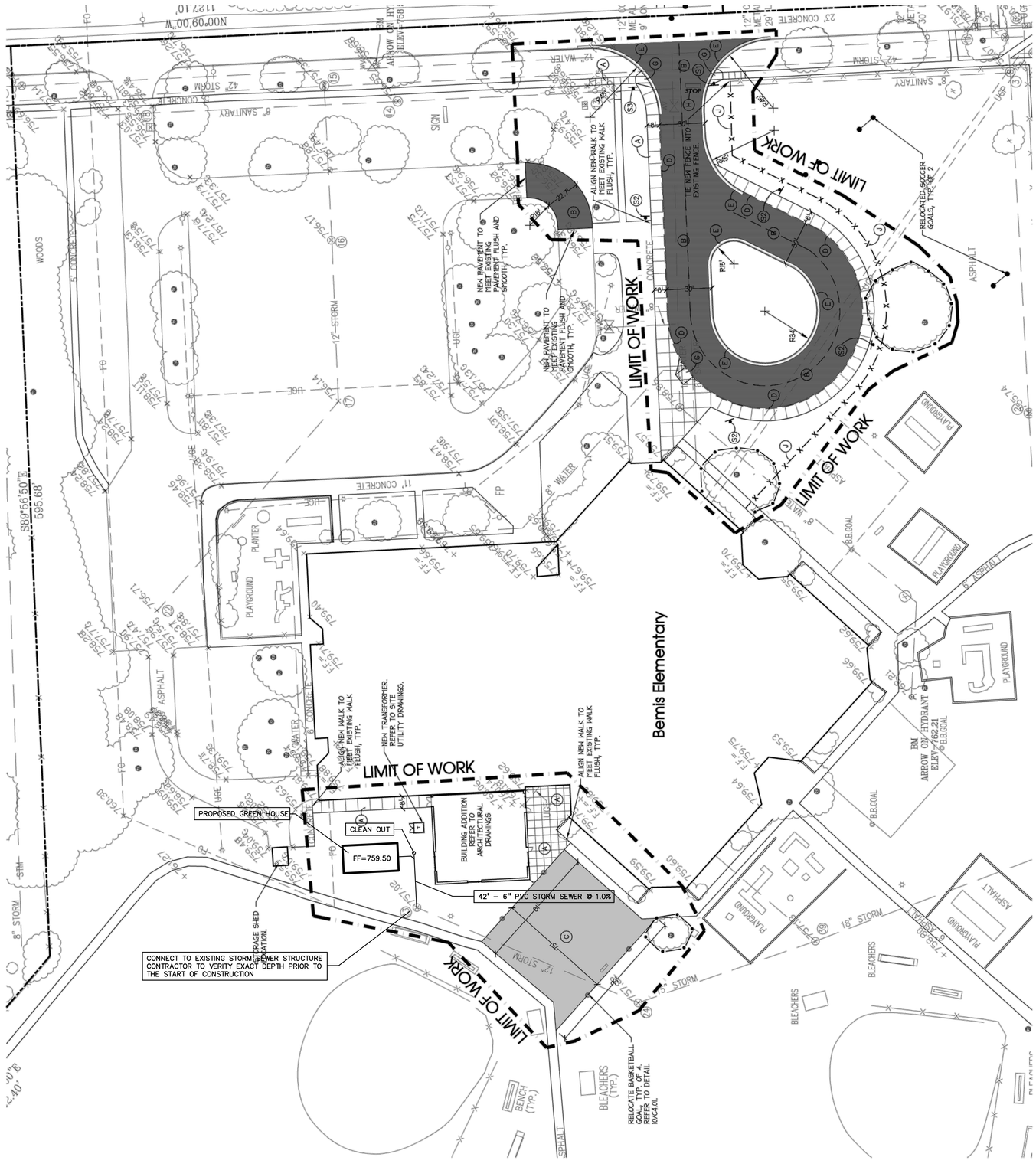
PROJECT NO.

13158A.1

DRAWING NO.

TS.1

Nov 07, 2018 - 2:51pm



LEGEND

- IRON FOUND
- IRON SET
- NAIL FOUND
- NAIL & CAP SET
- BRASS PLUG SET
- MONUMENT FOUND
- MONUMENT SET
- SEC. CORNER FOUND
- R RECORDED
- M MEASURED
- C CALCULATED

EXISTING — PROPOSED

- ELEC., PHONE OR CABLE TV O.H. LINE, POLE & GUY WIRE
- UNDERGROUND CABLE TV, CATV PEDESTAL
- TELEPHONE U.G. CABLE, PEDESTAL & MANHOLE
- ELECTRIC U.G. CABLE, MANHOLE, METER & HANDHOLE
- GAS MAIN, VALVE & GAS LINE MARKER
- WATERMAIN, HYD., GATE VALVE, TAPPING SLEEVE & VALVE
- SANITARY SEWER, CLEANOUT & MANHOLE
- STORM SEWER, CLEANOUT & MANHOLE
- COMBINED SEWER & MANHOLE
- CATCH BASIN, INLET, YARD DRAIN
- POST INDICATOR VALVE
- WATER VALVE BOX/HYDRANT VALVE BOX, SERVICE SHUTOFF
- MAILBOX, TRANSFORMER, IRRIGATION CONTROL VALVE
- UNIDENTIFIED STRUCTURE
- SPOT ELEVATION (816.06 / 671.21)
- CONTOUR LINE (670 / 671)
- FENCE
- GUARD RAIL
- STREET LIGHT
- SIGN
- CONC. — CONCRETE — STD DUTY, HEAVY DUTY, R.O.W. ONLY
- ASPH. — ASPHALT — STD DUTY, HEAVY DUTY, DEEP STRENGTH
- GRAVEL — GRAVEL SHOULDER
- WETLAND

TMP ARCHITECTURE

TMP ARCHITECTURE INC
1191 WEST SQUARE LAKE ROAD
BLOOMFIELD HILLS · MICHIGAN · 48302
PH · 248.338.4561 FX · 248.338.0223
EM · INFO@TMP-ARCHITECTURE.COM

REGISTRATION SEAL

CONSULTANT

PEA
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
2430 Rochester Ct. Suite 100
Troy, MI 48083-1872
Phone: (248) 689-9090
Fax: (248) 689-1044
website: www.peainc.com

PROJECT TITLE

Bemis Elementary School Site Work Bid Package #23

Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

DRAWING TITLE

Site Plan

ISSUE DATES

DATE:	ISSUED FOR:
11-07-18	BULLETIN #3

DRAWN JPB
CHECKED JPB
APPROVED JPB

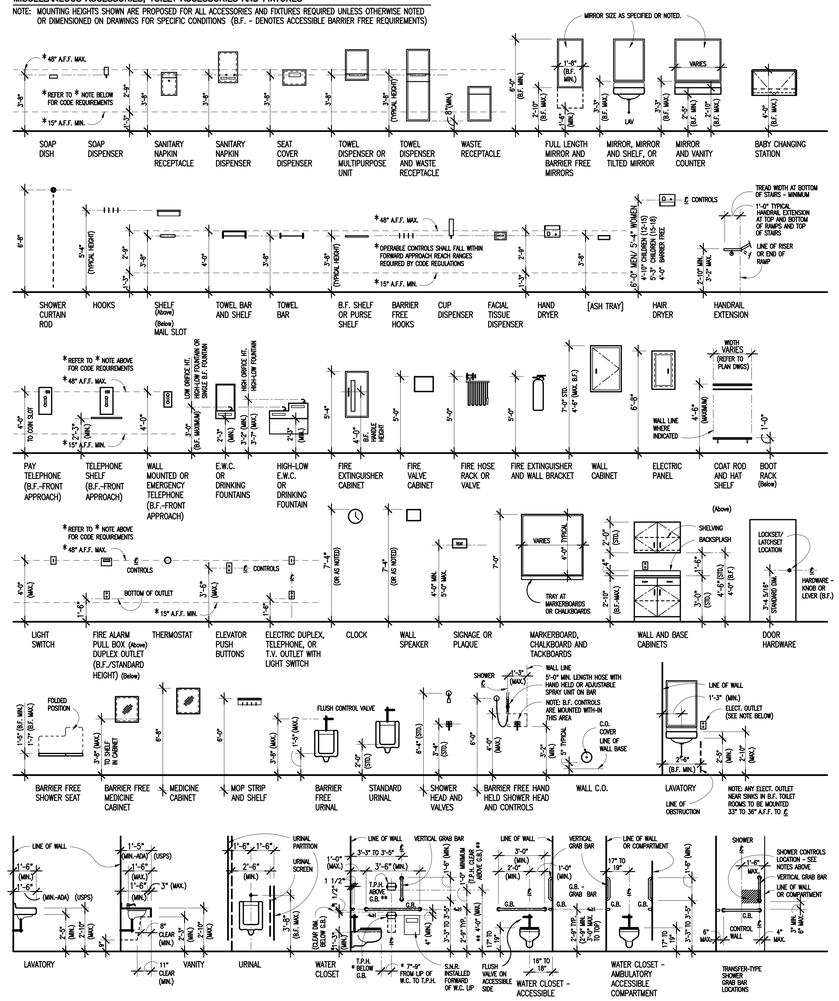
PROJECT NO.

13158A

DRAWING NO.

C-1.1

3 FULL WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG CALL
811
Know what's below
Call before you dig
MISS DIG System, Inc.
1-800-482-7171 (TOLL FREE) www.missdig.net



ABBREVIATIONS

A

ABV.	ABOVE
A.F.F.	ABOVE FINISH FLOOR
A.R.F.	ABOVE REFERENCE FLOOR
ABR.	ABRASIVE
ABS.	ABSORBING
ACC.	ACCESS
ACC. PNL	ACCESS PANEL
AC.	ACOUSTIC/ACOUSTICAL
ACT	ACOUSTIC TILE
AC. INSUL.	ACOUSTIC INSULATION
ADD.	ADDENDUM
ADDN.	ADDITION
ADDNL.	ADDITIONAL
ADH.	ADHESIVE
ADJ.	ADJUSTABLE
AGGR.	AGGREGATE
A.C.B.	AIR CIRCUIT BREAKER
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING
A.C.C.	AIR CONDITIONING COMPRESSOR
A.C.U.	AIR CONDITIONING UNIT
A.H.U.	AIR HANDLING UNIT
ALT.	ALTERNATE
ALUM./AL	ALUMINUM
AMT	AMOUNT
AMP	AMPHERE
AMPL.	AMPLIFIER
ANCH.	ANCHOR
A.B.	ANCHOR BOLT
&	AND
ANG./ L or ∠	ANGLE
ANOD.	ANODIZED
APT.	APARTMENT
APPR.	APPROVED
APPROX.	APPROXIMATE
ARCH.	ARCHITECT/ARCHITECTURAL
A-	ARCHITECTURAL DRAWING-NO.
A.T.	ASH TRAY
ATM	AUTOMATIC TELLER MACHINE
ASPH.	ASPHALT
ASSY.	ASSEMBLY
@	AT
AUTO.	AUTOMATIC
A.S.R.	AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER RISER
AUX.	AUXILIARY
AVG.	AVERAGE

B

B/B	BACK-TO-BACK
B.F.P.	BACK FLOW PREVENTER
B.D.D.	BACK DRAFT DAMPER
B.F.	BARRIER FREE
B.B.R.	BASE BOARD RADIATION
B.PL	BASE PLATE
BSMT	BASEMENT
B.	BATH ROOM
BM	BEAM
B/C	BACK OF CURB
BRG	BEARING
B.R.	BEDROOM
B.M.	BENCH MARK
BT	BENT
BETW.	BETWEEN
BEV.	BEVEL
BIT.	BITUMINOUS
B.I.	BLACK-IRON
BLK	BLOCK
BLKG	BLOCKING
BD	BOARD
BLR	BOILER
BLR. F.	BOILER FEED
BLR. H.	BOILER HOUSE
BK. SH.	BOOK SHELVES
B.S.	BOTH SIDES
B.W.	BOTH WAYS
BOT.	BOTTOM
BOT. EL.	BOTTOM ELEVATION
BLVD	BOULEVARD
BDRY	BOUNDARY
BRKT	BRACKET
BR.	BRASS
BRKR	BREAKER
BRK	BRICK
BTU	BRITISH THERMAL UNIT
BRZ	BRONZE
BLDG.	BUILDING
B.L.	BUILDING LINE
B.U.R.	BUILT-UP ROOFING
B.N.	BULLNOSE
BLKD	BULKHEAD
BULL.	BULLETIN
B.A.	BURGLAR ALARM
BUZZ.	BUZZER

C

CAB.	CABINET
C.U.H.	CABINET UNIT HEATER
CAP.	CAPACITY
CPT	CARPET
C.R.S.	CARPET REDUCER STRIP
CSMT	CASEMENT
CSWRK	CASEWORK
CSG	CASING
C.I.	CAST IRON
C.I.F.	CAST IRON FRAME
C.I.P.	CAST IRON PIPE/CAST-IN-PLACE
CSTG	CASTING
CAT. NO.	CATALOG NUMBER
C.B.	CATCH BASIN
CLG.	CEILING
C.D.	CEILING DIFFUSER
CLG. HT.	CEILING HEIGHT
CEM.	CEMENT
CEM. PLAS.	CEMENT PLASTER
CTR	CENTER
℄	CENTERLINE
C/C	CENTER-TO-CENTER
CER.	CERAMIC
C.T.	CERAMIC TILE
C.BD.	CHALKBOARD
CHAM.	CHAMFER
CHG.	CHANGE
CHAN. or [	CHANNEL
CHKD. PL.	CHECKERED PLATE
CHWR	CHILLED WATER RETURN
CHWS	CHILLED WATER SUPPLY
CHD	CHORD
CIRCUM.	CIRCUMFERENCE
CIR.	CIRCLE/CIRCULAR
CIRC.	CIRCUIT
C.BR	CIRCUIT BREAKER
C-	CIVIL DRAWING-NO.
CL.	CLASS
CLRM	CLASSROOM
C.O.	CLEAN OUT
CLR	CLEAR
CLR GL	CLEAR GLASS
CLR W.GL	CLEAR WIRE GLASS
CL.	CLOSET
CLO.	CLOSURE
C.CL.	COAT CLOSET
COEF.	COEFFICIENT
CW	COLD WATER
COL.	COLUMN
CO.	COMPANY
COMPT.	COMPARTMENT
COMPO.	COMPOSITION
CA	COMPRESSED AIR
COMPR.	COMPRESSOR
CONC.	CONCRETE
C.M.U.	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT
CWR	CONDENSING WATER RETURN
CWS	CONDENSING WATER SUPPLY
COND.	CONDUIT
CONF.	CONFERENCE
CONN.	CONNECT
CONST.	CONSTRUCTION
C.J.	CONTROL JOINT
CONT.	CONTINUE/CONTINUOUS
CONTR.	CONTRACTOR
C.P.	CONTROL PANEL
CONV.	CONVECTOR
CNVYR	CONVEYOR
COR.	CORNER
C.G.	CORNER GUARD
CORR.	CORRIDOR/CORRUGATED
CPR	COPPER
CNTR	COUNTER
CTSK	COUNTERSINK
CRS.	COURSE
COV.	COVER
COV. PL.	COVER PLATE
C.C.T.	CUBICAL CURTAIN TRACK
CU.FT.	CUBIC FEET/ CUBIC FOOT
CFM	CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE
CY	CUBIC YARD
CULV.	CULVERT
C.D.	CUP DISPENSER
CYL.	CYLINDER
CYC.	CYCLES

D

DMPR	DAMPER
DMPFG	DAMPPROOFING
D.L.	DEAD LOAD
DB	DECIBEL
D.	DEEP
DWG.	DRAWING
DMT. PARTN	DEMOUNTABLE PARTITION
DEPT.	DEPARTMENT
DEPR.	DEPRESSED
DES.	DESIGN
DET.	DETAIL
D.E. CO.	DETROIT EDISON COMPANY
DIAG.	DIAGONAL
DGM	DIAGRAM
DIA.	DIAMETER
DIFF.	DIFFUSER
DIM.	DIMENSION
D.R.	DINING ROOM
DIR.	DIRECTORY
DISC.	DISCONNECT
DISCONT.	DISCONTINUOUS
DW	DISHWASHER
DISP.	DISPENSER
DIST.	DISTANCE
D.P.	DISTRIBUTION PANEL
DO	DITTO (DO OVER)
DIV.	DIVIDER/DIVISION
DR.	DOOR
D.O.	DOOR OPENING
DR. OP.	DOOR OPERATOR
DBL.	DOUBLE
D.A.	DOUBLE ACTING
D.H.	DOUBLE HUNG
DWL.	DOWEL
DN	DOWN
D.S.	DOWNSPOUT
DRN	DRAIN
D.T.	DRAIN TILE
D.T.C.	DRAIN TILE CONNECTOR
DWR	DRAWER
DWG	DRAWING
D.F.	DRINKING FOUNTAIN
D.B.	DRY BULB
D.S.P.	DRY STAND PIPE
DBWTR	DUMBWAITER
DUP.	DUPLICATE
D.DR.	DUTCH DOOR

E

EA	EACH
E.F.	EACH FACE
E.W.	EACH WAY
E	EAST
E.I.F.S.	EXTERIOR INSULATION FINISH SYSTEM
ELAST.	ELASTOMERIC
ELAST. FLASH.	ELASTOMERIC FLASHING
ELAST. W.P.	ELASTOMERIC WATERPROOFING
E.S.R.	ELASTOMERIC SHEET ROOFING
ELEC.	ELECTRIC/ELECTRICAL
ELEC. CL.	ELECTRICAL CLOSET
ELEC. CAB.	ELECTRICAL CABINET
E.C.	ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR
E-	ELECTRICAL DRAWING-NO.
E.P.	ELECTRICAL PANEL
EWC	ELECTRIC WATER COOLER
ELEC. OPER.	ELECTRICALLY OPERATED
EL.	ELEVATION
ELEV.	ELEVATOR
EMERG.	EMERGENCY
ENCL.	ENCLOSURE
ENGR	ENGINEER
E/E	END-TO-END
ENTR.	ENTRANCE/ENTRY
EP.	EPOXY
EPDM	ETHYLENE PROPYLENE DIENE MONOMER
EQ.	EQUAL
EQUIP.	EQUIPMENT
EQUIV.	EQUIVALENT
ESC.	ESCALATOR
EST.	ESTIMATE
EXC.	EXCAVATED
EXH.	EXHAUST
E.D.	EXHAUST DUCT
E.F.	EXHAUST FAN
E.G.	EXHAUST GRILLE
E.R.	EXHAUST REGISTER
EXIST.	EXISTING
EXP.	EXPANSION
EXP.B.	EXPANSION BOLT
E.J.	EXPANSION JOINT
EXPL.P.	EXPLOSION PROOF
EXP'D	EXPOSED
EXT'N	EXTENSION
EXT.	EXTERIOR
E.I.F.S.	EXTERIOR INSULATION FINISH SYSTEM
E.H.	EXTRA HEAVY
EXTR.	EXTRUDED
E.S.P.	EXTERNAL STATIC PRESSURE

F

FAB.	FABRICATED/FABRIC
F/F	FACE-TO-FACE
F. FIN.	FACTORY FINISH
F.C.U.	FAN COIL UNIT
F.S.	FAR SIDE
FAS.	FASTENER
FDR	FEEDER
FT or '	FEET/FOOT
FPM	FEET PER MINUTE
FN	FENCE
F.BD.	FORM BOARD
FIG.	FIGURE
FIN.	FINISH/FINISHED
FIN. FLR/F.F.	FINISH FLOOR
F.T.R.	FINNED TUBE RADIATION
F.A.	FIRE ALARM
F.A.C.P.	FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL
F. BRK	FIRE BRICK
F.D.	FIRE DAMPER
F.E.	FIRE EXTINGUISHER
F.E.C.	FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET
F.H.C.	FIRE HOSE CABINET
F.H.	FIRE HYDRANT
F.L.	FIRE LINE
F.R.	FIRE RETARDANT/FIRE RATED
F.R.T.WD	FIRE RETARDANT TREATED WOOD
F.V.C.	FIRE VALVE CABINET
FP.	FIREPLACE
FPRFG.	FIREPROOFING
FIXT.	FIXTURE
FLASH.	FLASHING
FHMS	FLAT HEAD MACHINE SCREW
FHWS	FLAT HEAD WOOD SCREW
F.C.	FLEXIBLE CONNECTION
FLR	FLOOR
F.C.O.	FLOOR CLEAN OUT
F.D.	FLOOR DRAIN
FLR. FIN.	FLOOR FINISH
FLUOR.	FLUORESCENT
FLDG	FOLDING
FTG	FOOTING
FM. BD	FORMBOARD
FDN	FOUNDATION
FR.	FRAME
FR/COV.	FRAME AND COVER
FRMG	FRAMING
FRZR	FREEZER
F.S.	FULL SIZE
FURN.	FURNISH/FURNISHED
FURR.	FURRING/FURRED
FUT.	FUTURE

G

GA.	GAUGE
GAL.	GALLON
GPH	GALLONS PER HOUR
GPM	GALLONS PER MINUTE
GALV.	GALVANIZED
GALV. I.	GALVANIZED IRON
G	GAS
GSKT	GASKET
G.V.& B.	GATE VALVE AND BOX
GEN'L.	GENERAL
GL.	GLASS
GLZ	GLAZING
G.H.T.	GLAZED HOLLOW TILE
G.B.	GRAB BAR
GR.	GRADE/GRILLE
GB	GRADE BEAM
GRAT.	GRATING
G.L.	GRID LINE
GRN	GRANITE
G.S.	GREASE SEPARATOR
G.T.	GREASE TRAP
GND	GROUND
G.F.I.	GROUND FAULT INTERRUPTER
GT	GROUT
G.	GUTTER ELEVATION
GYP.	GYPSUM
GYP.BD.	GYPSUM BOARD

H

HNDCP	HANDICAPPED
H.R.	HANDRAIL
H.BD	HARDBOARD
HDWE	HARDWARE
HDWD	HARDWOOD
HD	HEAD
HDR	HEADER
H.A. GL.	HEAT ABSORBING GLASS
H.R.U.	HEAT RECOVERY UNIT
HTR	HEATER
HTG	HEATING
H/V	HEATING AND VENTILATING
H.V.A.C.	HEATING, VENTILATING AND AIR CONDITIONING
HHWR	HEATING HOT WATER SUPPLY
HHWS	HEATING HOT WATER RETURN
HGT	HEIGHT
HEX.	HEXAGON
H.	HIGH
H.I.D.	HIGH INTENSITY DISCHARGE
H.P.	HIGH POINT
H.PR.	HIGH PRESSURE
H.S.	HIGH STRENGTH
H.S.B.	HIGH STRENGTH BOLT
H.V.	HIGH VOLTAGE
HWY	HIGHWAY
HSTWY	HOISTWAY
H.C.	HOLLOW CORE
H.M.	HOLLOW METAL
HNYCB	HONEYCOMB
HK	HOOK
HORIZ.	HORIZONTAL
HP	HORSEPOWER
H.B.	HOSE BIBB
H.S.P.	HOSE STAND PIPE
H.V.C.	HOSE VALVE CABINET
HOSP.	HOSPITAL
H.W.	HOT WATER
HWR	HOT WATER RETURN
HWS	HOT WATER SUPPLY
HR.	HOUR
H.O.	HUB OUTLET
HYD.	HYDRANT/HYDRAULIC
H	HYDROGEN

I

I.D.	IDENTIFICATION
INCAND.	INCANDESCENT
IN. or "	INCH/INCHES
INCIN.	INCINERATOR
INCL.	INCLUDE/INCLUDING
I.W.	INDIRECT WASTE
INFO.	INFORMATION
I.D.	INSIDE DIAMETER
I.F.	INSIDE FACE
INST'L.	INSTALL/INSTALLATION
INSUL.	INSULATE/INSULATION
INT.	INTERIOR
INTER.	INTERMEDIATE
INV.	INVERT
I.E.	INVERT ELEVATION

J

J.C.	JANITOR CLOSET
JT	JOINT
JST	JOIST
J.B.	JUNCTION BOX
JR	JUNIOR

K

K.P.	KICK PLATE
KV	KILOVOLT
KVA	KILOVOLT AMPHERE
KW	KILOWATT
K	KIP (1000#)
KIT.	KITCHEN
K.S.	KNEE SPACE
K.D.	KNOCK DOWN
K.O.P.	KNOCK-OUT PANEL

L

LBL.	LABEL
LAB.	LABORATORY
LAD.	LADDER
L.B.	LAG BOLT
LAM.	LAMINATE/LAMINATED
LDG	LANDING
L-	LANDSCAPE DRAWING-NO.
LGE	LARGE
LDRY	LAUNDRY
LAV.	LAVATORY
L.H.	LEFT HAND
L.H.R.B.	LEFT HAND REVERSE BEVEL
LGTH	LENGTH
LEV.	LEVEL
LIB.	LIBRARY
LT.	LIGHT
LPRF	LIGHTPROOF
LTG	LIGHTING
L.P.	LIGHTING PANEL
L.R.P.	LIGHTING RECEPTACLE PANEL
LTWT	LIGHTWEIGHT
LTWT. CONC.	LIGHTWEIGHT CONCRETE
LMS	LIMESTONE
LTL	LINTEL
LIN. DIFF.	LINEAR DIFFUSER
L.F.	LINEAR FEET/FOOT
LIQ	LIQUID
LPG	LIQUID PROPANE GAS
L.P.G.	LIQUID PETROLEUM GAS
L.L.	LIVE LOAD
L.R.	LIVING ROOM
LOC.	LOCATION
LKR	LOCKER
LG	LONG
L.L.H.	LONG LEG HORIZONTAL
L.L.V.	LONG LEG VERTICAL
LVR	LOUVER
L.O.	LOUVER OPENING
L.P.	LOW POINT
L.PR.	LOW PRESSURE
LBR	LUMBER
LBS. or #	POUNDS

M

MACH.	MACHINE
M.B.	MACHINE BOLT
MACH. RM	MACHINE ROOM
M.A.U.	MAKE-UP AIR UNIT
M.D.P.	MAIN DISTRIBUTION PANEL
M.S.B.	MAIN SWITCH BOARD
MAINT.	MAINTENANCE
MH.	MANHOLE
MFR	MANUFACTURER
MAR.	MARBLE
MK	MARK
MAS.	MASONRY
M.O.	MASONRY OPENING
MATL	MATERIAL
MAX.	MAXIMUM
MECH.	MECHANICAL
M-	MECHANICAL DRAWING-NO.
M.C.	MEDICINE CABINET
MED.	MEDIUM
MEMB.	MEMBRANE
MET.	METAL
M.D.S.	METAL DIVIDER STRIP
M.E.S.	METAL EDGE STRIP
M.L.	METAL LATH
M.L.& PLAS.	METAL LATH AND PLASTER
M.T.	METAL THRESHOLD
MET. W.P.	METALLIC WATERPROOFING
MEZZ.	MEZZANINE
MDOT	MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MWK	MILLWORK
MIN.	MINIMUM
MIR.	MIRROR
M.& S.	MIRROR AND SHELF
MISC.	MISCELLANEOUS
M.I.	MISCELLANEOUS IRON
MOD.	MODEL
MON.	MONUMENT
M.S.& S.	MOP STRIP AND SHELF
M.O.D.	MOTOR OPERATED DAMPER
MLDG	MOLDING
MTD	MOUNTED
MTG	MEETING/MOUNTING
MOV.	MOVEABLE
MOV. PARTN.	MOVEABLE PARTITION
MULL	MULLION
M	THOUSAND (1000)

N

NAT.	NATURAL
N.S.	NEAR SIDE
NEUT.	NEUTRAL
NRC	NOISE REDUCTION COEFFICIENT
NOM.	NOMINAL
NOR.	NORMAL
N	NORTH
NOS.	NOSING
N.I.C.	NOT-IN-CONTRACT
N.T.S.	NOT-TO-SCALE
NO. or #	NUMBER

O

OBS.	OBSCURE
OBS.GL.	OBSCURE GLASS
OFF.	OFFICE
O.C.	ON CENTER
OPQ.	OPAQUE
OPG.	OPENING
OPER.	OPERATOR
OPP.	OPPOSITE
OPP.HD.	OPPOSITE HAND
ORIG.	ORIGINAL
ORN.	ORNAMENTAL
OZ.	OUNCE
O/O	OUT-TO-OUT
O.A.	OUTSIDE AIR
O.D.	OUTSIDE DIAMETER
O.F.	OUTSIDE FACE
O.H.S.	OVAL HEAD SCREW
O.A.	OVERALL
OHD	OVERHEAD
OHD.DR	OVERHEAD DOOR
OXY.	OXYGEN

P

PTD	PAINTED
PR	PAIR
PG.	PAGE
PNL	PANEL
P.T.D.	PAPER TOWEL DISPENSER
P.T.W.R.	PAPER TOWEL WASTE RECEPTACLE
PRL	PARALLEL
PKG	PARKING
P.BD	PARTICLE BOARD
PRTN	PARTITION
PASS.	PASSAGE
PAT.	PATENT
PVMT	PAVEMENT
PVG	PAVING
PED.	PEDESTAL
PERF.	PERFORATED
PERIM.	PERIMETER
PERM.	PERMANENT
PERP.	PERPENDICULAR
P. or ϕ	PHASE
PHOTO.	PHOTOGRAPH
P.H.	PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED
PC.	PIECE
PCS.	PIECES
PLAS.	PLASTER
PL. LAM.	PLASTIC LAMINATE
PL.	PLATE
PL. GL.	PLATE GLASS
PLAT.	PLATFORM
PLBG	PLUMBING
PLWD	PLYWOOD
PT	POINT
P.T.	POINT OF TANGENCY
P.C.	POINT OF CURVATURE
POL.	POLISH/POLISHED
PVC	POLYVINYLCLORIDE
PORC.	PORCELAIN
PORC. ENAM.	PORCELAIN ENAMEL
POR.	POROUS
PORT.	PORTABLE
POS.	POSITION
P.I.V.	POST INDICATOR VALVE
PLF	POUNDS PER LINEAR FOOT
PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT
PSI	POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH
PCF	POUNDS PER CUBIC FOOT
P.P	POWER PANEL
P/C	PRECAST
P.T.R.	PRECAST TERRAZZO RECEPTOR
PREFAB.	PREFABRICATED
PFN.	PREFINISHED
P.T.WD	PRESERVATIVE TREATED WOOD
P.G.	PRESSURE GAUGE
P.R.V.	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE
PRIM.	PRIMARY
PROJ.	PROJECT/PROJECTION
PROP.	PROPERTY/PROPOSED
P.L.	PROPERTY LINE
P.A.	PUBLIC ADDRESS
P.S.	PURSE SHELF
P.B.	PUSH BUTTON

Q

QTY	QUANTITY
Q.T.	QUARRY TILE
QTR	QUARTER
QTR. RD	QUARTER ROUND

R

RBT	RABBET
RAD. or R.	RADIUS
R.W.C.	RAIN WATER CONDUCTOR
R.R.	RAILROAD
RECV.	RECEIVE/RECEIVING
RECPT.	RECEPTACLE
R.P.	RECEPTACLE PANEL
REC.	RECESS
RECT.	RECTANGLE/RECTANGULAR
RED.	REDUCER
RWD	REDWOOD
REF.	REFER/REFERENCE
REFL.	REFLECTED/REFLECTIVE
REFR.	REFRIGERATOR
REG.	REGISTER
REINF.	REINFORCE/REINFORCING/ REINFORCEMENT
REM.	REMOVE/REMOVABLE
REP.	REPAIR
REQ'D.	REQUIRED
RESIL.	RESILIENT
RET.	RETURN
R.A.	RETURN AIR
R.A.D.	RETURN AIR DIFFUSER
R.A.F.	RETURN AIR FAN
REV.	REVISED/REVISION
RPM	REVOLUTIONS PER MINUTE
R.	RISER
R.H.	RIGHT HAND
R.H.R.B.	RIGHT HAND REVERSE BEVEL
R.O.W.	RIGHT OF WAY
RVT	RIVET
RD	ROAD
R.S.C.	ROLLING STEEL CURTAIN
RF	ROOF
R.C.	ROOF CONDUCTOR
R.D.	ROOF DRAIN
RF.H.	ROOF HATCH
R.S.	ROOF SUMP
R.V.	ROOF VENTILATOR
RFG	ROOFING
R.T.U.	ROOF TOP UNIT
RM	ROOM
R.O.	ROUGH OPENING
RND or ϕ	ROUND
RHMS	ROUND HEAD MACHINE SCREW
RHWS	ROUND HEAD WOOD SCREW
R.T.	RUBBER TILE

S

SAN.	SANITARY
S.N.D.	SANITARY NAPKIN DISPENSER
S.N.R.	SANITARY NAPKIN RECEPTACLE
SCHED.	SCHEDULE
SCN	SCREEN
STG	SEATING
SECT.	SECTION
SERV.	SERVICE
S.S.	SERVICE SINK
SHTHG	SHEATHING
SHT	SHEET
SHT. MET.	SHEET METAL
SH.& R.	SHELF AND ROD
SHWR	SHOWER
S.C.R.	SHOWER CURTAIN ROD
S.DR	SHOWER DOOR
S.W.	SIDEWALK
SIM.	SIMILAR
SGL.	SINGLE
SK	SINK
S.D.	SOAP DISPENSER
S.C.	SOLID CORE
STC	SOUND TRANSMISSION CLASS
S	SOUTH
SP.	SPACE
SPR.	SPARE
SPKR	SPEAKER
SPEC.	SPECIFICATIONS
S.D.	SPLITTER DAMPER
SPRYD	SPRAYED
SPKLR	SPRINKLER
SQ.	SQUARE
S.F.	SQUARE FEET/SQUARE FOOT
STAG.	STAGGERED
ST.STL	STAINLESS STEEL
STD	STANDARD
SP.	STANDPIPE
S.P.	STATIC PRESSURE
STA.	STATION
STM	STEAM
STL	STEEL
STL. PL.	STEEL PLATE
STIFF.	STIFFENER
STO. FR.	STOREFRONT
STOR.	STORAGE
STR.	STRAIGHT
ST.	STREET
STRUCT.	STRUCTURAL
S-	STRUCTURAL DRAWING-NO.
S.G.F.T.	STRUCTURAL GLAZED FACING TILE
S.STL	STRUCTURAL STEEL
SS.D.	SUBSOIL DRAIN
SS.D.C.	SUBSOIL DRAIN CONNECTION
SUB.	SUBSTATION
S.A.G.	SUPPLY AIR GRILLE
S.D.	SUPPLY DIFFUSER/ DUCT
SUBST.	SUBSTITUTE
S.A.R.	SUPPLY AIR REGISTER
S.F.	SUPPLY FAN

S

SW.	SWITCH
SWBD	SWITCHBOARD
SWGR	SWITCHGEAR
SYM	SYMBOL/ SYMMETRICAL
SYS.	SYSTEM
SUPP.	SUPPORT
SURF.	SURFACE/ SURFACING
SUSP.	SUSPEND/ SUSPENSION

T

T.BD	TACKBOARD
TAN.	TANGENT
TECH.	TECHNICAL
TEL.	TELEPHONE
TEL. CAB.	TELEPHONE CABINET
TV	TELEVISION
TV.M	TELEVISION MONITOR
TEMP.	TEMPERATURE
TEMP. GL.	TEMPERED GLASS
T.U.	TERMINAL UNIT
TERR.	TERRAZZO
T.B.	TEST BORING
T.	THERMOSTAT
THK	THICK/ THICKNESS
T.S.	THICKENED SLAB
THD	THREAD
THRESH.	THRESHOLD
THRU	THROUGH
T.	TILE
T./ TOIL.	TOILET
T.P.D.	TOILET PAPER DISPENSER
T.P.H.	TOILET PAPER HOLDER
T & G	TONGUE AND GROOVE
T & B	TOP AND BOTTOM
T/C	TOP OF CURB
T/EL.	TOP ELEVATION
T/F	TOP OF FOOTING
T/G	TOP OF GUTTER
T/M	TOP OF MASONRY
T/P	TOP OF PARAPET
T/P	TOP OF PAVEMENT
T/R	TOP OF RIM
T/S	TOP OF STEEL
T/W	TOP OF WALL
T.B.	TOWEL BAR
T.D.	TOWEL DISPENSER
TD & WR	TOWEL DISPENSER AND WASTE RECEPTACLE
T.G.	TRANSFER GRILLE
TRFR	TRANSFORMER
TRAN.	TRANSOM
T	TREAD
T.D.	TRENCH DRAIN
TS	TUBE SECTION
T.V.	TURNING VANE
T.T.	TWIN TEE
TYP.	TYPICAL

U

U.C.	UNDERCUT
U.G.	UNDER GROUND
UL	UNDERWRITER'S LABORATORY
ULT.	ULTIMATE
UNFIN.	UNFINISHED
U.H.	UNIT HEATER
U.SUB.	UNIT SUBSTATION
U.V.	UNIT VENTILATOR
USGS	UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
U.O.N.	UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED
UR.	URINAL

V

VAC.	VACUUM
V.B.	VACUUM BREAKER
V.C.O.	VACUUM CLEANER OUTLET
V. BARR.	VAPOR BARRIER
VAR.	VARIABLE
VARN.	VARNISH
VNR	VENEER
V. PLAS.	VENEER PLASTER
V.	VENT
VTR	VENT THRU ROOF
VENT.	VENTILATE/ VENTILATION
V.I.F.	VERIFY IN FIELD
VS.	VERSUS
VERT.	VERTICAL/ VERTICALLY
VERT. C.	VERTICAL CURVE
VEST.	VESTIBULE
V.I.	VIBRATION ISOLATOR
VNY	VINYL
VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
VIN. FAB.	VINYL FABRIC
V.R.S.	VINYL REDUCER STRIP
VIT.	VITREOUS
VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
VOL.	VOLUME
V.D.	VOLUME DAMPER
V	VOLTS

W

WAINS.	WAINSCOT
W.CAB.	WALL CABINET
W.C.O.	WALL CLEAN OUT
W.H.	WALL HYDRANT
W/W	WALL-TO-WALL
W.V.	WALL VENT
WHSE	WAREHOUSE
W.F.	WASH FOUNTAIN
W.	WASTE/ WATTS
W & V	WASTE AND VENT
W.R.	WASTE RECEPTACLE
W.C.	WATER CLOSET
W.G.	WATER GAUGE
W.H.	WATER HEATER
WP	WATERPROOFING
W.PRFG.	WEATHERPROOFING
W.STPG.	WEATHERSTRIPPING
WT.	WEIGHT
W.W.F.	WELDED WIRE FABRIC
W	WEST
W.B.	WET BULB
W.	WIDE/ WIDTH
W_x_	WIDE FLANGE SECTION
WT	WIDE FLANGE TEE SECTION
W.O.	WINDOW OPENING
W.GL.	WIRE GLASS
W.M.	WIRE MESH
w/	WITH
w/o	WITHOUT
WD	WOOD
W.L.	WORK LINE
W.P.	WORK POINT
W.I.	WROUGHT IRON

X

Y

YD	YARD
Y.P.	YIELD POINT
Y.S.	YIELD STRENGTH
YR	YEAR

Z

ZC	ZINC

TYPICAL MOUNTING HEIGHTS

MISCELLANEOUS ACCESSORIES, TOILET ACCESSORIES AND FIXTURES

NOTE: MOUNTING HEIGHTS SHOWN ARE PROPOSED FOR ALL ACCESSORIES AND FIXTURES REQUIRED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED OR DIMENSIONED ON DRAWINGS FOR SPECIFIC CONDITIONS (B.F. - DENOTES ACCESSIBLE BARRIER FREE REQUIREMENTS)

MATERIAL DESIGNATIONS

REFERENCE SYMBOLS

DETAIL IDENTIFICATION

DETAIL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (SAME NUMBER ON SHEET WHERE DRAWN OR REFERENCED)

SHEET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (INDICATES SHEET NUMBER WHERE DETAIL IS DRAWN OR SHEET NUMBER(S) TO REFER TO WHEN REFERENCED ON THE SHEET WHERE THE DETAIL IS DRAWN)

DETAIL LOCATION INDICATION

DETAIL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

SHEET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (INDICATES SHEET NUMBER WHERE DETAIL IS DRAWN)

DETAIL LOCATION INDICATION FOR ENLARGED PLANS

DETAIL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

SHEET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (INDICATES SHEET NUMBER WHERE DETAIL IS DRAWN)

SECTION IDENTIFICATION

SECTION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (SAME NUMBER ON SHEET WHERE DRAWN OR REFERENCED)

SHEET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (INDICATES SHEET NUMBER WHERE SECTION IS DRAWN OR SHEET NUMBER(S) TO REFER TO WHEN REFERENCED ON THE SHEET WHERE THE SECTION IS DRAWN)

SECTION LOCATION INDICATION

SECTION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

SHEET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (INDICATES SHEET NUMBER WHERE SECTION IS DRAWN)

ELEVATION IDENTIFICATION

ELEVATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (SAME NUMBER ON SHEET WHERE DRAWN OR REFERENCED)

SHEET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (INDICATES SHEET NUMBER WHERE ELEVATION IS DRAWN OR SHEET NUMBER(S) TO REFER TO WHEN REFERENCED ON THE SHEET WHERE THE ELEVATION IS DRAWN)

ELEVATION INDICATION

ELEVATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER(S) (SAME LETTER ON SHEET WHERE DRAWN OR REFERENCED)

INDICATES DIRECTION OF VIEW OR MULTIPLE VIEWS

SHEET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (INDICATES SHEET NUMBER WHERE ELEVATION IS DRAWN)

MATCH LINE INDICATION

SHEET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (INDICATES SHEET NUMBER OF DRAWING)

SHEET IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (INDICATES SHEET NUMBER WHERE DRAWING IS CONTINUED)

DOOR INDICATION

DOOR SWING INDICATION- NEW DOOR

DOOR SWING INDICATION- EXISTING DOOR

DOOR SWING INDICATION- EXISTING DOOR TO BE REMOVED

ROOM NAME AND NUMBER INDICATION

SAMPLE
ROOM
NAME
101

ROOM IDENTIFICATION NUMBER

ROOM IDENTIFICATION BY FLOOR AND/OR ZONE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

BASEMENT DOORS ·········· 001
FIRST FLOOR DOORS ······· 101
SECOND FLOOR DOORS ··· 201
THIRD FLOOR DOORS ······· 301
⋮
CONTINUES FOR AS MANY FLOORS REQUIRED.

ZONE A ··· A101
ZONE B ··· B101
ZONE C ··· C101

DOOR IDENTIFICATION

DOOR TO ROOM SHALL REPEAT ROOM NUMBER ASSIGNED TO ROOM. MULTIPLE DOORS TO ROOM SHALL REPEAT ROOM NUMBER WITH A POSTSCRIPT LETTER FOR EACH ADDITIONAL DOOR REQUIRED.

101 / 101A / 101B FOR NUMBER NEEDED

DOOR IDENTIFICATION BY FLOOR AND/OR ZONE SHALL BE AS FOLLOWS:

BASEMENT DOORS ·········· 001
FIRST FLOOR DOORS ······· 101
SECOND FLOOR DOORS ··· 201
THIRD FLOOR DOORS ······· 301
⋮
CONTINUES FOR AS MANY FLOORS REQUIRED.

ZONE A ··A101
ZONE B ··B101
ZONE C ··C101

COLUMN INDICATION

COLUMN IDENTIFICATION LETTER OR NUMBER FOR NEW CONSTRUCTION

COLUMN IDENTIFICATION LETTER OR NUMBER FOR EXISTING CONSTRUCTION

NORTH INDICATION

ASSUMED NORTH IF NOT TRUE NORTH OR PLAN NORTH WHERE TRUE NORTH IS INDICATED BY ARROW NOTATION

WALL TYPE NOTATION

WALL CONSTRUCTION TYPE NUMBER AS LISTED IN 'WALL TYPE LEGEND'

DESCRIPTION ORIGINATES AT WALL SURFACE DESIGNATED

CASEWORK NOTATION

CASEWORK IDENTIFICATION NUMBER BASED ON MANUFACTURERS CATALOG NUMBERS AS NOTED IN SPECIFICATIONS OR 'CASEWORK LEGEND'

A1-100-36 →

KEYED NOTE INDICATION

KEYED NOTE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS LISTED IN 'NOTES' LEGEND.

(PLAN NOTATION)

KEYED NOTE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER AS LISTED IN 'NOTES' LEGEND.

(DEMOLITION NOTATION)

ADDENDUM INDICATION

ADDENDUM NUMBER

(CURRENT REVISIONS SHALL BE SHOWN ENCIRCLED BY A FREEFORM LINE)

BULLETIN INDICATION

BULLETIN NUMBER

(CURRENT REVISIONS SHALL BE SHOWN ENCIRCLED BY A FREEFORM LINE)

STAIR DIRECTION NOTATION

STAIR DIRECTION TO FLOOR ABOVE (UP) OR BELOW (DOWN)

NUMBER OF TREADS (OR RISERS) IN STAIR RUN

DRAWING DIMENSION LINE INDICATION

NOTE: DO NOT SCALE DRAWINGS WITHOUT GRAPHIC SCALES WITH PROPORTIONS OTHER THAN 1:1

MATERIAL OR WORK DIVISION NOTATION

JOINT BETWEEN MATERIALS (OR CONSTRUCTION WORK DIVISION LINE)

DRAWING NOTATION INDICATION

MATERIAL NOTATION AND INFORMATION (REFER TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS FOR MATERIAL DESCRIPTIONS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION)

ARCHITECTURE

TMP ARCHITECTURE INC
1191 WEST SQUARE LAKE ROAD
BLOOMFIELD HILLS · MICHIGAN · 48302
PH · 248.338.4561 FX · 248.338.0223
EM · INFO@TMP-ARCHITECTURE.COM

REGISTRATION SEAL

CONSULTANT

PROJECT TITLE
Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse Bid Package No.23

Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

DRAWING TITLE
General Information

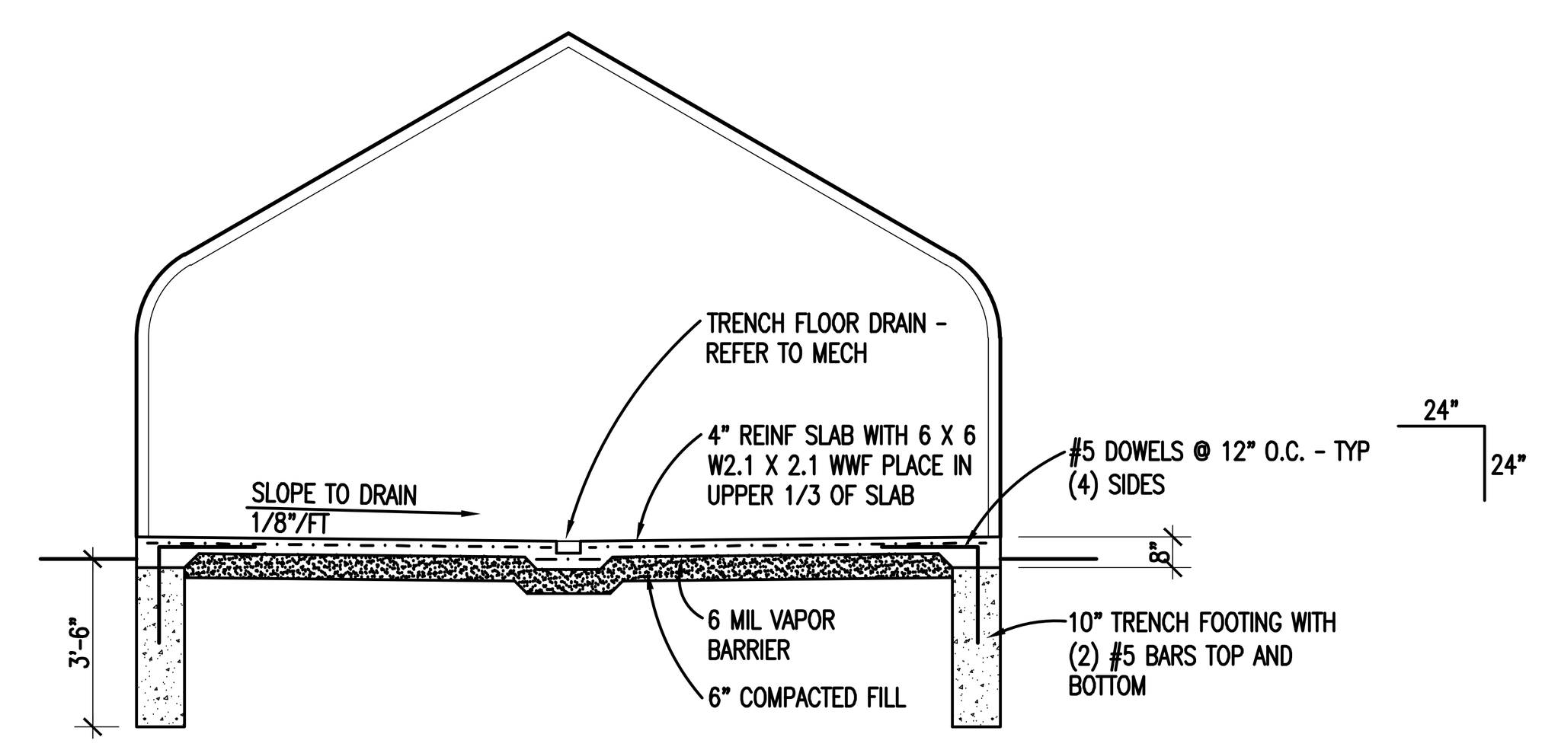
ISSUE DATES

DATE:	ISSUED FOR:
.	.
.	.
.	.
.	.
.	.
.	.
.	.
.	.
.	.
.	.
11-7-18	ADDENDUM NO. 1

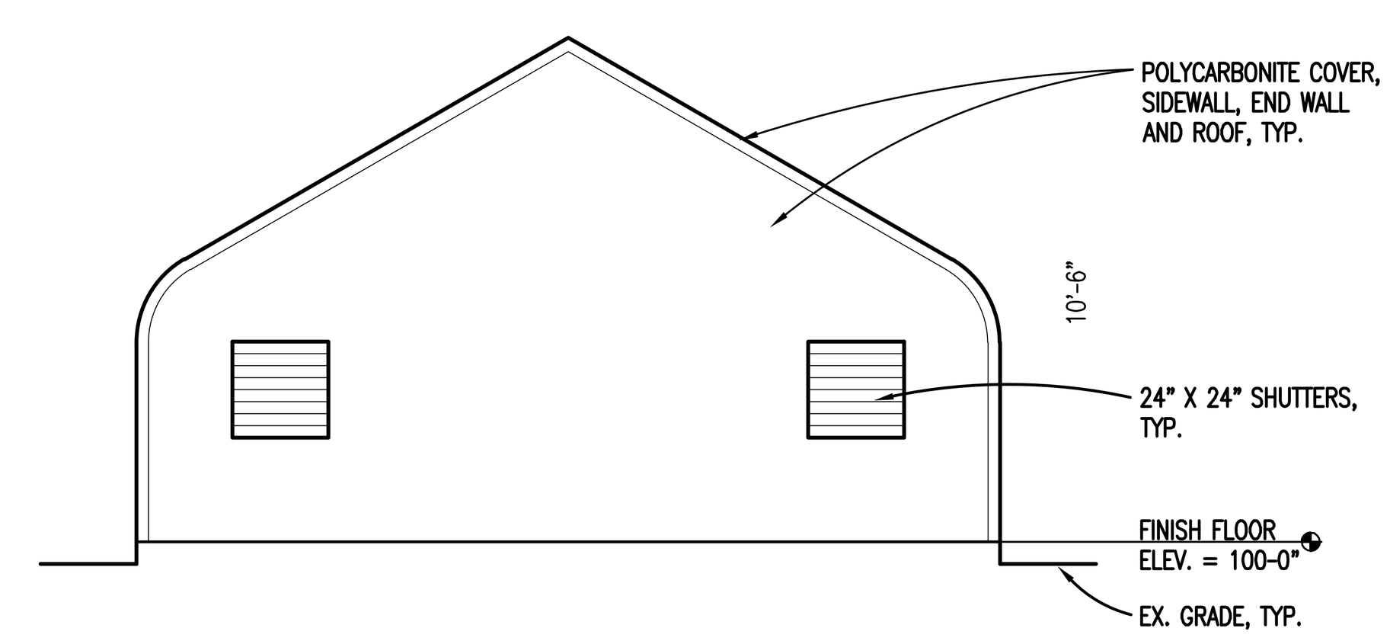
DRAWN	CMS
CHECKED	.
APPROVED	.

PROJECT NO.
13158A.1

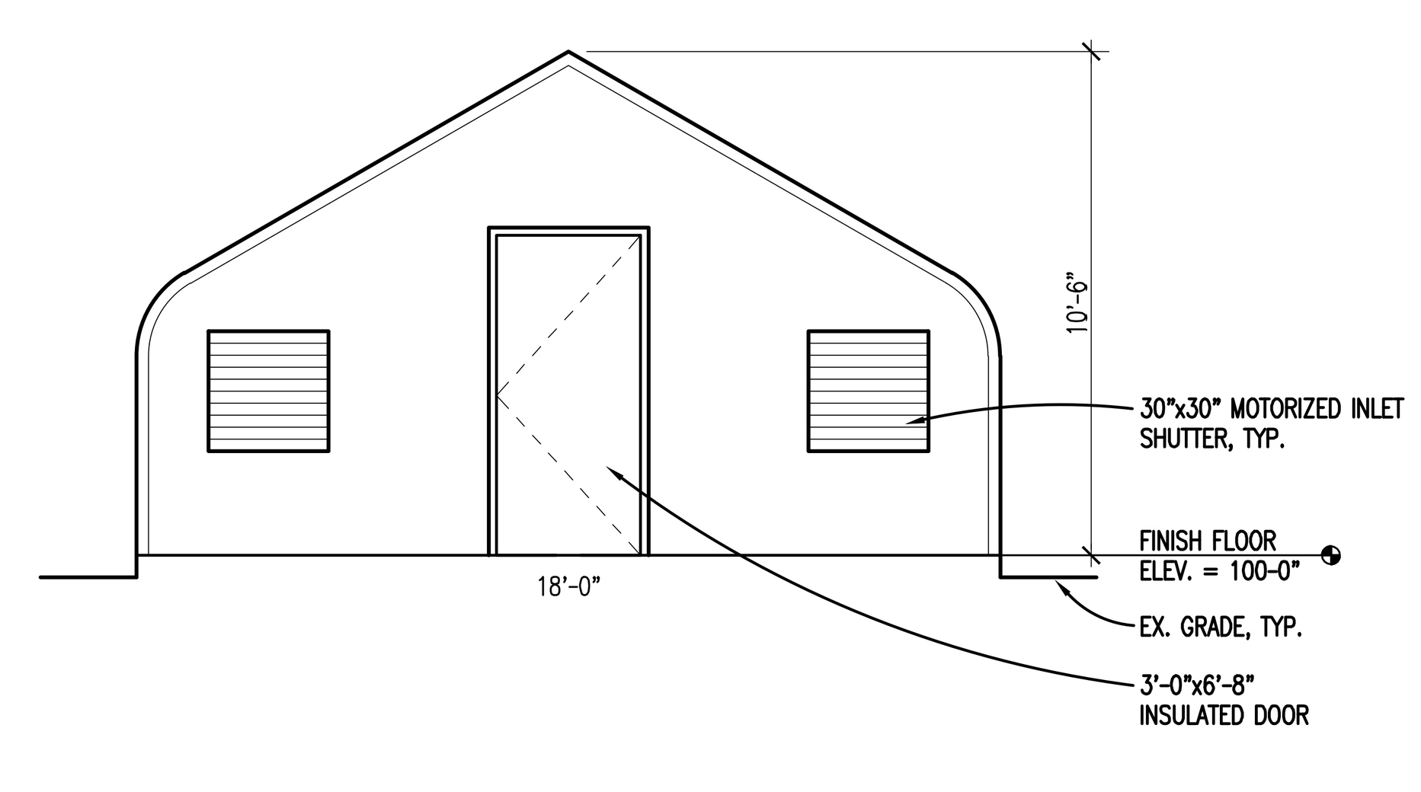
DRAWING NO.
TG.1



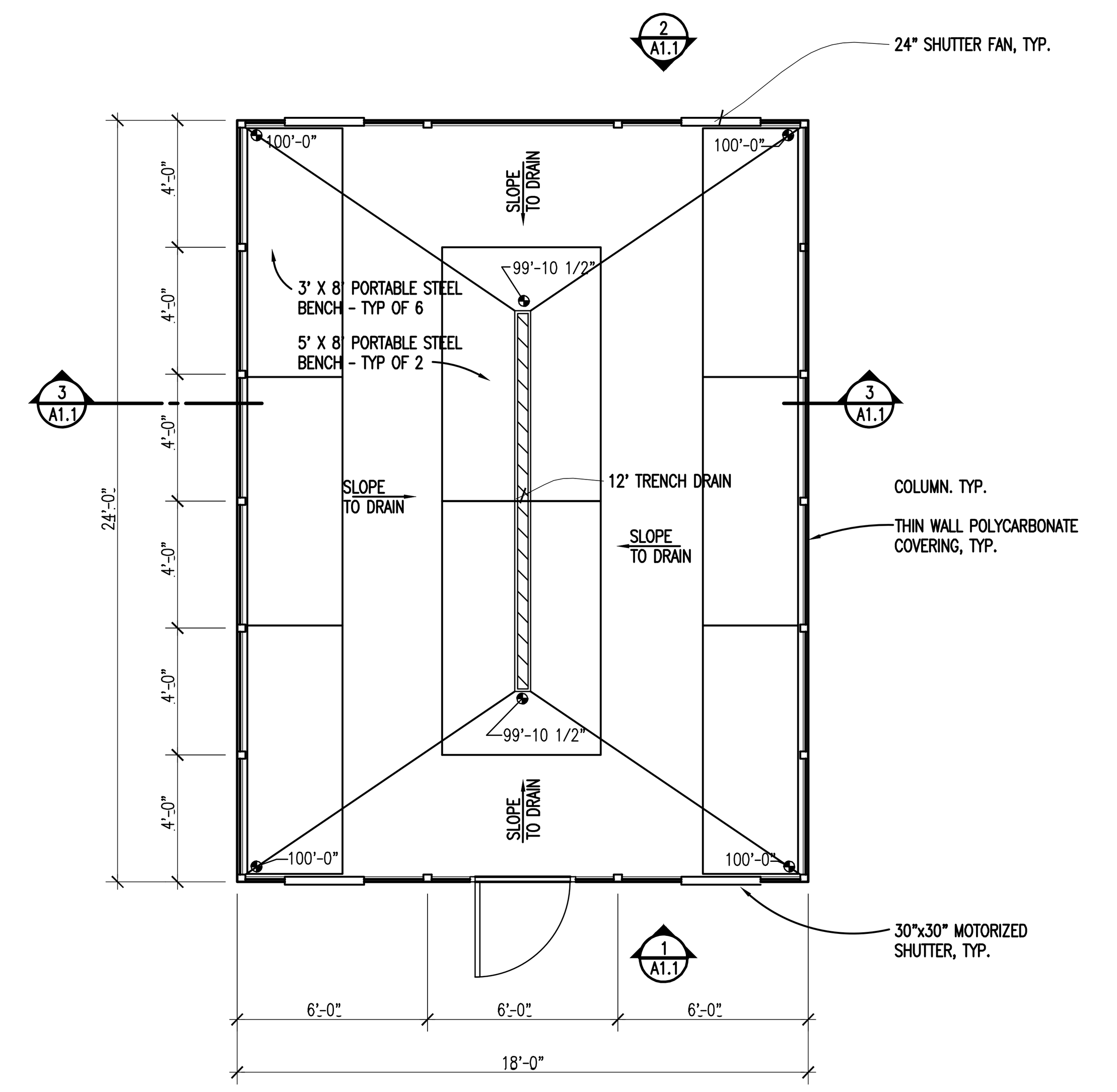
3 A1.1 BUILDING SECTION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



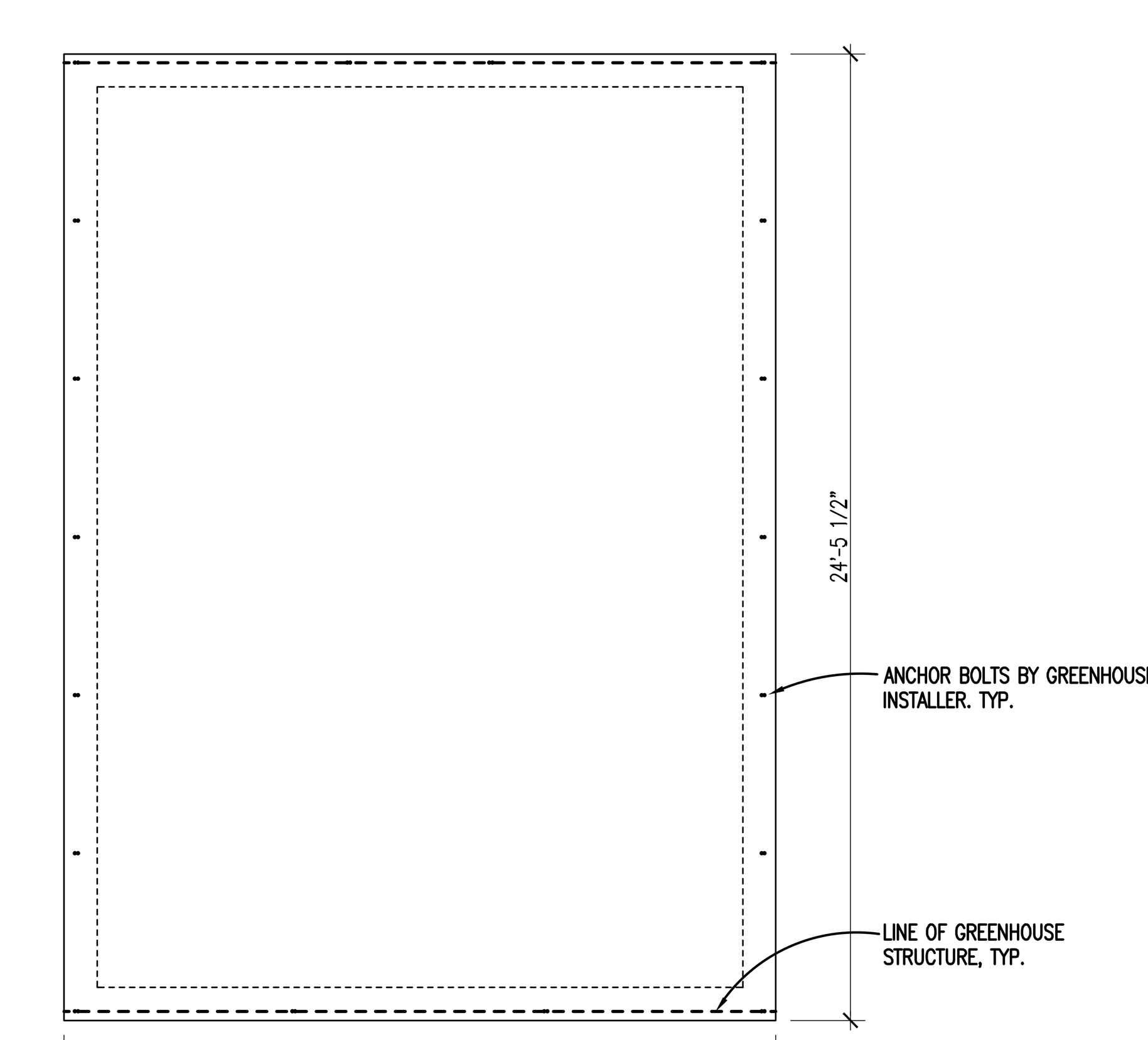
2 A1.1 NORTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



1 A1.1 SOUTH ELEVATION
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



FOUNDATION PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

TMP ARCHITECTURE
TMP ARCHITECTURE INC
1191 WEST SQUARE LAKE ROAD
BLOOMFIELD HILLS · MICHIGAN · 48302
PH · 248.338.4561 FX · 248.338.0223
EM · INFO@TMP-ARCHITECTURE.COM

REGISTRATION SEAL

CONSULTANT

PROJECT TITLE

Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse Bid Package No.23

Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

DRAWING TITLE
Floor Plans & Exterior Elevations

ISSUE DATES

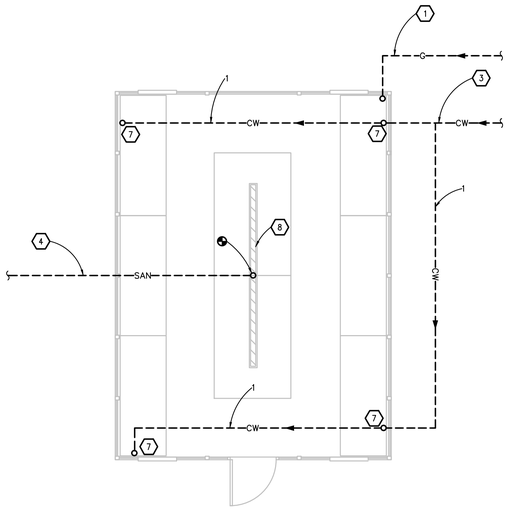
DATE:	ISSUED FOR:
11-7-18	ADDENDUM NO. 3

DRAWN	CMS
CHECKED	-
APPROVED	-

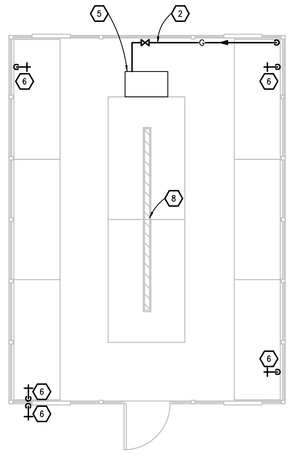
PROJECT NO.
13158A.1

DRAWING NO.
A1.1

THE FOLLOWING DIMENSION EQUALS ONE INCH WHEN PRINTED TO SCALE. 1"



UNDERGROUND PLUMBING PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1' - 0"



PLUMBING PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1' - 0"

PLUMBING GENERAL NOTES:

1. THESE DRAWINGS ARE DIAGRAMMATIC, AND REPRESENT THE GENERAL INTENT AND ARRANGEMENT OF SYSTEMS. THEY ARE NOT TO BE CONSIDERED FABRICATION/COORDINATION/SHOP DRAWINGS. COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES IS REQUIRED. PROVIDE THE ADDITIONAL FITTINGS AND OFFSETS THAT WILL BE REQUIRED TO COMPLETE EACH SYSTEM AND TO AVOID INTERFERENCES WITH ALL OTHER SYSTEMS INCLUDING THE STRUCTURE, SHEET METAL, OTHER PIPING SYSTEMS, ELECTRICAL CONDUITS, BUS DUCTS, CABLE TRAY, LIGHT FIXTURES, ETC. AND/OR OTHER SPACE CONSTRAINTS.
2. INSTALL SYSTEMS SUCH THAT REQUIRED CLEARANCE AND SERVICE ACCESS SPACE IS PROVIDED AROUND ALL MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, AND AROUND ANY COMPONENTS WHICH REQUIRE SERVICE ACCESS.
3. PIPING SHALL NOT BE INSTALLED ABOVE ELECTRICAL TRANSFORMERS, SWITCHBOARDS, PANELBOARDS OR MOTOR CONTROL CENTERS.
4. COORDINATE AND PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS WITHIN INACCESSIBLE CEILING, SHAFT, AND CHASE AREAS FOR ALL COMPONENTS WHICH REQUIRE SERVICE ACCESS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CEILING TYPES.
5. PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL AS REQUIRED FOR THE PROPER SUPPORT OF ALL SYSTEMS.
6. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL PLANS FOR DIMENSIONED LOCATIONS OF PLUMBING FIXTURES.
7. HOT AND COLD WATER PIPING RUN-OUTS TO LAVATORIES AND SINKS SHALL BE 1/2" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
8. PLUMBING VENT PIPING THROUGH ROOF SHALL BE LOCATED A MINIMUM OF 10'-0" FROM ANY FRESH AIR INTAKE LOCATION AND A MINIMUM OF 18" CLEAR FROM THE INSIDE FACE OF PARAPET.
9. PROVIDE CODE REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR ALL CLEANOUTS INSTALLED IN SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING.
10. MINIMUM UNDERGROUND PIPE SIZE SHALL BE 3".
11. WATER SERVICE ENTRANCE PIPING SHALL BE BURIED WITH DEPTH OF COVER OVER TOP OF PIPE OF AT LEAST OR WITH TOP OF PIPE AT LEAST 12" BELOW LEVEL OF MAXIMUM FROST PENETRATION, OR AS REQUIRED BY AUTHORITIES HAVING JURISDICTION, WHICHEVER IS DEEPEST.

(#) CONSTRUCTION KEY NOTES:

1. 1 GAS FROM THE BUILDING. VERIFY POINT OF CONNECTION.
2. ROUTE 1 GAS TO CONNECT TO UNIT HEATER (BY OTHERS). COORDINATE EXACT CONNECTION SIZE AND LOCATION IN FIELD
3. 1 1/4 CW FROM THE BUILDING. VERIFY POINT OF CONNECTION.
4. 3 SANITARY. COORDINATE WITH THE CIVIL DRAWINGS.
5. UNIT HEATER (BY GREEN HOUSE SUPPLIER).
6. FREEZE PROOF HYDRANT. CONNECT TO 1 CW UNDERGROUND PER MANUFACTURERS REQUIREMENTS.
7. 1 CW UP TO FREEZE PROOF HYDRANT. (TYP. OF ALL)
8. TRENCH DRAIN.

TMP ARCHITECTURE

TMP ARCHITECTURE INC
1191 WEST SQUARE LAKE ROAD
BLOOMFIELD HILLS • MICHIGAN • 48302
PH • 248.338.4561 FX • 248.338.0223
EM • INFO@TMP-ARCHITECTURE.COM

REGISTRATION SEAL

CONSULTANT

Peter Basso Associates Inc
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
5145 Livernois, Suite 100
Troy, Michigan 48098-3276
Tel: 248-879-5666
Fax: 248-879-0007
www.PeterBassoAssociates.com
PBA Project No.: 2013-0392-23

PROJECT TITLE

Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse Bid Package No.23

Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

DRAWING TITLE
PLUMBING PLANS

ISSUE DATES

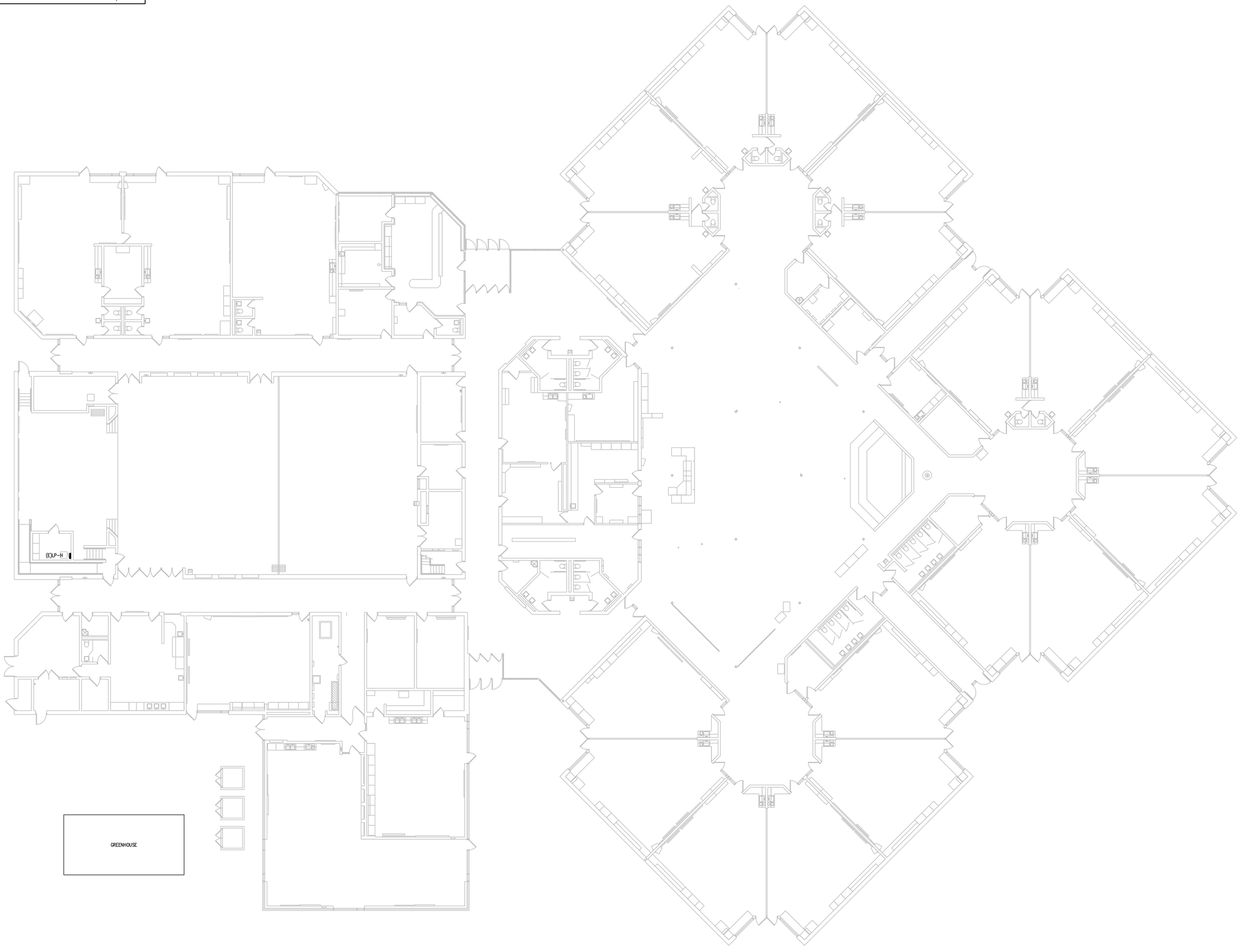
DATE:	ISSUED FOR:
11-07-2018	ADDENDUM #3

DRAWN .
CHECKED .
APPROVED .

PROJECT NO.
13158A.1

DRAWING NO.
M1.1

THE FOLLOWING DIMENSION EQUALS ONE INCH WHEN PRINTED TO SCALE. 1"



ELECTRICAL COMPOSITE PLAN
SCALE: 3/32" = 1' - 0"

TMP ARCHITECTURE

TMP ARCHITECTURE INC
1191 WEST SQUARE LAKE ROAD
BLOOMFIELD HILLS • MICHIGAN • 48302
PH • 248.338.4561 FX • 248.338.0223
EM • INFO@TMP-ARCHITECTURE.COM

REGISTRATION SEAL

CONSULTANT

Peter Basso Associates Inc
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
5145 Livernois, Suite 100
Troy, Michigan 48098-3276
Tel: 248-879-5666
Fax: 248-879-0007
www.PeterBassoAssociates.com
PBA Project No.: 2013-0392-23

PROJECT TITLE
Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse Bid Package No.23

Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

DRAWING TITLE
ELECTRICAL COMPOSITE PLAN

ISSUE DATES

DATE:	ISSUED FOR:
11-07-2018	ADDENDUM #3

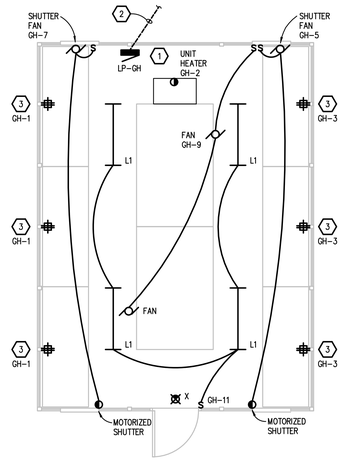
DRAWN ZDB
CHECKED GJZ
APPROVED GJZ

PROJECT NO.
13158A.1

DRAWING NO.
E1.0

3

THE FOLLOWING DIMENSION EQUALS ONE INCH WHEN PRINTED TO SCALE. 1"



ELECTRICAL PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1' - 0"

ELECTRICAL GENERAL NOTES:

1. THESE DRAWINGS REPRESENT THE GENERAL EXTENT AND ARRANGEMENT OF SYSTEMS, BUT ARE NOT TO BE CONSIDERED FABRICATION DRAWINGS. COORDINATE WITH OTHER TRADES, AND PROVIDE EACH SYSTEM COMPLETE, INCLUDING ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS, FITTINGS, AND OFFSETS.
2. INSTALL SYSTEMS SUCH THAT REQUIRED CLEARANCE AND SERVICE ACCESS SPACE IS PROVIDED AROUND ALL MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT, AND AROUND ANY COMPONENTS WHICH REQUIRE SERVICE ACCESS.
3. COORDINATE AND PROVIDE ACCESS DOORS WITHIN INACCESSIBLE CEILING, SHAFT, AND CHASE AREAS FOR ALL COMPONENTS WHICH REQUIRE SERVICE ACCESS. REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CEILING TYPES.
4. PROVIDE SUPPLEMENTARY STEEL AS REQUIRED FOR THE PROPER SUPPORT OF ALL SYSTEMS.
5. MOTOR CIRCUIT PROTECTION SHALL BE SIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MOTOR CIRCUIT SIZING SCHEDULES SHOWN ON "ELECTRICAL STANDARD SCHEDULES DRAWING" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED.
6. COORDINATE THE MOUNTING HEIGHTS OF DEVICES WITH ARCHITECTURAL ELEVATIONS AND THE TRADES INSTALLING THE WORK.
7. REFER TO MECHANICAL SCHEDULE SHEETS FOR ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT. PROVIDE ALL CONNECTIONS, STARTERS, DISCONNECTS, ETC. AS REQUIRED BY SCHEDULES AND WHERE NOTED ELSEWHERE. VERIFY REQUIREMENTS OF ALL MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT WITH SHOP DRAWINGS SUBMITTALS. NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY CONFLICTS BETWEEN EQUIPMENT SUBMITTALS AND ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS. WHERE CIRCUIT SIZES ARE SHOWN ON THE ELECTRICAL DRAWINGS THAT DIFFER FROM WHAT IS INDICATED ON THE MECHANICAL SCHEDULES, PROVIDE THE CIRCUIT OF HIGHER AMPACITY.
8. REFER TO TEMPERATURE CONTROLS SHEETS FOR REQUIRED MOTOR CONTROLLERS. PROVIDE ALL ACCESSORIES INDICATED.
9. CIRCUIT NEW EXIT LIGHT TO UNSWITCHED HOT-LEG OF ADJACENT LIGHTING CIRCUIT.

(#) CONSTRUCTION KEY NOTES:

1. PROVIDE NEW GALVANIZED STEEL UNISTRUT SUPPORT FOR NEW PANELBOARD LP-GH.
2. PROVIDE (1) 1 1/4" SCHEDULE 40 C. WITH (3)#3 AWG + (1) #8 AWG GROUND FROM PANELBOARD LP-GH TO NEW 60A-3P LOCATED IN PANELBOARD LP-H. STUB CONDUITS INTO BUILDING AT GROUND LEVEL USING (90°) LB CONDUIT PERPETRATION INTO BUILDING NO GREATER THAN 6" ABOVE FINISH FLOOR TO NEAREST AVAILABLE CEILING SPACE. FIELD VERIFY EXACT LOCATION WITH OWNERS REPRESENTATIVE PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN
3. NEW WEATHER PROOF RECEPTACLE. COORDINATE FINAL LOCATION WITH OWNER PRIOR TO ROUGH-IN.

LIGHTING FIXTURE SCHEDULE

TYPE	DESCRIPTION	VOLTAGE	(QTY.) LAMPS	MANUFACTURERS
L1	LED 4'-0" LINEAR GASKETED VAPOR TIGHT LIGHT FIXTURE: CHAIN HUNG, REINFORCED FIBERGLASS HOUSING; WATER TIGHT CONDUIT ENTRY HUBS; PRISMATIC LENS WITH 50% HIGH IMPACT ADDITIVE; WET LOCATION LISTED AND STAINLESS STEEL LATCHES. FIXTURE SHALL BE MOUNTED AT 9'-0" A.F.F. TO BOTTOM OF FIXTURE (U.O.N.).	MULTI	5,000 LUMENS 4000K 80CRI	1. LITHONIA FEM4LED SERIES 2. METALUX VT-LD2 SERIES 3. CREE ZR24 SERIES
X	LED EXIT SIGN: WHITE THERMOPLASTIC HOUSING, RED LETTERS, MOUNTING AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS. HIGH OUTPUT LED DIFFUSE LIGHT PANEL, SINGLE OR DOUBLE STENCIL WHITE FACE AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS, NICKEL CADMIUM BATTERY BACK UP. PROVIDE DIRECTIONAL ARROW AS INDICATED ON DRAWINGS.	MULTI	HIGH OUTPUT LED LIGHT PANEL	1. ISOLITE LPDC SERIES 2. LITHONIA SIGNATURE SERIES 3. DUAL-LIGHT SEMPRA SERIES

MOTOR CIRCUIT SIZING SCHEDULE (120V, SINGLE PHASE)

MOTOR HP	CIRCUIT BREAKER	MANUAL MOTOR STARTER SIZE	COMBINANTION STARTER SIZE	MOTOR DISCONNECT (NOTE 3)
1/6	15A	1 HP	0	20A
1/4	15A	1 HP	0	20A
1/3	15A	1 HP	0	20A
1/2	20A	1 HP	0	20A

NOTES:

1. BASED ON MOTOR FULL LOAD AMPERES AS PROVIDED BY THE N.E.C.
2. BASED ON MOTOR RUNNING OVERLOAD PROTECTIONS PROVIDED BY THERMAL OVERLOAD RELAYS.
3. WHERE THE STARTER IS LOCATED REMOTE FROM THE MOTOR, PROVIDE DISCONNECT LOCATED AT THE MOTOR, SIZE AS INDICATED.

BRANCH CIRCUIT VOLTAGE DROP WIRING SCHEDULE FOR SINGLE PHASE CIRCUITS

BRANCH CKT RATING (A)	WIRE SIZE (AWG)	MAXIMUM BRANCH CIRCUIT LENGTH (IN FEET)				
		120V	208V	240V	277V	480V
20A	12	83	143	165	191	331
	10	128	222	256	295	511
	8	201	348	402	464	804
	6	313	542	625	721	1250
30A	10	85	148	170	197	341
	8	134	232	268	309	536
	6	208	361	417	481	833
	4	313	542	625	721	1250

NOTES:

1. THE ABOVE TABLE VALUES ARE BASED ON COPPER CONDUCTORS, IN STEEL CONDUIT, WITH A LOAD POWER FACTOR OF 0.85 PER NEC CHAPTER 9, TABLE 9.
2. PROVIDE BRANCH CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS AS INDICATED IN THE TABLE ABOVE FOR ALL LIGHTING AND RECEPTACLE BRANCH CIRCUITS. WHERE BRANCH CIRCUITS SERVE DEDICATED EQUIPMENT, THE CONTRACTOR MAY PERFORM VOLTAGE DROP CALCULATIONS BASED ON ACTUAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTED LOAD AND PROVIDE CONDUCTORS APPROPRIATELY SIZED TO LIMIT VOLTAGE DROP TO A MAXIMUM OF 3%.
3. CONDUCTOR SIZES ARE BASED ON MAXIMUM OF 9 CURRENT CARRYING CONDUCTORS IN A SINGLE CONDUIT.
4. LIMITS FOR CONDUCTOR LENGTHS SHOWN ARE BASED ON A MAXIMUM BRANCH CIRCUIT LOADING OF 64% OF THE BRANCH BREAKER RATING AND A MAXIMUM OF 3 PERCENT VOLTAGE DROP TO COMPLY WITH ASHRAE 90.1 AND THE NEC. FOR CIRCUITS LOADED GREATER THAN 64% OF BRANCH BREAKER RATING, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE CONDUCTORS APPROPRIATELY SIZED TO LIMIT VOLTAGE DROP TO 3%.

LP-GH

#	LOAD TYPE	DESCRIPTION	CB TYPE	CB	VA	ØA	ØB	ØC	VA	CB	CB TYPE	DESCRIPTION	LOAD TYPE	#
1	R	RECEPTACLE	NEW	20	540	840			300	15	NEW	UNIT HEATER	NC	2
3	R	RECEPTACLE	NEW	20	540		540			20	NEW	SPARE		4
5	NC	SHUTTER FAN	NEW	20	1300			1300		20	NEW	SPARE		6
7	NC	SHUTTER FAN	NEW	20	1300	1300				20	NEW	SPARE		8
9	NC	ELECTRIC FAN	NEW	20	600		600			20	NEW	SPARE		10
11	L	LIGHTS	NEW	20	200			200		20	NEW	SPARE		12
						2140 ØA	1140 ØB	1500 ØC						

PANELBOARD INFORMATION
VOLTAGE: 208Y/120
BUS AMPACITY: 60A
MAIN TYPE: 60A MCB
MINIMUM A.I.C.: 10,000
MOUNTING: SURFACE
☐ FEED-THROUGH LUGS
☐ DOUBLE LUGS
☐ INTEGRAL SPD

PANELBOARD LOCATION

BRANCH CIRCUIT CONNECTED LOAD		DEMAND FACTOR	CALCULATED DEMAND	FEEDER AND OVERCURRENT SIZING
CONTINUOUS LOAD (C)		100%		125%
ELECTRIC HEAT (E)		100%		125%
NON-CONTINUOUS LOAD (NC)	3500	100%	3500	100% 3500
KITCHEN LOAD (K)		100%		100%
RECEPTACLE BASE LOAD (R)	1080	100%	1080	100% 1080
RECEPTACLE DEMAND LOAD (R)		50%		100%
LIGHTING LOAD (L)	200	100%	200	125% 250
ADDITIONAL TRACK LIGHTING LOAD (150VA/2FT)		100%		100%
MOTORS, HIGHEST LOAD (MH)		100%		125%
MOTORS, REMAINING LOAD (M)		100%		100%
		TOTAL(KVA):	4.78	
NOTE: DEMAND AND SIZING INFORMATION IS CALCULATED FROM CONNECTED LOAD		TOTAL (AMPS):	13	TOTAL (AMPS): 13

NOTES:

FEEDER AND BRANCH CIRCUIT SIZING SCHEDULE - GENERAL PURPOSE

COPPER CONDUCTORS

OVERCURRENT DEVICE RATING (AMPERES)	WIRE SIZE (AWG OR KCMIL)		CONDUIT SIZE			
	PHASE & NEUTRAL	GROUND	SINGLE PHASE 2 WIRE+G (1PH, 1N, 1G)	SINGLE PHASE 3 WIRE+G (2PH, 1N, 1G)	THREE PHASE 3 WIRE+G (3PH, 1G)	THREE PHASE & NEUTRAL 4 WIRE+G (3PH, 1N, 1G)
15-20	12	12	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
25-30	10	10	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
35-40	8	10	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
* 45-50	8 (6)	10	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"	3/4"
* 60	6 (4)	10	3/4" (1")	3/4" (1")	3/4" (1")	1" (1 1/4")
70	4	8	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
* 80	4 (3)	8	1"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
* 90-100	3 (2)	8	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
* 110	2 (1)	6	–	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/4" (1 1/2")
* 125	1 (1/0)	6	–	1 1/4" (1 1/2")	1 1/4" (1 1/2")	1 1/2"
150	1/0	6	–	1 1/2"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"
175	2/0	6	–	2"	2"	2"
200	3/0	6	–	2"	2"	2 1/2"
225	4/0	4	–	2"	2"	2 1/2"
250	250	4	–	2 1/2"	2 1/2"	2 1/2"
300	350	4	–	2 1/2"	2 1/2"	3"
350	500	3	–	3"	3"	3"
400	500	3	–	3"	3"	3"

* = SEE NOTE 4

NOTES:

1. CONTRACTOR TO SIZE FEEDERS AND BRANCH CIRCUITS BASED ON THIS SCHEDULE AND OVER CURRENT DEVICE SIZE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. CONTRACTOR MAY COMBINE 20A CIRCUITS AS NOTED IN SPECIFICATION.
3. CONDUCTORS ARE BASED ON THHN/THWN UP TO AND INCLUDING #4/0. LARGER THAN #4/0 ARE BASED ON TYPE XHHW.
4. CONDUCTORS ARE BASED ON 90°C, 600V. INSULATED COPPER WIRE APPLIED AT 75°C FOR TERMINATION RATED 60/75°C OR 75°C. FOR TERMINATION RATED AT 60°C, USE CONDUCTORS AND CONDUIT SIZES INDICATED IN PARENTHESES.
5. CONDUIT SIZES ARE VALID FOR EMT OR RGS. CONDUIT SIZES SHALL BE ADJUSTED AS REQUIRED FOR OTHER TYPES OF CONDUIT.
6. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO COORDINATE WITH MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR AND PROVIDE REQUIRED WIRE SIZES TO ACCOMMODATE MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT LUG SIZES.
7. SIZE OF DISCONNECT SWITCH LOCATED AT EQUIPMENT SHALL BE SIZED BASED UPON OVERCURRENT PROTECTION OF THAT DEVICE.
8. OBTAIN APPROVAL FROM ENGINEER PRIOR TO INSTALLING DIFFERENT SIZE/QUANTITY OF CONDUCTORS TO OBTAIN AN EQUIVALENT AMPACITY.
9. SPLICE FROM ALUMINUM TO COPPER PRIOR TO ENTERING EQUIPMENT LISTED FOR USE WITH COPPER CONDUCTORS ONLY OR USE COPPER CONDUCTORS FOR THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF FEEDER.

RACEWAY / CONDUCTOR / CABLE APPLICATION SCHEDULE

		WIRE	RACEWAYS																		CABLE/ CORD	
		COPPER, TYPE THHN/THWN-2	COPPER, TYPE XHHW-2	ALUMINUM, TYPE XHHW-2 (100A AND ABOVE ONLY)	ELECTRICAL METALLIC TUBING (EMT)	INTERMEDIATE METAL CONDUIT (IMC)	RIGID STEEL CONDUIT (RSC)	PVC COATED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT	RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (RNC) TYPE EPC-40	RIGID NON-METALLIC CONDUIT (RNC) TYPE EPC-80	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) SCHEDULE 40	HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) SCHEDULE 80	REINFORCED THERMOSET RESIN CONDUIT (RTRC) TYPE AG	REINFORCED THERMOSET RESIN CONDUIT (RTRC) TYPE BG	FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (FMC)	LIQUID TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT (LFMC)	SURFACE RACEWAY	METAL CLAD TYPE CABLE WITH INSULATED GROUND WIRE (TYPE MC)	ARMOR CLAD TYPE CABLE WITH INSULATED GROUND WIRE (TYPE AC)	VFC CABLE	
FEEDERS - EXTERIOR	EXPOSED, SURFACE MOUNTED TO STRUCTURE		X	X		X	X	X					X									
	EXPOSED, WITH FREESTANDING SUPPORT		X	X		X	X	X					X									
	CONCEALED IN RETAINING WALL OR SIMILAR ELEMENT		X	X			X	X	X													
	BELOW PARKING LOTS AND ROADWAYS (NOTE 1)		X	X				X		X		X			X							
	BELOW GREEN SPACE (NOTE 1)		X	X				X	X		X				X							
	WITHIN 5' OF FOUNDATION WALL		X	X			X	X														
	ROOFTOPS (WHEN APPROVED BY ENGINEER)		X	X			X	X														
FEEDERS - INTERIOR	BELOW SLAB ON GRADE (NOTE 1)	X		X				X		X	X											
	EXPOSED, BELOW 10' AFF AND SUBJECT TO DAMAGE	X		X			X	X														
	EXPOSED, ABOVE 10' AFF UNFINISHED SPACES	X		X	X																	
	EXPOSED, FINISHED SPACES	X		X													X					
	DAMP AND WET LOCATIONS	X		X		X	X				X											
	CONCEALED, ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS	X		X	X														X	X		
	CONCEALED, INACCESSIBLE CEILINGS	X		X	X																	
	CONCEALED IN GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION WALLS	X		X	X														X	X		
	CONCEALED IN CMU WALLS	X		X	X																	
BRANCH CIRCUITS - EXTERIOR	EXPOSED, SURFACE MOUNTED TO STRUCTURE		X			X	X	X		X												
	EXPOSED, WITH FREESTANDING SUPPORT		X			X	X	X														
	CONCEALED IN RETAINING WALL OR SIMILAR ELEMENT		X				X		X													
	BELOW PARKING LOTS AND ROADWAYS (NOTE 1)		X				X			X												
	BELOW GREEN SPACE		X					X														
	WITHIN 5' OF FOUNDATION WALL		X				X															
	ROOFTOPS (WHEN APPROVED BY ENGINEER)		X	X		X	X															
BRANCH CIRCUITS - INTERIOR	BELOW SLAB ON GRADE (NOTE 1)	X							X													
	EMBEDDED IN ELEVATED CONCRETE SLAB (NOTE 1)	X							X													
	EXPOSED, BELOW 10' AFF AND SUBJECT TO DAMAGE	X					X	X														
	EXPOSED, ABOVE 10' AFF UNFINISHED SPACES	X			X																	
	CONCEALED, ACCESSIBLE CEILINGS (NOTE 2)	X			X														X			
	CONCEALED, INACCESSIBLE CEILINGS	X			X																	
	CONCEALED IN GYPSUM BOARD PARTITION WALLS	X			X											X			X			
	CONCEALED IN CMU WALLS	X			X																	
	EXPOSED, FINISHED SPACES	X																X				
	EXPOSED, UNFINISHED SPACES	X			X																	
	EXPOSED, EXISTING CONSTRUCTION	X																X				
	DAMP AND WET LOCATIONS	X				X	X	X	X								X					
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS	SERVICE ENTRANCE		X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X										
	CONNECTION BETWEEN VFC AND MOTORS, DISTANCE> 50'		X				X	X	X	X												X
	CLASS 1 CONTROL CIRCUITS	X			X																	
	CLASS 2 CONTROL CIRCUITS	X			X																	
	FIRE PUMP FEEDERS (NOTE 3)		X				X	X	X	X	X	X										
	EMERGENCY FEEDERS		X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X										
	CONNECTIONS TO TRANSFORMERS, MOTORS AND VIBRATING EQUIPMENT		X														X	X				

GENERAL NOTES

1. PROVIDE RIGID STEEL SWEEPS WHERE CONDUITS PENETRATE WALLS, CONCRETE SLABS, AND CONCRETE BASES.
2. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR RESTRICTIONS ON MC CABLE INSTALLATION.
3. CONDUIT AND WIRE ALLOWED WHEN ENCASED IN MINIMUM 2" CONCRETE.

TMP ARCHITECTURE

TMP ARCHITECTURE INC
1191 WEST SQUARE LAKE ROAD
BLOOMFIELD HILLS • MICHIGAN • 48302
PH • 248.338.4561 FX • 248.338.0223
EM • INFO@TMP-ARCHITECTURE.COM

REGISTRATION SEAL

CONSULTANT

Peter Basso Associates Inc
CONSULTING ENGINEERS
5145 Livernois, Suite 100
Troy, Michigan 48098-3276
Tel: 248-879-5666
Fax: 248-879-0007
www.PeterBassoAssociates.com
PBA Project No.: 2013-0392-23

PROJECT TITLE
Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse Bid Package No.23

Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

DRAWING TITLE
ELECTRICAL PLAN

ISSUE DATES

11-07-2018	ADDENDUM #3
DATE:	ISSUED FOR:

DRAWN ZDB
CHECKED GJZ
APPROVED GJZ

PROJECT NO.
13158A.1

DRAWING NO.
E1.1

IGC

INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY INC.
70 Eastgate Drive Danville, IL 61834
Phone: 1-888-281-9337 Fax: 217-443-0611
GreenhouseMegastore.com

GREENHOUSE SITE LOCATION

SITE PREP:

*IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OWNER TO HAVE THE SITE PREP COMPLETED BEFORE INSTALLATION OF GREENHOUSE

SITE PREPARATION INCLUDES....

1. CONSTRUCTION SITE TO BE LEVEL WITHIN 2" +/-
2. UTILITIES MARK AND DIG NUMBER AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.
3. THE BUILDING SITE TO BE FREE OF ALL OBSTRUCTIONS 20'-0" AROUND THE BUILDING LAYOUT

IGC GENERAL NOTES

*IF EXCAVATION IS REQUIRED BY INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY TO SET THE POSTS IN A PIER FOUNDATION THE FOLLOWING ITEMS WILL NEED TO BE ADDRESSED

1. IGC WILL EXCAVATE AND INSTALL GREENHOUSE COLUMN POSTS IN PIER FOUNDATION PER ENGINEERED DRAWINGS.

2. SITE MUST BE FREE OF SOLID ROCK FOR EXCAVATION OF PIER FOOTINGS A MINIMUM DEPTH OF 48" WITH A SKID-STEER AUGER ATTACHMENT.

*ANY ADDITIONAL EQUIPMENT NEEDED IN THE EVENT OF HITTING ROCK OR FOREIGN MATERIAL WILL BE AT THE OWNER'S EXSPENSE

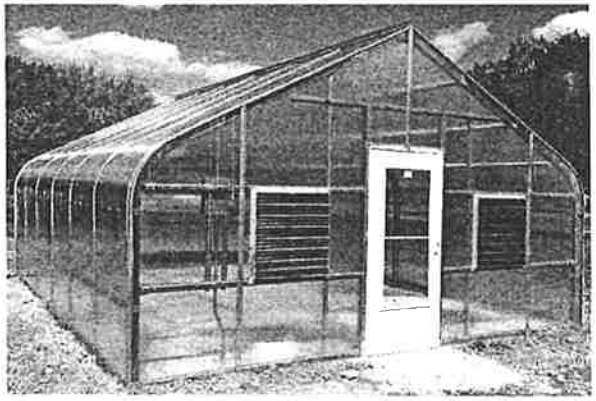
ITEMS LISTED BELOW ARE TO FURNISHED BY THE OWNER

1. SITE PREPARATION. (CUSTOMER TO PROVIDE ALL SITE PREP)
2. ALL ELECTRICAL WIRING, CONDUIT, AND SUBPANELS
3. INTERIOR CONCRETE SLAB/FLOOR
4. ALL NECESSARY PERMITS AND RELATED FEES

INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY
CONSTRUCTION CONTACT INFORMATION

PROJECT MANAGER: JEFF BRIDGEWATER
DIRECT PHONE: 217-709-1832
Email: jeff.bridgewater@igcusa.com

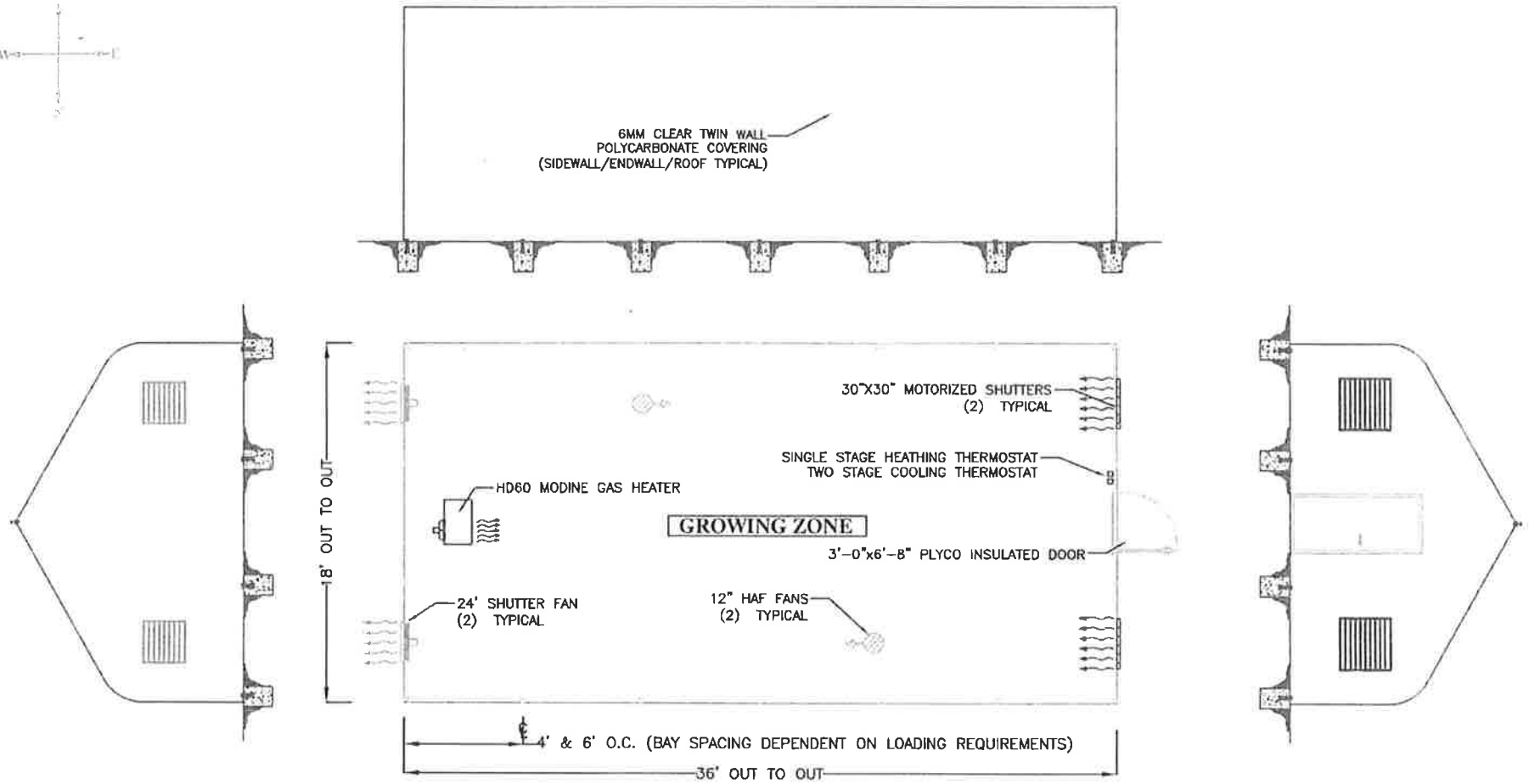
INDEX TO DRAWINGS



18'-0" X 36'-0"
JUNIOR TEACHING PACKAGE

PROJECT NAME

SCHOOL
STREET
CITY, ST ZIP CODE



REFER TO PAGE EP2 FOR EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE

REVISION SPECIFICATION	DRAWN	DATE	APPROVED
Revised 10.10.16			

IGC

INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY INC.

ACCEPTABILITY THIS DESIGN AND/OR SPECIFICATION IS APPROVED

APPROVED BY	DEPT.	DATE

DRAWN BY: BRIDGEWATER — DATE: 02/4/16

APPROVED — DATE

APPROVED — DATE

DRAWING SUBTITLE: EQUIPMENT PLAN

DRAWING TITLE: 18'-0" X 36'-0" JUNIOR TEACHING PACKAGE

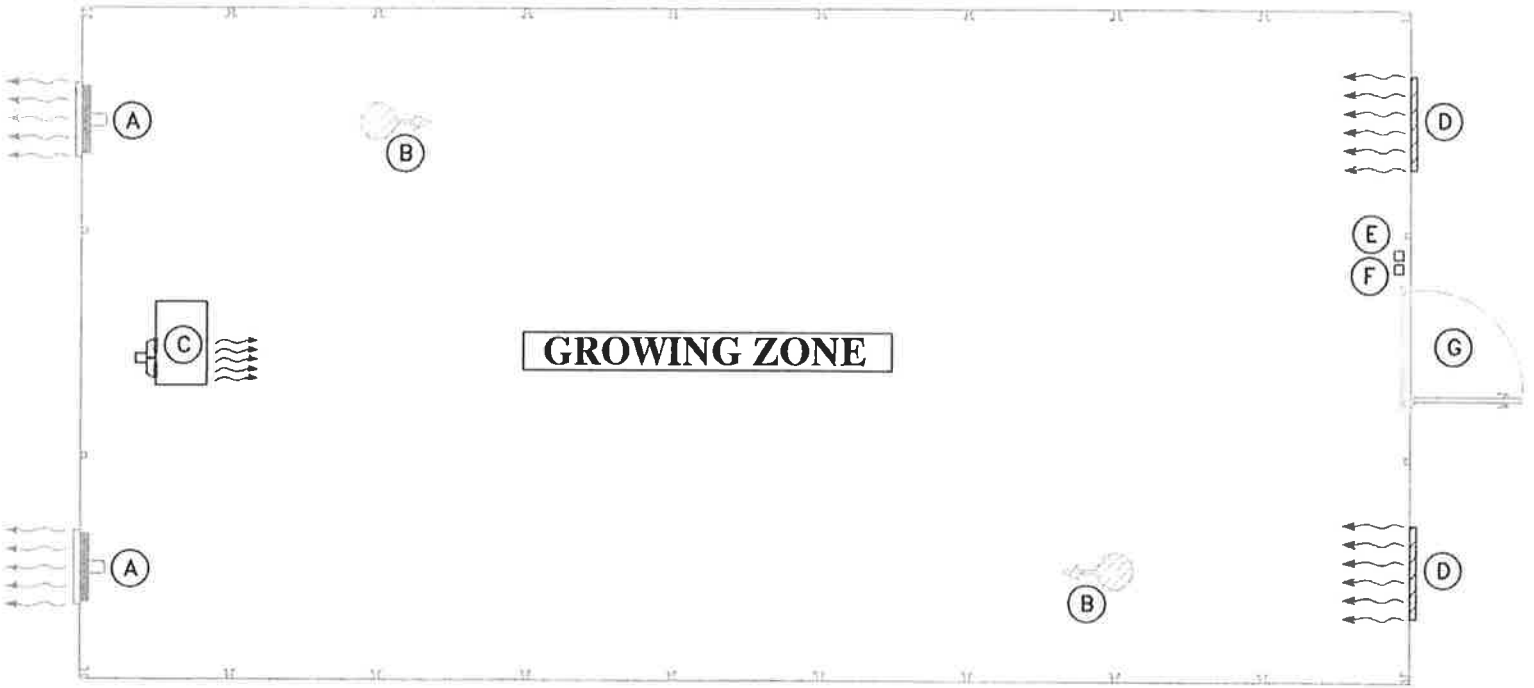
LAST REV	SYM	DATE

SHEET # EP1

JOB #

DRAWING FILE #

TAG	QTY	DESCRIPTION	IGC MODEL #	MANUFACTURE MODEL #	AMPS	HP	VOLTS	FUEL SOURCE
A	2	24" ES SHUTTER FAN	FA-VSF24	J&D MANUFACTURING: VES24	4.8 AMPS	1/2	115	ELECTRIC
B	2	12" HORIZONTAL AIR FLOW FAN	FA-VBG 12	J&D MANUFACTURING: VBG12	1.12/0.56 AMPS	1/10	115	ELECTRIC
C	1	HD75 MODINE HIGH EFFIENCY GAS HEATER	HD75A-01	MODINE: # HD75A-01-11	2.5 AMPS	1/12	115	NATURAL/PROPANE
D	2	30" MOTORIZED INLET SHUTTERS	FA-VRSG30A	J&D MANUFACTURING: VRSG30A	.5 AMPS		115	ELECTRIC
E	1	2 STAGE COOLING THERMOSTAT	CT-VC109	J&D MANUFACTURING: VC109			115	ELECTRIC
F	1	HEATING THERMOSTAT	CT-VC115	J&D MANUFACTURING: VC115			115	ELECTRIC
G	1	3'-0"X6'-8' INSULATED UTILITY DR	DR-PL20S 3068	PLYCO: PL20S 3068				



REVISION SPECIFICATION	DRAWN	DATE	APPROVED
Revised 10.10.16			

IGC
INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY INC.

ACCEPTABILITY THIS DESIGN AND/OR SPECIFICATION IS APPROVED

APPROVED BY	DEPT.	DATE

DRAWN BY: BRIDGEWATER DATE: 03/04/16
APPROVED DATE
APPROVED DATE

DRAWING SUBTITLE: EQUIPMENT SCHEDULE
DRAWING TITLE: 18'-0" X 36'-0" JUNIOR TEACHING PACKAGE

LAST REV | STN | DATE
SHEET # EP2
JOB #
DRAWING FILE #

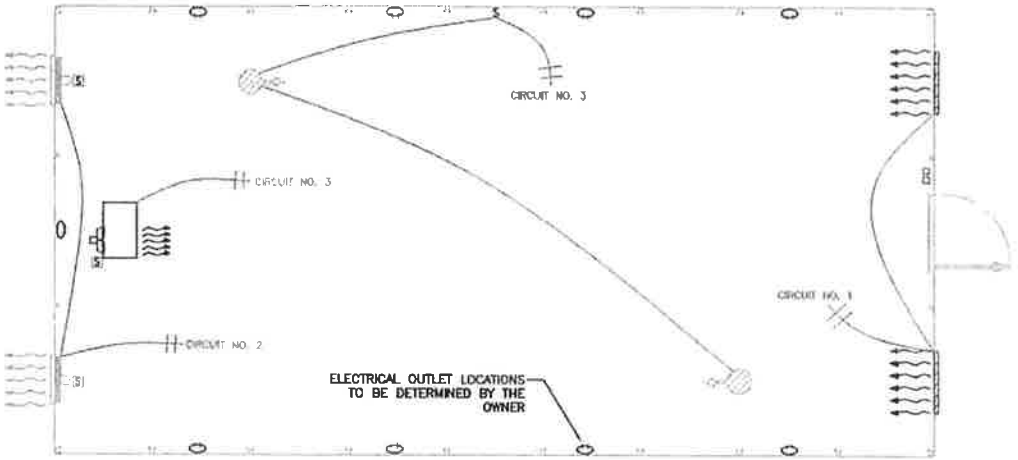
TAG	QTY	DESCRIPTION	IGC MODEL #	MANUFACTURE MODEL #	AMPS	HP	VOLTS	FUEL SOURCE
A	2	24" ES SHUTTER FAN	FA-VSF24	J&D MANUFACTURING: VES24	4.8 AMPS	1/2	115	ELECTRIC
B	2	12" HORIZONTAL AIR FLOW FAN	FA-VBG 12	J&D MANUFACTURING: VBG12	1.12/0.56 AMPS	1/10	115	ELECTRIC
C	1	HD75 MODINE HIGH EFFIENCY GAS HEATER	HD75A-01	MODINE: # HD75A-01-11	2.5 AMPS	1/12	115	NATURAL/PROPANE
D	2	30" MOTORIZED INLET SHUTTERS	FA-VRS630A	J&D MANUFACTURING: VRS630A	.5 AMPS		115	ELECTRIC
E	1	2 STAGE COOLING THERMOSTAT	CT-VC108	J&D MANUFACTURING: VC109			115	ELECTRIC
F	1	HEATING THERMOSTAT	CT-VC115	J&D MANUFACTURING: VC115			115	ELECTRIC
G	1	3'-0"X6'-8" INSULATED UTILITY DR	DR-PL20S 3068	PLYCO: PL20S 3068				

15 AMP 1 POLE SWITCH

[S] MOTOR RATED DISCONNECT

15 AMP GFCI RECEPTACLE

NOTES:
1. ALL WIRING WILL BE INSTALLED IN EMT CONDUIT WITH COMPRESSION COUPLINGS.
2. ALL JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES WILL BE NEMA 3R
3. ALL FLEXIBLE CONDUIT WILL BE SEALTIGHT WITH BOND
4. ALL CONDUCTORS WILL BE COPPER THHN OR THWN UNDER GROUND.
5. ALL CIRCUITS ARE 120V, 20AMP
6. ALL WIRING TO BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE
7. ALL WORK TO BE DONE BY COMPETENT ELECTRICAL
8. ALL WORK TO CONFORM TO LOCAL BUILDING AND ELECTRICAL CODES.

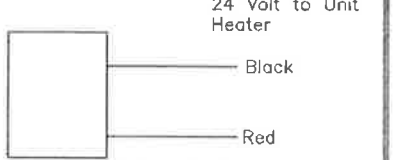


IMPORTANT ELECTRICAL NOTES

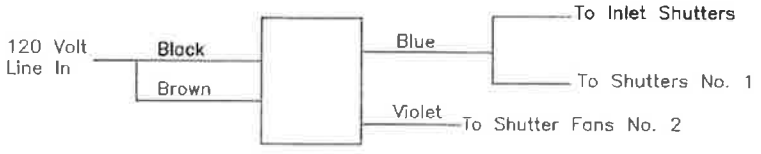
IF IGC IS AWARDED THE INSTALLATION OF THE GREENHOUSE, IGC WILL HANG ALL NECESSARY EQUIPMENT IN THE GREENHOUSE. IT WILL BE THE OWNERS RESPONSIBILITY TO HAVE AN ELECTRICIAN AND MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR HOOK ALL THE EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS. REFERENCE THE IGC PROPOSAL FOR YOUR PROJECT IN REGARDS TO THE PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK.

ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLLER OPTION

*IF A ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLLER IS PURCHASED WITH THE GREENHOUSE IT WILL BE THE ELECTRICAL CONTRACTORS RESPONSIBILITY TO RUN BOTH THE LINE FEED AND LOW VOLTAGE WIRING FROM THE EQUIPMENT TO THE CONTACTOR PANEL. CUSTOM WIRING DRAWINGS WILL BE PROVIDED WITH THE PURCHASE OF THE CONTROLLER. CONTROLLER EXAMPLE DRAWINGS ARE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.



VC115 Heating Thermostat



VC109 Two Stage Cooling Thermostat

REVISION SPECIFICATION	DRAWN	DATE	APPROVED

IGC

INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY INC.

ACCEPTABILITY THIS DESIGN AND/OR SPECIFICATION IS APPROVED		
APPROVED BY	DEPT.	DATE

DRAWN BY: BRIDGEWATER — DATE: 03/04/15

APPROVED — DATE

APPROVED — DATE

DRAWING SUBTITLE: ELECTRICAL PLAN

DRAWING TITLE: 18'-0" X 36'-0" JUNIOR TEACHING PACKAGE

LAST REV	SYM	DATE

SHEET # EP3

JOB #

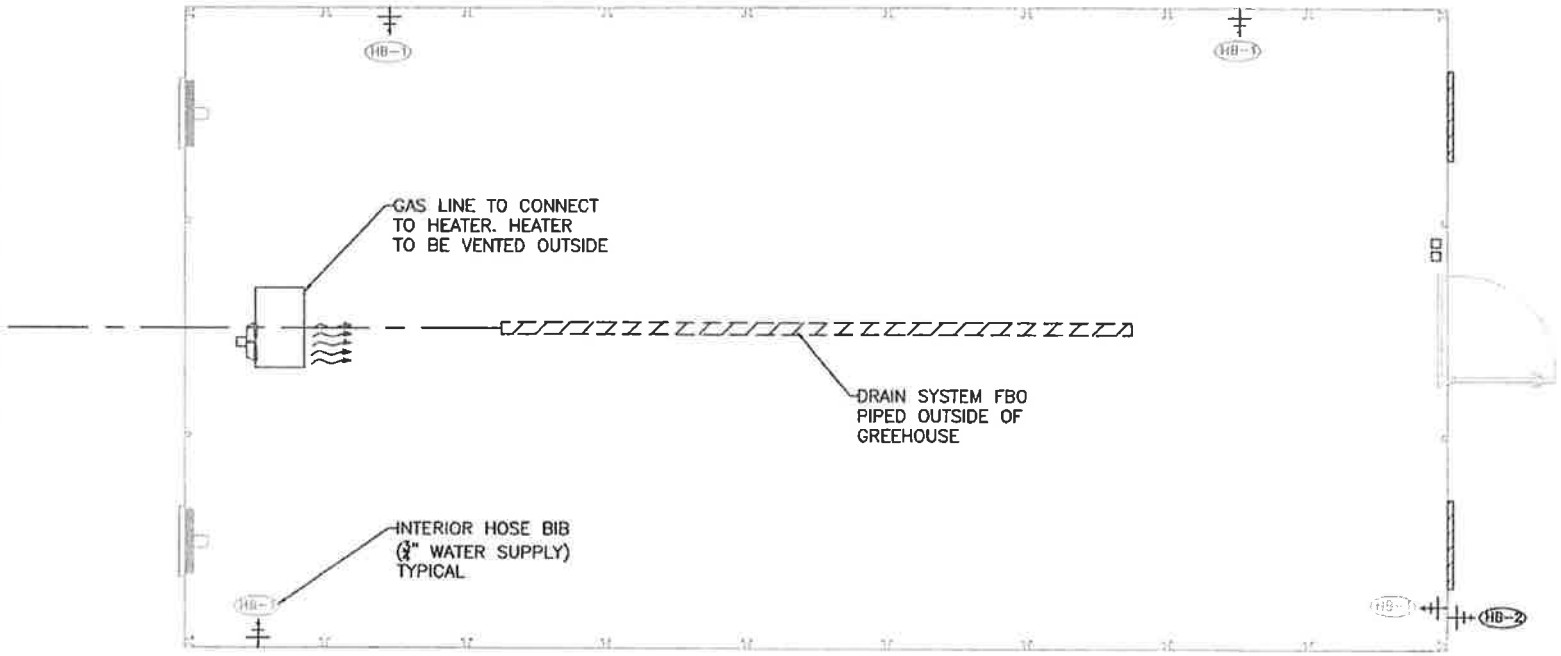
DRAWING FILE #

HB-1 INTERIOR HOSE BIB-SERVED WITH 3/4" WATER LINE F.B.O

HB-2 EXTERIOR FROST PROOF HOSE BIB-SERVED WITH 3/4" WATER LINE F.B.O

NOTES:

1. HB-2 HOSE BIB IS TO A FROST PROOF HOSE BIB.



1. PLUMBING PLAN IS DESIGNED TO SHOW A GENERAL LAYOUT OF HOSE BIB LOCATIONS. ALL HOSE BIBS AND CONNECTIONS ARE TO BE FURNISHED BY OWNER UNLESS SPECIFIED ON THE IGC PROPOSAL.
2. HOSE BIB QUANTITY AND LOCATIONS CAN BE ALTERED TO OWNERS RECOMMENDATIONS.
3. GAS PRESSURE NEEDS TO SIZED TO MEET HEATER DEMANDS.

IMPORTANT PLUMBING NOTES

IF IGC IS AWARDED THE INSTALLATION OF THE GREENHOUSE, IGC WILL HANG ALL NECESSARY EQUIPMENT IN THE GREENHOUSE. IT WILL BE THE OWNERS RESPONSIBILITY TO HAVE AN ELECTRICIAN AND MECHANICAL CONTRACTOR HOOK ALL THE EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS. REFERENCE TO THE IGC PROPOSAL FOR YOUR PROJECT IN REGARDS TO THE PROJECT SCOPE OF WORK.

REVISION SPECIFICATION	DRAWN	DATE	APPROVED
Revised 10.10.18			

IGC
INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY INC.

ACCEPTABILITY THIS DESIGN AND/OR SPECIFICATION IS APPROVED

APPROVED BY	DEPT.	DATE

DRAWN BY: BRIDGEWATER DATE: 03/05/18

APPROVED DATE

APPROVED DATE

DRAWING SUBTITLE: PLUMBING PLAN

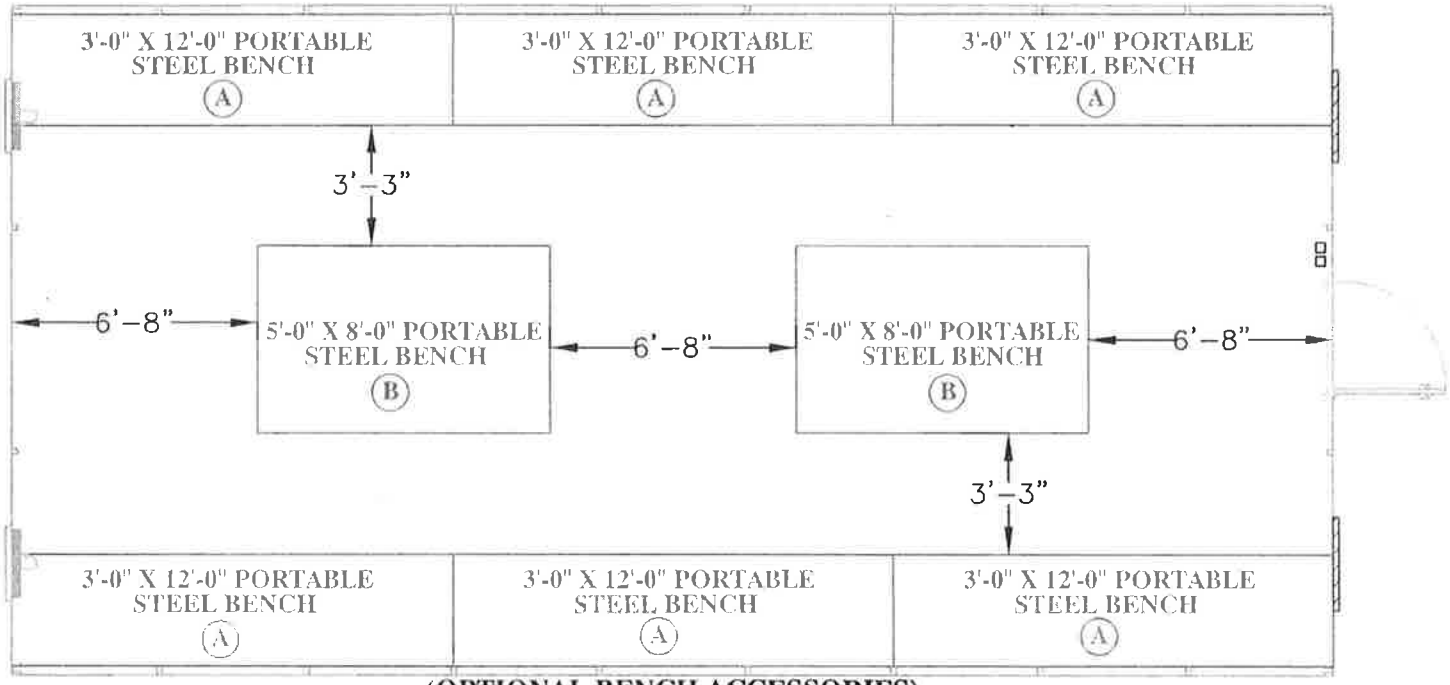
DRAWING TITLE: 18'-0" X 36'-0" JUNIOR TEACHING PACKAGE

LAST REV | SYM | DATE

SHEET # EP4

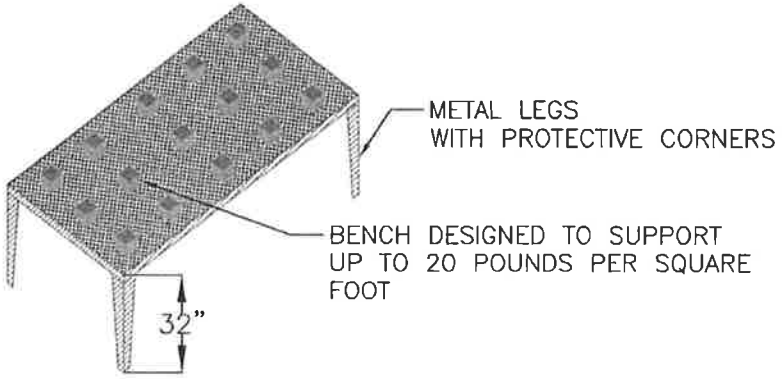
JOB #

DRAWING FILE #



(OPTIONAL BENCH ACCESSORIES)

TAG	QTY	DESCRIPTION	IGC MODEL #
A	6	3'-0" X 12'-0" PORTABLE STEEL BENCH	BN-PORT 312
B	2	5'-0" X 8'-0" PORTABLE STEEL BENCH	BN-PORT 508



REVISION SPECIFICATION	DRAWN	DATE	APPROVED
Revised 10.10.16			

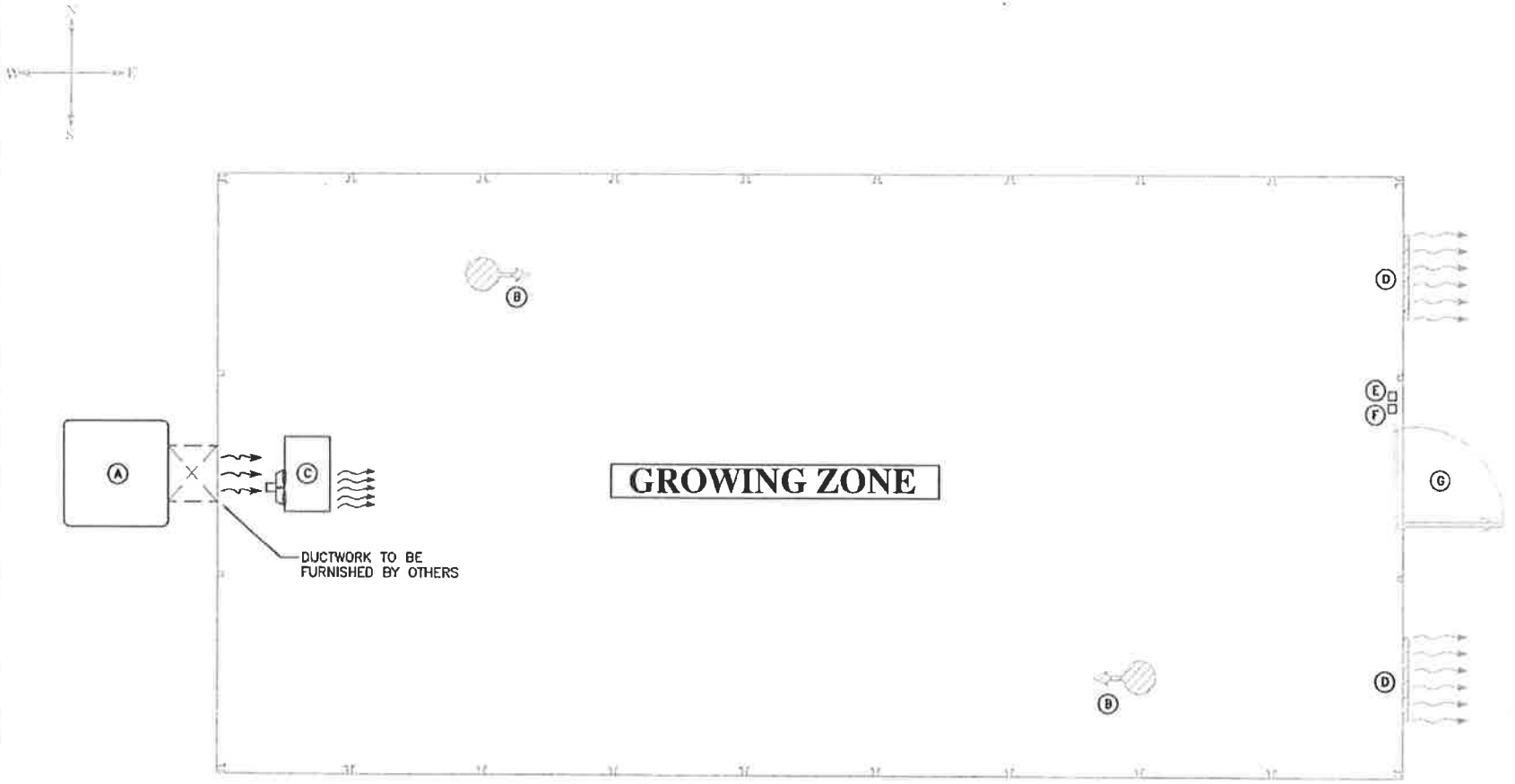
IGC
INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY INC.

ACCEPTABILITY THIS DESIGN AND/OR SPECIFICATION IS APPROVED
APPROVED BY | DEPT. | DATE

DRAWN BY: BRIDGEWATER | DATE: 04/25/16
APPROVED | DATE
APPROVED | DATE

DRAWING SUBTITLE: BENCH LAYOUT
DRAWING TITLE: 18'-0" X 36'-0" Waynoka High School

LAST REV | SYM | DATE
SHEET # EP5
JOB #
DRAWING FILE #



(OPTIONAL EVAPORATIVE COOLING SYSTEM)

TAG	QTY	DESCRIPTION	IGC MODEL #	MANUFACTURE MODEL #	AMPS	HP	VOLTS	FUEL SOURCE
A	1	EVAPORATIVE COOLER DUCTED 7700 CFM	EV–HM7700	PHOENIX MANUF.: HM7700	21/11.3 AMPS	2	115	ELECTRIC
B	2	12" HORIZONTAL AIR FLOW FAN	FA–VBG 12	J&D MANUFACTURING: VBG12	1.12/0.56 AMPS	1/10	115	ELECTRIC
C	1	HD75 MODINE HIGH EFFIENCY GAS HEATER	HD75A–01	MODINE: # HD75A–01–11	2.5 AMPS	1/12	115	NATURAL/PROPANE
D	2	30" MOTORIZED OUTLET SHUTTERS	FA–VRSG30A	J&D MANUFACTURING: VRSG30A			115	ELECTRIC
E	1	2 STAGE COOLING THERMOSTAT	CT–VC109	J&D MANUFACTURING: VC109			115	ELECTRIC
F	1	HEATING THERMOSTAT	CT–VC115	J&D MANUFACTURING: VC115			115	ELECTRIC
G	1	3'–0"X6'–8' INSULATED UTILITY DR	DR–PL20S 3068	PLYCO: PL20S 3068				

REVISION SPECIFICATION	DRAWN	DATE	APPROVED
Revised 10.10.16			

IGC

INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY INC.

ACCEPTABILITY THIS DESIGN AND/OR SPECIFICATION IS APPROVED

APPROVED BY | DEPT. | DATE

DRAWN BY: BRIDGEWATER | DATE: 03/05/15

APPROVED | DATE

APPROVED | DATE

DRAWING SUBTITLE: EVAPORATIVE COOLING

DRAWING TITLE: 18'–0" X 36'–0" JUNIOR TEACHING PACKAGE

LAST REV | SYM | DATE

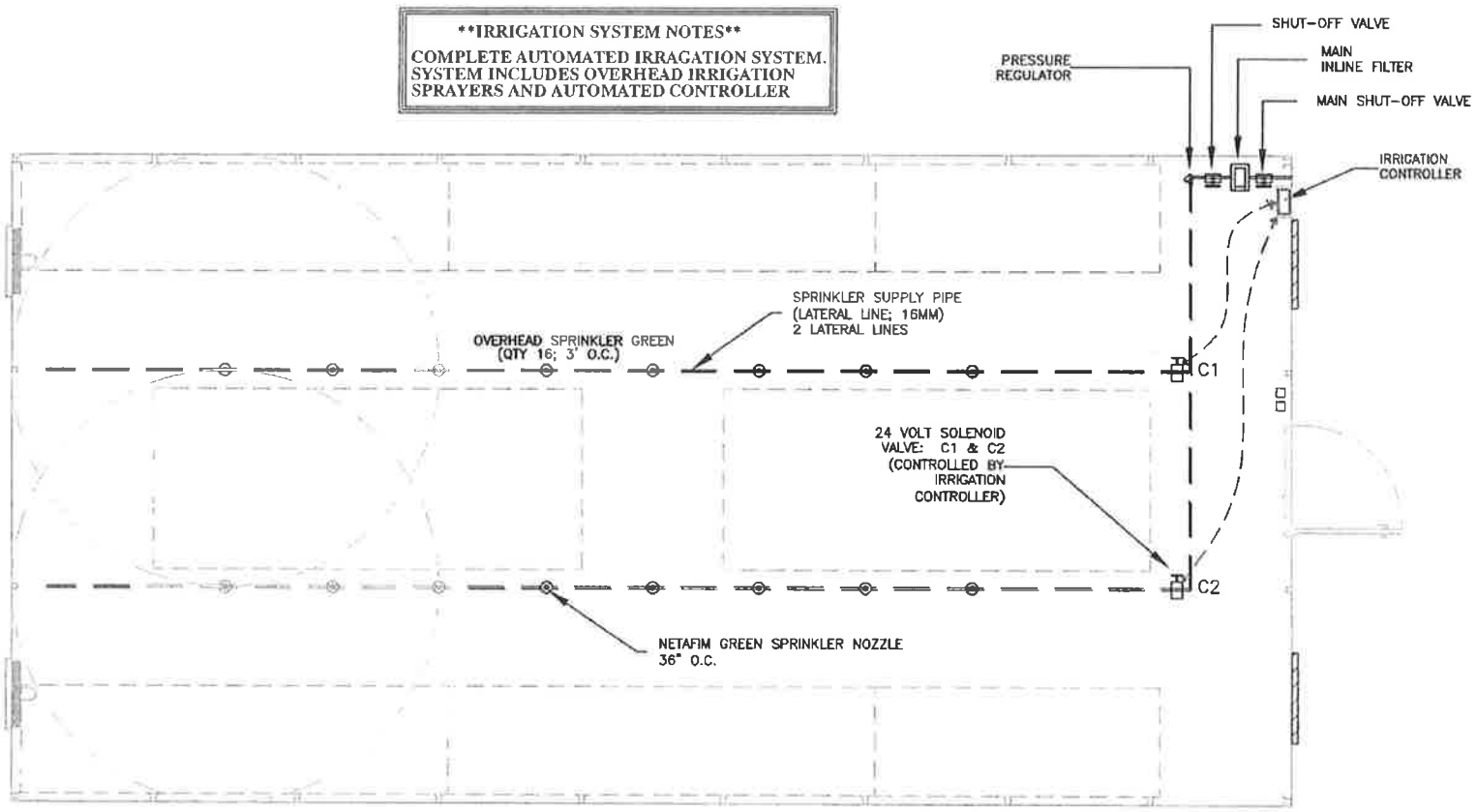
SHEET # EP6

JOB #

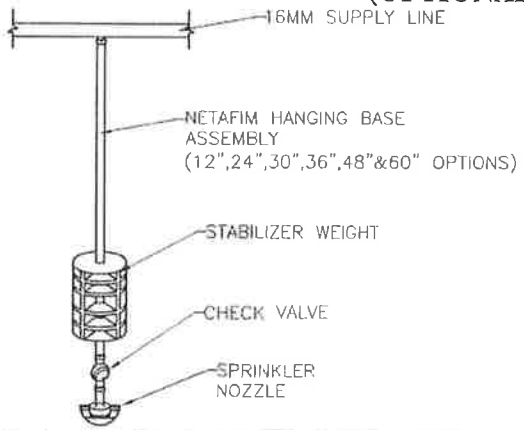
DRAWING FILE #

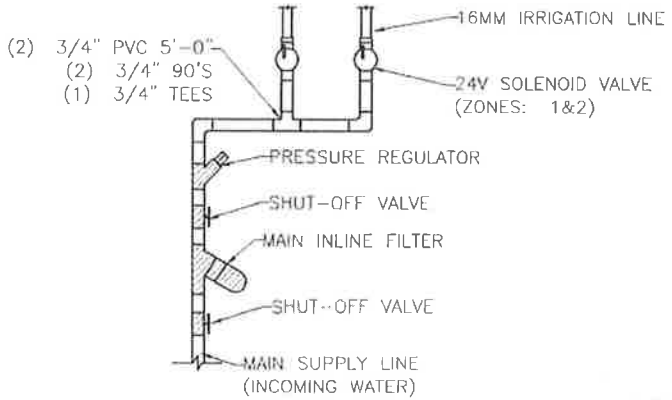
****IRRIGATION SYSTEM NOTES****

COMPLETE AUTOMATED IRRAGATION SYSTEM. SYSTEM INCLUDES OVERHEAD IRRIGATION SPRAYERS AND AUTOMATED CONTROLLER



(OPTIONAL IRRIGATION ACCESSORIES)





REVISION SPECIFICATION	DRAWN	DATE	APPROVED
Revised 10.10.16			

IGC

INTERNATIONAL GREENHOUSE COMPANY INC.

ACCEPTABILITY THIS DESIGN AND/OR SPECIFICATION IS APPROVED		
APPROVED BY	DEPT.	DATE

DRAWN BY: BRIDGEWATER — DATE: 09/25/15

APPROVED — DATE

APPROVED — DATE

DRAWING SUBTITLE: IRRIGATION SYSTEM

DRAWING TITLE: 18'-0" X 36'-0" JUNIOR TEACHING PACKAGE

LAST REV	SYM	DATE

SHEET # EP7

JOB #

DRAWING FILE #

AVAILABILITY OF ELECTRONIC FILES

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 POLICY

A. As a service to contractors, subcontractor, vendors, material suppliers and others needing electronic copies of drawing files, the Architect will provide CAD files electronically in accordance with the following policy:

1. By acceptance it is understood and agreed that the data and medium being supplied is to be used only for the project referenced.

2. It is further understood and agreed that the undersigned will hold TMP Architecture harmless and indemnify TMP Architecture from all claims, liabilities, losses, etc., including attorney's fees arising out of the use or misuse of the transferred items.

3. It is understood and agreed that the items transmitted are prepared from CAD files current at the time of preparation. All files are AutoCAD version 2009 dwg files.

4. This information does not waive the need to verify and review current field conditions and the status of Addenda and/or Bulletin documentation.

5. As a record of information to be transmitted, TMP Architecture will prepare a duplicate electronic back-up for its record.

6. Compensation for providing this material will be as follows:

   a. Base Fee of $250 for 1 to 3 drawings.
   b. Base Fee of $500 for 4 to 10 drawings.
   c. For each additional drawing after 10 the fee is $40.00 per drawing (i.e., 11 drawings = $540).

7. Payment must be provided along with a signed copy of the Release Letter before files will be released.

1.2 REQUEST PROCEDURE

A. To receive files the attached Release Letter must be completed in full and submitted to the Construction Manager to be forwarded to the Project Manager at TMP Architecture.

1. A signed copy of the Release Letter must be submitted; faxed or emailed copies will be accepted.

2. Upon remittance of the signed Release Letter and Fee, allow five working days for processing.

3. Transmission of documents will be provided electronically after the receipt of payment.

E. Alternate No.5 - Quote add is price to provide at International Academy East: Removal of doors in Corridor D101/D102 as shown on drawings

END OF SECTION

SCHEDULE OF REQUIRED SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Specified Herein: General Requirements and schedule tabulating submittals required under the individual Trade Sections.

B. Related Work: The following submittals are described under other Sections of these Specifications:

1. Division 01 Section “Related Documents Submittal Procedures” for shop drawings.

2. Division 01 Section “Project Record Documents“ for project record documents.

3. Division 01 Section “Warranties” for warranties and warranty services.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals schedule is for reference only and is not necessarily complete. Specific requirements are included in the respective Trade Sections.

B. Description of submittals and definitions of terms are included under other Sections of Division 01.

C. Submittal of Materials for Approval:

1. See Division 01 "Product Requirements" for requirements for materials submittals.

2. All materials requiring Manufacturer Services or Warranty shall be submitted in the form specified under "Warranties".

3. Standard materials may be submitted in tabular form. Where necessary to clarify proposed use, submit as a Shop Drawing a schedule of applications or a drawing showing proposed locations.

1.3 SCHEDULE

A. The Contractor shall prepare a schedule relating and conforming to the Approved Construction Schedule. Said Schedule shall recognize and allow for lead-time, including lead-time required by Subcontractors and Manufacturers, and time required for Architect's review in compliance with the Contract Documents for all submittals.

B. This Schedule shall be submitted to the Owner and the Architect for approval prior to the second Request for Payment.

C. Exact procedures and time schedules for submittals will be determined at the time Job Progress Schedule is established. Time schedule for submittals shall be periodically revised and adjusted to coordinate with job progress.

1.4 EQUIPMENT ROOM LAYOUT DRAWINGS

A. Each Contractor shall prepare and submit equipment room layout drawings, as called for under "Shop Drawings and Samples," for all equipment furnished under its Contract.

B. Scale (Minimum): 1/4 inch equals 1 foot.

1.5 CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE

A. Each certificate required for demonstrating proof of compliance of materials with specification requirements, including mill certificates, shall be executed in quadruplicate. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to review all certificates, before submittal, to ensure compliance with the Contract Documents.

B. Each certificate shall be signed by an official authorized to certify in behalf of the manufacturing company and shall contain the name and address of the Contractor, the project name and location and the quantity and date or dates of shipment or delivery to which the certificate applies.

C. Copies of laboratory test reports submitted with certificates shall contain the name and address of the testing laboratory and the date or dates of the tests to which the report applies. Certification shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor from furnishing satisfactory material, if after tests are performed on selected samples, the material is found not to meet the specific requirements.

1.6 SPARE PARTS DATA

A. The Contractor shall furnish spare parts data for each different item of equipment furnished if and as called for in the Trade Sections.

1.7 SAMPLES

A. After the award of the Contract, the Contractor shall furnish, for approval, samples required by the Specifications. The Contractor shall prepay all shipping charges on samples.

B. Materials or equipment for which samples are required shall not be used in the work until approved in writing.

1.8 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Where required by the Specifications, Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall be provided by the Contractor as specified under "Project Record Documents".

B. Provide all manuals, parts information and similar data that the Architect may determine to be necessary for proper operation and maintenance.

C. The manuals shall cover the operation requirements of each item specified to require operational and maintenance manuals, and shall include standard maintenance procedures and recommended schedules for routine service. The manuals shall be submitted to the Architect ten (10) days prior to final tests of mechanical and electrical system.

1.9 TEST PROCEDURES AND TEST RESULTS

A. Where required by the Technical Specifications test procedures and test results shall be provided by the Contractor in quadruplicate. Test procedures shall cover all items required by the Technical Provisions and as specified under "Laboratory Testing and Inspection."

END OF SECTION

TMP SHOP DRAWING AND SAMPLE TRANSMITTAL FORM

CONTRACTOR/CONST. MANAGER:	PROJECT TITLE AND LOCATION:	DATE SUBMITTED: _____ NEW _____ SUB. NO. _____
_____ _____ _____	_____ _____ _____	CHECKER: _____ RESUB. _____ RESUB. NO. _____ TMP PROJECT NO._____

SPEC SECTION NO.	NO. PRINT	NO. SEPI	NO. CAT.	NO. SAMPLES	SUBCONTRACTOR/MFR.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	*ACTION CODE	DATE CHECKED	DATE RETURNED	NO. COPIES

The undersigned certifies that the above submitted items have been reviewed in detail and are correct and in strict conformance with the contract documents except as otherwise noted. NOTE: Approval of items submitted does not relieve contractor from complying with all requirements of the contract documents.

* ACTION DEFINITION

R = REVIEWED – NO EXCEPTIONS NOTED
RN = REVIEWED WITH
RR = REVISE AND SEND RECORD COPY
X = NOT APPROVED – RESUBMIT
NA = NO ACTION REQ'D

CONTRACTOR'S COMMENTS:

ARCHITECT'S COMMENTS:

_____
CONTRACTOR'S NAME

_____
SIGNATURE

cc: Owner
Consultant

ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 The following is a list of abbreviations utilized throughout the Contract Documents.

A

ABV.	Above
A.F.F.	Above Finish Floor
ABR.	Abrasive
ABS.	Absorbing
ACC.	Access
A.C.C.	Air Cooled Condenser
ACC.PNL.	Access Panel
A.V.	Acid Vent
A.W.	Acid Waste
AC.	Acoustic/Acoustical
AC.T.	Acoustic Tile
AC.INSUL.	Acoustical Insulation
A.D.A.	Americans with Disability Act.
ADD.	Addendum
ADDN.	Addition
ADDNL.	Additional
ADH.	Adhesive
ADJ.	Adjacent/ Adjustable
AGGR.	Aggregate
A.C.B.	Air Circuit Breaker
A/C	Air Conditioning
A.C.	Air Conditioner
A.C.C.	Air Conditioning Compressor
A.C.U.	Air Conditioning Unit
A.H.U.	Air Handling Unit
ALT.	Alternate
ALUM./AL.	Aluminum
AMT.	Amount
AMP.	Amphere
AMPL.	Amplifier
ANCH.	Anchor/Anchorage
A.B.	Anchor Bolt
&	And
L/AN.	Angleg
ANOD.	Anodized
APT.	Apartment
APR.	Approved
APPR.	Approximate
ARCH.	Architect Architectural
A-	Architectural Drawing Number
A.T.	Ash Tray
ASPH.	Asphalt
ASSY.	Assembly
@	At
AUTO.	Automatic
A.S.R.	Automatic Sprinkler Riser
AUX.	Auxiliary
AVG.	Average

B

B/B	Back-to-Back
B.F.P.	Back Flow Preventer
B.D.D.	Back Draft Damper
B.F.	Barrier Free
B.B.R.	Base Board Radiation
B.PL.	Base Plate
BSMT.	Basement
B.	Bath Room
BM.	Beam
BRG	Bearing
BR.	Bedroom
B.M.	Bench Mark
BT.	Bent
BETW.	Between
BEV.	Bevel
BIT.	Bituminous
B.I.	Black-iron
BLK.	Block
BD.	Board
BLR.	Boiler
BLR.F.	Boiler Feed
BLR.H.	Boiler House
B.S.	Both Side
B.W.	Both Ways
BOT.	Bottom
B.O.D.	Bottom of Duct
B.O.P.	Bottom of Pipe
BOT.EL.	Bottom Elevation
BLVD.	Boulevard
BDRY.	Boundry
BRKT.	Bracket
B.HP.	Brake Horsepower
BR.	Brass
BRKR.	Breaker
BRK.	Brick
B.T.U.	British Thermal Unit
BRZ.	Bronze
BLDG.	Building
B.L.	Building Line
B.M.S.	Building Management System
B.U.R.	Built-up Roofing
BN.	Bullnose
BLKHD.	Bulkhead
BULL.	Bulletin
B.A.	Burglar Alarm
BUZZ.	Buzzer

C

CAB.	Cabinet
C.U.H.	Cabinet Unit Heater
CAP.	Capacity
CPT.	Carpet
CSMT.	Casement
CSWRK.	Casework
CSG.	Casing
C.I.	Cast Iron
C.I.F.	Cast Iron Frame
C.I.P.	Cast Iron Pipe
CSTG.	Casting
CAT.NO.	Catalog Number
C.B.	Catch Basin
CLG.	Ceiling
C.D.	Ceiling Diffuser
CLG.HT.	Ceiling Height
CEM.	Cement
CEM.PLAS.	Cement Plaster
CTR.	Center
C.L.	Center Line
C/C	Center-to-Center
CER.	Ceramic
CER.T.	Ceramic Tile
CBD.	Chalkboard
CHAM.	Chamfer
CHG.	Change
C/CHAN.	Channel
CHKD. PL.	Checkered Plate
CH.W.R.	Chilled Water Return
CH.W.S.	Chilled Water Supply
CHD.	Chord
CIRCUM.	Circumference
CIR.	Circle/Circular
CIRC.	Circuit
CIRC.	Circulation
C.BR.	Circuit Breaker
C-	Civil Drawing Number
CL.	Class
CLRM.	Classroom
C.O.	Clean Out
CLR.	Clear
CLR. GL.	Clear Glass
CLR. W.GL.	Clear Wire Glass
COEF.	Coefficient
C.W.	Cold Water
COL.	Column
CO.	Company
COMPT.	Compartment
COMPO.	Composition
C.A.	Compressed Air
COMPR.	Compressor
CONC.	Concrete
C.M.U.	Concrete Masonry Unit

C.W.R.	Condensing Water Return
C.W.S.	Condensing Water Supply
COND.	Condensate
COND.	Conduit
CONF.	Conference
CONN.	Connect
C.A.V.	Constant Air Volume
CONST.	Construction
C.J.	Control Joint
CONT.	Continue/Continuous
CONTR.	Contractor
C.P.	Control Panel
CONV.	Convector
CNVYR.	Conveyor
COR.	Corner
C.G.	Corner Guard
CORR.	Corridor/Corrugated
CPR.	Copper
CNTR.	Counter
CTSK.	Countersink/ Countersunk
CRS.	Course
COV.	Cover
COV.PL.	Cover Plate
C.C.T.	Cubical Curtain Track
CU.FT.	Cubic Feet/Cubic Foot
C.F.M.	Cubic Feet Per Minute
C.Y.	Cubic Yard
CULV.	Culvert
C.D.	Cup Dispenser
CYL.	Cylinder
CYC.	Cycles

D

DMPR.	Damper
DMPFG.	Dampproofing
D.L.	Dead Load
DB.	Decibel
D.	Deep
DEG.	Degree
DMT. PARTN.	Demountable Partition
DEPT.	Department
DEPR.	Depressed
DES.	Design
DET.	Detail
D.E.CO.	Detroit Edison Co.
DIAG.	Diagonal
DGM.	Diagram
DIA.	Diameter
DIFF.	Diffuser
DIM.	Dimension
D.R.	Dining Room
DIR.	Directory
D.D.C.	Direct Digital Control
DISC.	Disconnect
DISCONT.	Discontinuous
DW.	Dishwasher
DISP.	Dispenser
DIST.	Distance
D.P.	Distribution Panel
DO.	Ditto
DIV.	Divider/Division
DR.	Door
D.O.	Door Opening
DR.OP.	Door Operator
DBL.	Double
D.A.	Double Acting
D.H.	Double Hung
DWL.	Dowel
DN.	Down
D.S.	Downspout
D.S.B.	Downspout Boot
DRN.	Drain
D.T.	Drain Tile
D.T.C.	Drain Tile Connector
DWR.	Drawer
DWG.	Drawing
D.F.	Drinking Fountain
D.B.	Dry Bulb
D.S.P.	Dry Stand Pipe
DBWTR.	Dumbwaiter
DUP.	Duplicate
D.DR.	Dutch Door

E

EA.	Each
E.F.	Each Face
E.W.	Each Way
E	East
ELAST.	Elastomeric
FLASH.	Flashing
ELAST W.P.	Elastomeric Waterproofing
E.S.R.	Elastomeric Sheet Roofing
E.D.H.	Electric Duct Heater
ELEC.	Electric/Electrical
ELEC. CL.	Electric Closet
ELEC.CAB.	Electrical Cabinet
E.C.	Electrical Contractor
E-	Electrical Drawing Number
E.P.	Electrical Panel
E.R.P.	Electric Radiant Panel
E.U.H.	Electric Unit Heater
EWC	Electric Water Cooler
E.W.H.	Electric Water Heater
ELEC.OPER.	Electrically Operated
EL.	Elevation
ELEV.	Elevator
EMERG.	Emergency
ENCL.	Enclosure
ENGR.	Engineer
E/E	End-to-End
E.A.T.	Entering Air Temperature
ENTR.	Entrance/Entry
EP.	Epoxy
EQ.	Equal
EQUIP.	Equipment
EQUIV.	Equivalent
ESC.	Escalator
EST.	Estimate
EXC.	Excavated
EXH.	Exhaust
E.D.	Exhaust Duct
E.F.	Exhaust Fan
E.G.	Exhaust Grille
E.R.	Exhaust Register
EXIST.	Existing
EXP.	Expansion
EXP.B.	Expansion Bolt
E.J.	Expansion Joint
EXPL.P.	Explosion Proof
EXP'D.	Exposed
EXT'N.	Extension
EXT.	Exterior
E.H.	Extra Heavy
EXTR.	Extruded
E.S.P.	External Static Pressure

F

FAB.	Fabricated/Fabric
F/F	Face-to-face
F. FIN.	Factory Finish
F.C.U.	Fan Coil Unit
F.S.	Far Side
FAS.	Fastener
FDR.	Feeder
FT.	Feet/Foot
F.P.M.	Feet Per Minute
FN.	Fence
FBD.	Fiberboard
FIG.	Figure
FIN.	Finish/Finished
FIN.FLR/ F.F.	Finish Floor
F.T.R.	Finned Tube Radiation
F.A.	Fire Alarm
F.A.C.P.	Fire Alarm Control Panel
F. BRK.	Fire Brick
F.D.	Fire Damper
F.E.	Fire Extinguisher
F.E.C.	Fire Extinguisher Cabinet
F.H.C.	Fire Hose Cabinet
F.H.	Fire Hydrant
F.L.	Fire Line
F.R.	Fire Retardant/ Fire Rated

F.V.C.	Fire Valve Cabinet
FP.	Fireplace
FPRFG.	Fireproofing
FIXT.	Fixture
FLG.	Flange
FLASH.	Flashing
F.H.M.S.	Flat Head Machine Screw
F.H.W.S.	Flat Head Wood Screw
F.C.	Flexible Connection
FLR.	Floor
F.CO.	Floor Cleanout
F.D.	Floor Drain
FLR.FIN.	Floor Finish
FLUOR.	Fluorescent
FLDG.	Folding
FTG.	Footing
FMBD.	Formboard
FDN.	Foundation
FR.	Frame
FRMG.	Framing
F.A.I.	Fresh Air Intake
FRZR.	Freezer
F.L.A.	Full Load Amperes
F.S.	Full Size
FURN.	Furnish/ Furnished

G

GA.	Gauge
GAL.	Gallon
G.P.H.	Gallons Per Hour
G.P.M.	Gallons Per Minute
GALV.	Galvanized
GALV.I.	Galvanized Iron
G.	Gas
GKT.	Gasket
G.V. & B.	Gate Valve And Box
GA.	Gauge
GEN'L.	General
GL.	Glass
GLZ.	Glazing
G.H.T.	Glazed Hollow Tile
G.B.	Grab Bar
GR.	Grade/Grille
GB	Grade Beam
GRAT.	Grating
G.L.	Grid Line
GRN.	Granite
G.S.	Grease Separator
G.T.	Grease Trap
GND.	Ground
G.F.	Ground Fault
GT.	Grout
GYP.	Gypsum
GYP.BD.	Gypsum Board

H

HNDCP.	Handicapped
H.R.	Handrail
H.BD.	Hardboard
HDWE.	Hardware
HDWD.	Hardwood
HD.	Head
HDR.	Header
H.O.A.	Hands-Off-Auto
HD.	Head
H.A.GL.	Heat Absorbing Glass
H.R.U.	Heat Recovery Unit
HTR.	Heater
HTG.	Heating
H/V	Heating And Ventilating
H.V.A.C.	Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning
H.H.W.R.	Heating Hot Water Return
H.H.W.S.	Heating Hot Water Supply
HGT.	Height
HEX.	Hexagon
H.	High
H.I.D.	High Intensity Discharge
H.P.	High Point
H.PR.	High Pressure
H.S.	High Strength
H.S.B.	High Strength Bolt
H.V.	High Voltage
HWY.	Highway
HSTWY.	Hoistway
H.C.	Hollow Core
H.M.	Hollow Metal
HK.	Hook
HORIZ.	Horizontal/ Horizontally
HP.	Horsepower
H.B.	Hose Bibb
H.S.P.	Hose Stand Pipe
H.V.C.	Hose Valve Cabinet
HOSP.	Hospital
H.W.	Hot Water
H.W.R.	Hot Water Return
H.W.S.	Hot Water Supply
HR.	Hour
H.O.	Hub Outlet
HYD.	Hydrant/Hydraulic
H.	Hydrogen

I

I.D.	Identification
INCAND.	Incandescent
IN. or "	Inch/ Inches
INCIN.	Incinerator
INCL.	Include/ Including
I.W.	Indirect Waste
INFO.	Information
I.D.	Inside Diameter
I.F.	Inside Face
INST'L.	Install/ Installation
INSUL.	Insulate/ Insulation
I.H.	Intake Hood
INT.	Interior
INTER.	Intermediate
INV.	Invert
I.E.	Invert Elevation

J

J.C.	Janitor Closet
JT.	Joint
JST.	Joist
J.B.	Junction Box
JR.	Junior

K

K.P.	Kick Plate
KV.	Kilovolt
KV.A.	Kilovolt Ampere
KW.	Kilowatt
K.	Kip (1000#)
KIT.	Kitchen
K.D.	Knock Down
K.O.P.	Knock-Out Panel

L

LBL.	Label
LAB.	Laboratory
LAD.	Ladder
L.B.	Lag Bolt
LAM.	Laminate/ Laminated
LDG.	Landing
L-	Landscape Drawing Number
LGE.	Large
LDRY.	Laundry
LAV.	Lavatory
L.A.T.	Leaving Air Temperature
L.H.	Left Hand
L.H.R.B.	Left Hand Reverse Bevel
LGTH.	Length
LEV.	Level
LIB.	Library
LT.	Light
LPRF.	Lightproof
LTG.	Lighting
L.P.	Lighting Panel
L.R.P.	Lighting Receptacle Panel
LTWT.	Lightweight

LTWT. CONC.	Lightweight Concrete
LMS.	Limestone
LTL.	Lintel
L.D.	Linear Diffuser
L.C.D.	Linear Ceiling Diffuser
L.F.	Linear Feet/Foot
LIQ.	Liquid
L.L.	Live Load
L.R.	Living Room
LOC.	Location
LKR.	Locker
LG.	Long
L.L.H.	Long Leg Horizontal
L.L.V.	Long Leg Vertical
LVR.	Louver
L.O.	Louver Opening
L.P.	Low Point
L.PR.	Low Pressure
LBR.	Lumber
LBS.	Pounds

M

MACH.	Machine
M.B.	Machine Bolt
MACH.RM.	Machine Room
M.U.A.	Make-Up Air
M.A.U.	Make-up Air Unit
M.D.P.	Main Distribution Panel
M.S.B.	Main Switch Board
MAINT.	Maintenance
MH.	Manhole
M.V.D.	Manual Volume Damper
MFR.	Manufacturer
MAR.	Marble
MK.	Mark
MAS.	Masonry
M.O.	Masonry Opening
MATL.	Material
MAX.	Maximum
MECH.	Mechanical
M-	Mechanical Drawing Number
M.C.	Medicine Cabinet
MED.	Medium
MEMB.	Membrane
MET.	Metal/ Metallic
M.C.S.	Metal Carpet Strip
M.D.S.	Metal Divider Strip
M.E.S.	Metal Edge Strip
M.L.	Metal Lath
M.L.& PLAS.	Metal Lath And Plaster
MET.W.P.	Metallic Waterproofing
MEZZ.	Mezzanine
M.D.O.T.	Michigan Department of Transportation
MWK.	Millwork
MIN.	Minimum
MIR.	Mirror
M. & S.	Mirror And Shelf
MISC.	Miscellaneous
M.I.	Miscellaneous Iron
MOD.	Model
MON.	Monument
M.S.& S.	Mop Strip And Shelf
M.O.	Motor Operated
M.O.D.	Motor Operated Damper
MLDG.	Molding
MTD.	Mounted
MTG.	Meeting/Mounting
MTD.	Mounted
MOV.	Moveable
MOV. PARTN.	Moveable Partition
MULL.	Mullion
M	Thousand
MBH	1000BTU/Hour

N

NAT.	Natural
N.S.	Near Side
NK.	Neck
NEUT.	Neutral
N.R.C.	Noise Reduction Coefficient
NOM.	Nominal
N.C.	Non-Corrosive
NOR.	Normal
N.C.	Normally Closed
N.O.	Normally Open
N	North
NOS.	Nosing
N.I.C.	Not In Contract
N.T.S.	Not To Scale
NO. or #	Number

O

OBS.	Obscure
OBS.GL.	Obscure Glass
OFF.	Office
O.C.	On Center
OPQ.	Opaque
OPG.	Opening
OPER.	Operator
O.B.V.D.	Opposed Blade Volume Damper
OPP.	Opposite
OPP.HD	Opposite Hand
ORIG.	Original
ORN.	Ornamental
OZ.	Ounce
O/O	Out-to-Out
O.A.	Outside Air
O.D.	Outside Diameter
O.F.	Outside Face
O.H.S.	Oval Head Screw
OA.	Overall
OHD.	Overhead
OHD.DR.	Overhead Door
OXY.	Oxygen

P

PRD.	Painted
PR.	Pair
PNL.	Panel
P.T.D.	Paper Towel Dispenser
P.T.W.R.	Paper Towel Waste Receptacle
PARA.	Paragraph
PRL.	Parallel
PGK.	Parking
P.BD.	Particle Board
PRTN.	Partition
PASS.	Passage
PAT.	Patent
PVMT.	Pavement
PVG.	Paving
PED.	Pedestal
PERF.	Perforated
PERIM.	Perimeter
PERM.	Permanent
PERP.	Perpendicular
PHOTO.	Photograph
P.H.	Physically Handicapped
PC.	Piece
PCS.	Pieces
PLAS.	Plaster
PL.LAM.	Plastic Laminate
PL.	Plate
PL.GL.	Plate Glass
PLAT.	Platform
PLBG.	Plumbing
PLYWD.	Plywood
PT.	Point
P.T.	Point of Tangency
P.C.	Point of Curvature
POL.	Polish/ Polished
PVC.	Polyvinylchloride
PORC.	Porcelain
PORC. ENAM.	Porcelain Enamel
POR.	Porous
PORT.	Portable
POS.	Position
P.I.V.	Post Indicator Valve
LBS. or #	Pounds
P.L.F.	Pounds Per Linear Foot

P.S.F.	Pounds Per Square Foot
P.S.I.	Pounds Per Square Inch
P.C.F.	Pounds Per Cubic Foot
P.P.	Power Panel
P/C	Precast
P.T.C.	Precast Terrazzo Receptor
PREFAB.	Prefabricated
PFN.	Prefinished
P.C.T./C.M.	Pressure Control Terminal/Control Module
P.G.	Pressure Gauge
P.R.G.	Pressure Relief Grille
P.R.V.	Pressure Reducing Valve
PRIM.	Primary
PROJ.	Project/ Projection
PROP.	Property/ Proposed
P.L.	Property Line
P.A.	Public Address
P.S.	Purse Shelf
P.B.	Push Button

Q

QTY.	Quantity
Q.T.	Quarry Tile
QTR.	Quarter
QTR.RD.	Quarter Round

R

RBT.	Rabbet
R.C.P.	Radiant Ceiling Panel
RAD. or R.	Radius
R.W.C.	Rain Water Conductor
R.R.	Railroad
RECV.	Receive/ Receiving
RECPT.	Receptacle
R.P.	Receptacle Panel
REC.	Recess
RECIRC.	Recirculation
RECT.	Rectangle / Rectangular
RED.	Reducer
RWD.	Redwood
REF.	Refer/Reference
REFL.	Reflected/Reflective
REFRIG.	Refrigerant
REFR.	Refrigerator
REG.	Register
RH.C.	Reheat Coil
REINF.	Reinforce/Reinforcing Reinforcement
R.H.	Relief Hood
REM.	Remove/ Removable
REP.	Repair
REQ'D.	Required
RESIL.	Resilient
RET.	Return
R.A.	Return Air
R.A.D.	Return Air Duct
R.A.F.	Return Air Fan
REV.	Revised/Revision
R.P.M.	Revolutions Per Minute
R.	Riser
R.H.	Right Hand
R.H.R.B.	Right Hand Reverse Bevel
R.O.W.	Right Of Way
RVT.	Rivet
RD.	Road
R.S.C.	Rolling Steel Curtain
RF.	Roof
R.C.	Roof Conductor
R.D.	Roof Drain
RF.H.	Roof Hatch
R.T.U.	Roof Top Unit
R.S.	Roof Sump
R.V.	Roof Ventilator
RFG.	Roofing
R.W.C.	Rain Water Conductor
RM.	Room
R.O.	Rough Opening
RND. or O	Round
R.H.M.S.	Round Head Machine Screw
R.H.W.S.	Round Head Wood Screw
R.T.	Rubber Tile

S

SAN.	Sanitary
S.N.D.	Sanitary Napkin Dispenser
S.N.R.	Sanitary Napkin Receptacle
SCHED.	Schedule
SCN.	Screen
STG.	Seating
SECT.	Section
SERV.	Service
S.S.	Service Sink
SHTHG.	Sheathing
SHT.	Sheet
SHT.MET.	Sheet Metal
SH. & P.	Shelf And Pole
SHWR.	Shower
S.C.R.	Shower Curtain Rod
S.DR.	Shower Door
SW.	Sidewalk
SIM.	Similar
SGL.	Single
SK.	Sink
S.D.	Soap Dispenser
S.C.	Solid Core
S.T.C.	Sound Transmission Class
S	South
SP.	Space
SPR.	Spare
SPKR.	Speaker
SPEC.	Specifications
S.D.	Splitter Damper
SPRYD.	Sprayed
SPKLR.	Sprinkler
SQ.	Square
S.F.	Square Feet/ Square Foot
STAG.	Staggered
ST.STL	Stainless Steel
STD.	Standard
SP.	Standpipe
S.P.	Static Pressure
STA.	Station
STM.	Steam
STL.	Steel
STL.PL.	Steel Plate
STIFF.	Stiffener
STO.FR.	Storefront
STOR.	Storage
ST.	Storm
STR.	Straight
ST.	Street
STRUCT.	Structural Drawing Number
S.G.F.T.	Structural Glazed Facing Tile
S.STL.	Structural Steel
SS.D.	Subsoil Drain
SS.D.C.	Subsoil Drain Connection
SUB.	Substation
S.A.G.	Supply Air Grille
S.D.	Supply Diffuser/ Duct
SUBST.	Substitute
S.A.R.	Supply Air Register
S.F.	Supply Fan
S.A.	Supply Air
S.A.D.	Supply Air Diffuser
SUPP.	Support
SURF.	Surface/Surfacing
SUSP.	Suspend/Suspension
SW.	Switch
SWBD.	Switchboard
SWGR.	Switchgear
SYM.	Symbol/Symmetrical
SYS.	System

T

T.BD.	Tackboard
TAN.	Tangent
TECH.	Technical

TEL.	Telephone
TEL.CAB.	Telephone Cabinet
TV	Television
TV.M.	Television Monitor
TEMP.	Temperature
TEMP.GL.	Tempered Glass
T.W.	Tempered Water
T.U.	Terminal Unit
TERR.	Terrazzo
T.B.	Test Boring
T.	Thermostat
THK.	Thick/Thickness
T.S.	Thickened Slab
M (1000)	Thousand
K (KIP)	Thousand Pounds
THD.	Thread/Threaded
THRESH.	Threshold
THRU.	Through
T.	Tile
T./TOIL.	Toilet
T.P.D.	Toilet Paper Dispenser
T.P.H.	Toilet Paper Holder
T & G	Tongue And Groove
T & B	Top & Bottom
T/C	Top Of Cover/Curb
T/EL.	Top Elevation
T/F	Top Of Footing
T/M	Top Of Masonry
T/P	To Of Pavement
T/R	Top of Rail
T/R	Top of Rim
T/S	Top of Steel
T/W	Top of Wall
T.B.	Towel Bar
T.D.	Towel Dispenser
T.D. & W.R.	Towel Dispenser & Waste Receptacle
T.G.	Transfer Grille
TRFR.	Transformer
TRAN.	Transom
T	Tread
T.D.	Trench Drain
T.S.	Tube Section
T.V.	Turning Vane
T.T.	Twin Tee
TYP.	Typical

U

U.C.	Undercut
U.G.	Underground
U.L.	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
ULT.	Ultimate
UNFIN.	Unfinished
U.H.	Unit Heater
U.SUB.	Unit Substation
U.V.	Unit Ventilator
U.S.G.S.	United States Geological Survey
U.O.N.	Unless Otherwise Noted
U.S.A.	Untempered Supply Air
UR.	Urinal

V

VAC.	Vacuum
V.B.	Vacuum Breaker
V.C.O.	Vacuum Cleaner Outlet
V.BARR.	Vapor Barrier
VAR.	Variable
V.A.V.	Variable Air Volume
VARN.	Varnish
VNR	Veneer
V. PLAS.	Veneer Plaster
V.	Vent
V.T.R	Vent Thru Roof
VENT.	Ventilate/ Ventilation
V.I.F.	Verify In Field
VS.	Versus
VERT.	Vertical/Vertically
VERT.C.	Vertical Curve
VEST.	Vestibule
V.I.	Vibration Isolator
VNY.	Vinyl
V.C.T.	Vinyl Composition Tile
VIN.FAB.	Vinyl Fabric
V.R.S.	Vinyl Reducer Strip
VIT.	Vitreous
V.C.P.	Vitrified Clay Pipe
VOL.	Volume
V.D.	Volume Damper
V	Volts

W

WAINS.	Wainscot
W.CAB.	Wall Cabinet
W.CO.	Wall Cleanout
W.H.	Wall Hydrant
W/W	Wall-to-wall
W.V.	Wall Vent
WHSE.	Warehouse
W.F.	Wash Fountain
W.	Waste/Watts
W & V	Waste And Vent
W.R.	Waste Receptacle
W.C.	Water Closet
W.G.	Water Gauge
W.H.	Water Heater
WP.	Waterproofing
W.P.	Weatherproof
W.STPG.	Weatherstripping
WT.	Weight
W.W.F	Welded Wire Fabric
W	West
W.B.	Wet Bulb
W.	Wide/Width
W-x-	Wide Flange Section
WT	Wide Flange Tee Section
W.O.	Window Opening
W.GL.	Wire Glass
W.M.	Wire Mesh
W/	With
W/O	Without
WD.	Wood
W.L.	Working Line
W.PT.	Working Point
W.I.	Wrought Iron

Y

YD.	Yard
Y.P.	Yield Point
Y.S.	Yield Strength
YR.	Year

Z

Z.C.	Zinc-Coated

STANDARDS AND DEFINITIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Specified Herein: Standards and Definitions
Definitions
Specification Content
Quality Standard of the Industry

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Certain terms used in the Contract Documents are defined generally in this article. Definitions and explanations of this section are not necessarily either complete or exclusive, but are general for the work to extent not stated more explicitly in another provision of the Contract Documents.

B. Indicated: A cross-reference to details, notes or schedules on the drawings, to other paragraphs or schedules in the Specifications, and to similar means of recording requirements in the Contract Documents. Where terms such as "shown", "noted", "scheduled", and "specified" are used in lieu of "indicated", it is for purpose of helping reader locate cross-reference, and no limitation of location is intended except as specifically noted.

C. Furnish: Supply and deliver to project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, etc., as applicable in each instance.

D. Install: Perform operations at project site including unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing protecting, cleaning and similar operations, as applicable in each instance.

E. Provide: Furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use, as applicable in each instance.

F. Installer: The entity (person or firm) engaged by the Contractor or its subcontractor or sub-subcontractor for the performance of a particular unit of work at the project site, including installation, erection, application and similar required operations. It is a general requirement that such entities (Installers) be expert in operations they are engaged to perform.

1.3 FORMAT AND SPECIFICATION EXPLANATIONS

A. Specification Production: None of these explanations will be interpreted to modify substance of requirements. Portions of these Specifications have been produced by Architect's/Engineer's standard methods of editing master Specifications, and may contain minor deviations from traditional writing formats. Such deviations are a normal result of this production technique, and no other meaning will be implied or permitted.

B. Format Explanation: The format of principal portions of these Specifications can be described as follows; although other portions may not fully comply and no particular significance will be attached to such compliance or non-compliance:

1. Sections and Divisions: For convenience, basic unit of Specification text is a "section", each unit of which is named and numbered. These are organized into related families of sections, and various families of sections are organized into "divisions", which are recognized as the present industry-consensus on uniform organization and sequencing of Specifications. The section title is not intended to limit meaning or content of section, nor to be fully descriptive of requirements specified therein, nor to be an integral part of text.

2. Each section of specifications has been subdivided into 3 (or less) "parts" for uniformity and convenience (Part 1 - General, Part 2 - Products, and Part 3 - Execution). These do not limit the meaning of and are not an integral part of text that specifies requirements.

3. Imperative Language: Requirements expressed imperatively shall be performed by Contractor. For clarity of reading at certain locations, contrasting subjective language is used to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor, or when so noted, by others.

4. Section Numbering: Used to facilitate cross-reference in Contract Documents. Sections are placed in Project Manual in numeric sequence; however, numbering sequence is not complete, and listing of sections at beginning of project Manual must be consulted to determine numbers and names of specification sections in the Contract Documents.

5. Page Numbering: Numbered independently for each section; recorded in listing of sections (Index or Table of Contents) in Project Manual. Section number is shown with page number at bottom or each page, to facilitate location of text in Project Manual.

1.4 SPECIFICATION CONTENT

A. Specifying Methods: The techniques or methods of specifying to record requirements varies throughout text, and may include "prescriptive", "open generic-descriptive", "compliance with standards", "performance", "proprietary", or a combination of these. The method used for specifying one unit of work has no bearing on requirements for another unit or work.

B. Overlapping and Conflicting Requirements: Where compliance with 2 or more industry standards or sets of requirements is specified, and overlapping of these different standards or requirements establishes different or conflicting minimums of levels of quality, most stringent requirement (which is generally recognized to be also most costly) is intended and will be enforced, unless specifically detailed language written into the Contract Documents (not by way of reference to an industry standard) clearly indicated that a less stringent requirement is to be fulfilled. Refer apparently equal but different requirements, and uncertainties as to which level of quality is more stringent, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1. Contractor's Options: Except for overlapping or conflicting requirements, where more than one set of requirements are specified for a particular unit of work, option is intended to be Contractor's regardless of whether specifically indicated as such.

C. Specified Quality Standards: The fact that a specified product or model number is in conflict with specified quality requirements such as "concealed fasteners" or "special colors" such specification shall be construed to mean that acceptance is contingent upon manufacturer or fabricator modifying the product to comply with the Specifications.

D. Minimum Quality/Quantity: In every instance, quality level or quantity shown or specified is intended as minimum for the work to be performed or provided. Except as otherwise specifically indicated, actual work may either comply exactly with that minimum (within specified tolerances), or may exceed that minimum within reasonable limits. In complying with requirements, indicated numeric values are either minimums or maximums as noted or a appropriate for context of requirements. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect for decision before proceeding.

E. Specialists; Assignments: In certain instances, specification text requires (or at least implies) that specific work be assigned to specialists or expert entities, who must be engaged for performance of those units of work. These must be recognized as special requirements over which Contractor has no choice or option. These assignments must not be confused with (and are not intended to interfere with) normal application of regulations, union jurisdictions and similar conventions. One purpose of such assignments is to establish which party or entity involved in a specific unit of work is recognized as "expert" for indicated construction processes or operations. Nevertheless, final responsibility for fulfillment or entire set of requirements remains with Contractor.

F. Abbreviations: The language or Specifications and other Contract Documents is of the abbreviated type in certain instances, and implies word and meanings that will be appropriately interpreted. Actual work abbreviations of a self-explanatory nature have been included in the text. Specific abbreviations have been established, principally for lengthy technical terminology and primarily in conjunction with coordination of Specification requirements with notations on drawings and in schedules. These are frequently defined in sections at first instance of use. Trade association names and titles of general standards are frequently abbreviated. Singular words will be interpreted as plural and plural words will be interpreted as singular where applicable and where full context of the Contract Documents so indicates.

1.5 QUALITY STANDARDS OF THE INDUSTRY

A. General Applicability of Standards: Applicable standards of construction industry have same force and effect (and are made a part of Contract Documents by reference) as if copied directly into Contract Documents, or as if published copies were bound herewith.

1. Reference standards (referenced directly in Contract Documents or by governing regulations) have precedence over non-referenced standards.

2. Non-referenced standards have no particular applicability except as a measure of compliance with standards recognized in construction industry.

B. Copies of Standards:

1. Where copies of standards are needed for proper performance of the work, the Contractor is required to obtain such copies directly from the publication source.

2. The Architect reserves the right to reasonably require the Contractor to submit, or maintain at the jobsite, copies of all applicable standards as needed for enforcement of the requirements.

C. Publication Dates: Except as otherwise indicated, where compliance with an industry standard is required, comply with standard in effect as of date of Contract Documents.

D. Abbreviations and Names: Acronyms or abbreviations used in Contract Documents mean the industry recognized name applicable to context of text provision.

1.6 DRAWINGS, DETAILS, SCHEDULES

A. Large scale details are provided to show arrangement, attachment, and otherwise indicate relationships of component materials and for purposes of clarify often do not show all materials. The fact that a material is, or is not indicated on such details shall not act to relieve the Contractor of responsibility for providing a specified item.

B. Schedules are provided for convenience of reference only. In the event of an omission or conflict between schedules and other documents, the more restrictive document shall govern as directed by the Architect.

1.7 CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Comply with latest revisions to date of all Governing Codes and with all other legal provisions relating to the Work. Other standards and references shall be current edition as of date of issue of Bidding Documents.

B. Conform to all laws, ordinances and regulations affecting the erection, sequence of erection, and completion of the whole or any part of the work; and conform to the requirements of the Owner and of public authorities having lawful or customary jurisdiction.

C. These requirements shall take precedence over the Contract Documents except where the Contract Documents require higher standards also acceptable to the authorities.

1.8 PERMITS, CODES, ORDINANCES AND NOTICES

A. See General Conditions for permits.

B. Obtain and keep available at the job, copy of building ordinances pertinent to the work.

C. Inform the Owner and the Architect, in writing, of the manner and time in which each of the requirements of the General Conditions concerning permits are complied with.

D. Make all necessary arrangements and obtain permits for blockage of streets and for all interference with the public right of way.

E. Special Inspections: All special inspections required to be made under provisions by building code of utility company regulations shall be arranged and paid for by the Contractor whose work requires such inspection.

END OF SECTION

PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS:

A. DRAWINGS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 01 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Request Submittal: Requests for substitution will be considered if presented to the Architect at least 10 days in advance of bid due date.

1. Identify the product, or the fabrication to be replaced in each request. Include related Specification Section and Drawing numbers. Provide complete documentation showing compliance with the requirements for substitutions, and the following information, as appropriate:

    a. Product Data, including Drawings and descriptions of products, fabrication and installation procedures.
    b. Samples, where applicable or requested.
    c. A detailed comparison of significant qualities of the proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Significant qualities may include elements such as size, weight, durability, performance and visual effect.
    d. Coordination information, including a list of changes or modifications needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by the Owner and separate Contractors that will become necessary to accommodate the proposed substitution.
    e. A Statement indicating the substitution's effect on the Contractor's Construction Schedule compared to the schedule without approval of the substitution. Indicate the effect of the proposed substitution on overall Contract Time.
    f. Cost information, including all related costs under this Contract and excluding Architect's redesign costs, net change, if any, in the Contract Sum, and waiving all claims for additional costs related to the substitution which subsequently became apparent.
    g. Certification by the Contractor that the substitution proposed is appropriate in every significant respect to that required by the Contract Documents, and that it will perform adequately in the application indicated. Include the Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of the failure of the substitution to perform adequately.

B. Product Presentation: Conduct a presentation at the Architect's office if required by the Architect to prove appropriateness to the specified product.

C. Architect's Action: Within one (1) week of receipt of Bids, the Architect may request additional information or documentation necessary for evaluation of the request. Within two (2) weeks of receipt of the request, or one (1) week of receipt of the additional information or documentation, which ever is later, the Architect will notify the Contractor of acceptance or rejection of the proposed substitution. If a decision on use of a proposed substitute is not made or obtained within the time allocated, use the product specified by name. If acceptance is made prior to award, it will be included in the Contract Amount. If acceptance is made after Award, it will be in the form of a Change Order.

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions During Bidding:

1. Substitutions shall be included in the proposal under the following conditions only and shall follow all requirements of "Acceptance of Substitutions."

a. When the Contractor is unable to obtain competitive prices from more than one of the specified manufacturers.
b. When the Contractor knows of another product of equal or better quality and performance.
c. When the Contractor has had unsatisfactory experience with one or more of the specified products or has reason to believe that the specified Manufacturer will not provide the necessary guarantees or assume responsibility for performance.

B. Substitutions After Contract:

1. Substitutions proposed after Award of the contract will only be considered for the following reasons.

2. A substantial advantage is offered the Owner, in terms of cost, time, energy conservation or other considerations of merit, after deducting offsetting responsibilities the Owner may be required to bear. Additional responsibilities for the Owner may include additional compensation to the Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by the Owner or separate Contractors, and similar considerations.

C. Acceptance of Substitutions:

1. Substitutions will be considered for any manufacturer except those followed by the words "No Substitutions" in the Specifications.

2. In all cases where substitutions are proposed by the Contractor, it shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor to provide adequate data and samples as required by the Architect to evaluate the substitution.

3. The Architect shall not be obliged to justify his reason for rejecting a proposed substitution.

4. In the event that a substitution is accepted conditionally on the Contractor's agreement to assume full responsibility for equality and performance, the Contract shall provide a full value warranty and agree to make good all damages resulting from the failure of the substitute product.

1.4 ACCEPTANCE OF MATERIALS AND MANUFACTURERS

A. Standard Materials:

1. Architect's acceptance applies to the Manufacturer only and shall not act to permit any deviation from other requirements of the Specifications.

2. Acceptance will be based on the Manufacturer's specifications at time of issuance of Bidding Documents. Deviations from such specifications shall be considered as a substitution.

3. Requests for acceptance shall be in tabular form stating Specification paragraph and material selected, except as otherwise provided.

4. Shop Drawings shall not indicate any material for which acceptance has not been received, unless accompanied by a separate request for approval. In no case shall Architect's review and return of Shop Drawings constitute and acceptance of either specified or substitute manufacturers or materials.

B. Materials Involving Supplementary Warranty of Maintenance Contract:

1. These materials shall be submitted as a request for acceptance over the signature of a qualified technical representative in the direct employ of the Manufacturer of such other person as the manufacturer may authorize in writing. Request for acceptance shall contain the following information.

   a. Name of project.
   b. Name of Contractor, Subcontractor or other party to whom material is furnished.
   c. Reference to Specification Section and Article where material is specified and other Contract Documents necessary for identification.
   d. Statement of acceptance of documents, conditions, and performance requirements:

      1) Statement that documents as issued are in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations for use of specified materials, or
      2) Recommended modification of detail, use, application or for substitution of different product by same manufacturer as being more suitable for the performance requirements of the warranty.

   e. Statement that detailed installation instructions will be provided.
   f. Extent of job site technical services, consultants or instructors proposed, if any.
   g. Statement that warranty will be provided.
   h. Special provisions required to keep warranty in force.

2. Requests for acceptance may be in the form of a letter including the above items and addressed to the subcontractor responsible for installation of the material, or may be according to a sample form of Material Proposal, provided by the Architect.

3. Upon receipt of the manufacturer's proposal, the subcontractor shall add his own statement agreeing to comply with the manufacturer's requirements and warranting his own workmanship.

4. The Contractor shall submit letter of endorsement of copies of all documents, including letters of comment, to the Architect for approval. In the event that the request for approval recommends a change in the work, modification of detail, or substitution of material, the Contractor shall indicate his concurrence with the change as being within the scope of the Contract or indicate the change in the Contract Sum for making such change, or state his objections to the change.

END OF SECTION

EXECUTION REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Specified Herein: General Requirements for standards of construction operations and procedures of a repetitive or general nature.

1.2 MANUFACTURER'S REVIEW

A. Manufacturer's review of documents and conditions of use is a statement by the manufacturer or a representative or agent thereof that it has reviewed the documents pertaining to the work and verified the proposed use of the material including details and instructions for applications or installation, is suitable for the intended purpose, and under similar conditions of use.

B. Obtain and submit a statement from the manufacturer indicating that they have no objection to the proposed details or method of installation, and that instructions for applications or installation are in conformance with manufacturer's recommendations. Statement shall include any additional precautions or protective measures that should be taken.

C. Manufacturer's review shall recognize adjacent materials and state if there is, in its opinion, a serious question of compatibility including possibility of damage to other materials, or damage to the material or assembly by other materials. Such conditions shall be reconsidered and adjustments made, previous approvals notwithstanding.

1.3 APPROVED APPLICATOR

A. An approved applicator or installer is one whom the manufacturer has reason to believe is experienced and qualified in the work and is familiar with the product and with the manufacturer's recommendations for use and installation.

B. Obtain and submit a statement from the manufacturer that the proposed applicator or installer is approved and indicate whether or not this approval is subject to review and observation of the work by the manufacturer's representative.

C. Manufacturer shall not approve an installer or applicator if, because of past history of performance or other reasons, there is a reasonable doubt that it can be relied upon to perform in accordance with the Contract Documents.

D. Upon completion of the work, manufacturer shall certify that approved material in the proper quantities have been delivered to the approved applicator for use on the Project.

E. In the event that manufacturer declines to approve proposed applicator, submit a statement as to whether or not on-site instruction or manufacturer's supervision is recommended.

1.4 MATERIAL HANDLING, STORAGE AND DELIVERY

A. Where applicable, deliver all packaged materials to the site in manufacturer's original unopened containers.

B. Properly pack all materials in appropriate containers for shipment. Identify contents with piece marks referenced to shop drawings and as far as possible in some sequence as erection. Provide packing, wrapping and other protection as required to insure satisfactory condition of materials and finishes at time of erection.

C. Inspection and acceptance will be made on the basis of materials as delivered to the job site.

D. Provide adequate quantities to allow for damage and breakage during shipment and delivery and for replacement of all materials damaged prior to final acceptance. All such replacement of damaged materials shall be at no additional cost to the Owner.

E. Store materials and equipment that are subject to degradation by outside exposure in a weathertight enclosure.

1.5 MIXING, THINNING AND STORAGE

A. Store and mix paints only in areas designated, and provide proper protection for walls and floors.

B. Mix and thin paints in strict accordance with recommendations of the manufacturer.

C. Deliver and store paints and flammable materials in the manufacturer's original unopened containers, as far as practicable. Keep partially used materials in tightly closed containers.

D. Do not store oil or paint soaked rags inside the building. Do not store materials in any room containing a direct-fired heating unit.

1.6 ON SITE INSTRUCTION

A. On-site instruction shall consist of inspection and instruction performed by a qualified representative of the manufacturer.

B. Obtain and submit a statement from the manufacturer that its authorized representative will provide the specified inspection and instruction and submit a record of the date on which specified services were provided.

C. Service shall consist of:

1. Preliminary inspection of substrates and all other conditions that would affect the performance of the work.

2. Give notice of all unacceptable conditions and recommend remedial action.

3. Recommend proper procedures for conditions as encountered at the site.

4. Verify that workers are qualified and have received proper instructions.

1.7 MANUFACTURER'S SUPERVISION

A. Manufacturer's supervision, in addition to all services specified for on- site instruction, consists of continuing inspection and verification that the work has been performed in accordance with the Contract.

B. Obtain and submit a statement from the manufacturer that complete supervision will be provided.

C. Where supervision is specified, all costs shall be included in the Base Bid. Where supervision is recommended as a modification, submit a proposal indicating the extent and additional cost, if any, of such service.

D. Upon completion submit a report giving dates of inspections and include pertinent information as applicable to the particular trade such a procedures, coats, coverages, tests as necessary to verify conformance and certify that the proper types and quantities of materials were installed.

1.8 WORKMANSHIP

A. Employ skilled mechanics and fabricate all work in the best and most workman-like manner and in strict accordance with the detail drawings, by fabricating contractors regularly engaged in the particular type or work.

B. Conform to the acceptable fabrication and erection standards of the manufacturer and to the applicable rulings of Code Authorities.

1.9 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate and install all items plumb, true, straight, square, level and in proper elevations, plane, locations and alignment with other work. Design all work for adjustment to field connection, fitted with proper joints and intersections, adequately anchored in place. Complete work in every detail.

B. Design and anchor work so that work will not be distorted not fasteners overstressed from expansion and contraction due to temperature change.

C. All fasteners for exposed surface where not otherwise indicated shall be concealed.

D. Fabricated Items:

1. Model numbers of Manufacturers as listed herein are intended to indicate design and detail for each item. Variations affecting function or appearance will not be accepted.

2. Identifying Markings: Where the manufacturer's name, patent number, model number or similar identifying marks are required, locate such markings in as inconspicuous as possible location. In no case will such marks be acceptable as part of the basic design.

3. Hardware for all Units: Concealed fasteners and hardware. Butt hinges are not acceptable as a substitute where item scheduled in Specification is manufactured with concealed pivots or piano hinges.

1.10 INSTALLATION

A. Accurately locate, carefully plumb and level, and securely attach all accessories.

B. Provide concealed grounds and backing or other anchorages devices, properly located, as required for fastening.

C. Use manufacturer's standard mounting devices as best suited to installation conditions and as accepted by the Architect. Make all attachments by positive mechanical fastening devices, except where other installation methods are indicated.

D. Where so recommended by the manufacturer, install the work under direct supervision of the authorized representative of the manufacturer. Employ workers experienced and qualified in the trade.

E. Install units true and plumb in the opening maintaining proper contact with frames or adjacent materials and fitting closely to detail at intersection with other materials to provide for proper operation.

F. Connect and properly adjust all operating devices and equipment to operate smoothly and perfectly.

G. Upon completion or when directed, conduct careful inspection and correct defective work. Perform necessary adjustments as required to leave the completed installation in efficiently operable condition.

1.11 PREPARATION OF SURFACES FOR COATINGS AND COVERINGS

A. Inspect all surfaces and verify that all required cants and chamfers are provided, and that all surfaces are free from irregularities of projections that would interfere with proper application.

B. Thoroughly clean surfaces; remove all loose materials, grease, oil and foreign matter.

C. Allow surfaces to completely dry before applying materials.

D. Report all unsatisfactory surface to contractor for correction before proceeding. Otherwise proceeding will constitute acceptance of surface by Contractor.

E. Note: Interior application of solvent type adhesives and systems require special ventilation or special solvents if ventilation is not possible.

1.12 BUILDING-IN, ANCHORS, INSERTS

A. Unless otherwise stipulated, each trade generally shall promptly furnish anchorage and insert devices, together with adequate setting information, where necessary for building into the work by other trades.

B. Verify the accuracy of all built-in anchors and inserts.

C. Delays and errors shall be corrected by the trade responsible therefor.

D. Power driven anchors of equivalent capacity and function may be accepted, subject to written acceptance, where approved by local jurisdictional authorities.

E. Do not endanger or alter the work of any other trade without obtaining prior written consent.

F. Furnish all supports necessary for proper installation of equipment.

END OF SECTION

CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 02 Section "Selective Demolition" for demolition of selected portions of the building for alterations.

2. Divisions 02 through 35 Sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the Work.

a. Requirements in this Section apply to mechanical and electrical installations. Refer to Divisions 15 and 16 Sections for other requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching mechanical and electrical installations.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:

1. Extent: Describe cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.

2. Changes to Existing Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.

3. Products: List products to be used and firms or entities that will perform the Work.

4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.

5. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List utilities that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.

6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure.

7. Architect's Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Roofing: When modifying an existing roof and adding new penetrations comply with the following requirements:

1. Notify original roof manufacturer prior to beginning any work and comply with all manufacturer guidelines and requirements.

2. Provide original roof manufacturer with a brief description of the proposed work, including any required submittals.

3. Work shall not begin until written approval is received from original roof manufacturer.

4. Work must be done by an approved roofing manufacturer’s contractor.

5. Original roof manufacturer shall inspect all modifications to the original roof system.

B. Structural Elements: Do not cut and patch the following structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or load-deflection ratio.

1. Obtain approval of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following structural elements:

a. Foundation construction.
b. Bearing and retaining walls.
c. Structural concrete.
d. Structural steel.
e. Lintels.
f. Timber and primary wood framing.
g. Structural decking.
h. Stair systems.
i. Miscellaneous structural metals.
j. Shoring, bracing and sheeting.
k. Structural systems of special construction in Division 13 Sections.

C. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch the following operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

1. Obtain approval of the cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching the following operating elements or safety related elements:

a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
b. Air or smoke barriers.
c. Fire-protection systems.
d. Control systems.
e. Communication systems.
f. Conveying systems.
g. Electrical wiring systems.

h. Operating systems of special construction in Division 13 Sections.

D. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch the following elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.

1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.

2. Membranes and flashings.

3. Exterior curtain-wall construction.

4. Equipment supports.

5. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.

6. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

E. Visual Requirements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

1. If possible, retain original Installer or fabricator to cut and patch exposed Work listed below. If it is impossible to engage original Installer or fabricator, engage another recognized, experienced, and specialized firm.

a. Processed concrete finishes.
b. Stonework and stone masonry.
c. Ornamental metal.
d. Matched-veneer woodwork.
e. Preformed metal panels.
f. Roofing.
g. Firestopping.
h. Window wall system.
i. Stucco and ornamental plaster.
j. Terrazzo.
k. Finished wood flooring.
l. Fluid-applied flooring.
m. Aggregate wall coating.
n. Wall covering.
o. Swimming pool finishes.
p. HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.
q. Acoustical Ceilings
r. Carpeting

F. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

1. Existing Roof: The existing roof is a roof system which is still under warranty. Comply with the requirements stated in the “Quality Assurance” paragraph above.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut.

B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

D. Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to avoid interruption of services to occupied areas.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.

2. Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.

3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.

4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 2 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.

5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.

6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.

2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.

3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

   a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition.

END OF SECTION

WARRANTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Specified Herein: Warranties and continuing services required to be provided by manufacturers of materials and systems where required for proper performance.

B. The word "Guarantee" when appearing in any Contract Document or construction correspondence shall be defined as warranty in accordance with Article 9.4 of the General Conditions.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit warranties in accordance with Article 9.4 of the General Conditions as modified by Supplementary Conditions and additional requirements specified under the individual Trade Sections.

B. Required types of warranties and additional services are scheduled and listed in the Trade Sections.

C. In all cases where "Special Warranties" or "Service Contracts" are required, the request for approval of materials will be accepted by the Owner and the Architect on the understanding that manufacturer agrees to provide the specified warranty or other service unless stated otherwise in the request.

D. The Owner will not be bound to accept any limitations or variations from the specified warranty that was not filed with the request for acceptance and accepted prior to purchase of materials.

E. Warranties shall be submitted prior to request for payment for 100% completion in each case, shall acknowledge the responsibilities defined under Supplementary Conditions and shall include:

1. Manufacturer's warranty that all materials comply with its published standards, comply with the requirements of the Specifications and where specified, are adequate for the proposed use.

2. Subcontractor's warranty that all workmanship complies with the requirements of the Specifications and of the manufacturer

3. Contractor's warranty covering the entire work and accepting responsibility for all limitations imposed by the manufacturer or sub- contractor except where such limitations have been previously accepted by the Architect.

4. Certification and verification of previously submitted information including statement of all limitations, required maintenance and similar conditions of the warranty.

1.3 STANDARD WARRANTIES

A. A standard warranty is a warranty whose terms are essentially the same as normally offered by the manufacturer of standard with the industry.

B. General Conditions require that standard warranties apply as a minimum requirement notwithstanding the fact that submittal of a copy of the warranty is not required.

C. Unless otherwise specified a standard warranty shall be for a period on one (1) year from Date of Substantial Completion.

D. Contractor shall obtain and furnish to the Owner from each manufacturer of materials or equipment incorporated into the Work a warranty at least as favorable to Owner as that customarily given by such manufacturer to others. Contractor shall inform itself as to any conditions precedent to the effectiveness of each manufacturer's warranty and comply with all such conditions (or obtain waivers thereof from the manufacturer) so that such warranty shall be fully effective. If any event occurs which might invalidate any manufacturer's warranty, Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner and the Architect.

E. All warranty periods shall commence on the Date of Substantial Completion except that, if it is discovered after said date that certain work or materials were not in fact in conformance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the applicable warranty period shall re-commence from the completion of the repair or replacement of such Work to make it so conform.

F. The fact that a manufacturer's warranty differs in its terms from those of the Contractor or any Subcontractor, the acceptance by the Owner of any warranty of a manufacturer or Subcontractor, or the fact that the Owner has claimed initially on such warranty, shall not in any way release Contractor from his warranty obligations under the Contract.

1.4 SPECIAL WARRANTIES

A. A special warranty is one whose terms, in addition to the standard coverage offered by the manufacturer, contain other special provisions, including:

1. Acknowledgment of specified list of items that shall be specifically noted as being covered by the warranty.

2. Acknowledgment of specific conditions for use or exposure.

3. Extension of warranty to waive standard exceptions or to extend limits including time.

4. Requirements for specific performance by other trades including method of separation and protection from, or assurance of compatibility with, adjacent materials.

5. Assemblies and systems that may include products of other manufacturers.

6. Conditions where certain performance criteria are specified and must be either acknowledged or actual limits are required to be determined by performance testing subject to Owner's review and acceptance.

7. Conditions where manufacturer's continuing involvement such as maintenance or advisory service is required.

B. Maintenance Service During Warranty Period:

1. Reference to routine maintenance required to be performed by the Owner during the warranty period shall be listed in the original submittal of proposed warranty.

2. All other administration and maintenance service required during the warranty period, including installation of items repaired or replaced under the terms of the warranty shall be included in the original Contract.

1.5 SERVICE CONTRACTS

A. Required types of Service Contract Proposals are scheduled under Schedule of Required Submittals and are listed in the Trade Sections.

B. Where specified, the Subcontractor or Manufacturer originally supplying services and skills required for proper maintenance and agreeing to maintain availability of replacement parts and materials.

C. The Service Contract is in addition to, and independent of, the Warranty and shall not act to either extend the Warranty or to reduce the Contractor's responsibilities thereunder.

D. Unless otherwise specified or agreed, Service Contracts shall be written for a period of five (5) years starting with the termination of similar services included under the warranty and shall include cancellation privilege annually when exercised at least 60 days prior to anniversary date.

E. The Contractor shall:

1. Prior to submittal of Manufacturer of Subcontractor for approval, verify that specified service is available and will be offered.

2. Secure from the Manufacturer of Subcontractor a bona fide proposal to perform the specified services.

3. When so directed, assist the Architect in obtaining proposals for the performance of the specified services by other competent parties.

1.6 ADVISORY AND INSPECTION SERVICE

A. Advisory and Inspection Service consists of:

1. Periodic inspection on a regular scheduled basis. Include schedule of proposed inspections in the agreement.

2. All necessary information, including special training, where required to adequately instruct Owner's maintenance personnel in preventative maintenance procedures, and periodic inspection to verify that such procedures are adequate.

3. Providing recommendations for additional preventative maintenance repairs and treatments. If such maintenance work is recommended:

a. Obtain or submit price quotations for recommended work.
b. When so instructed by the Owner, make all necessary arrangements for the performance of the Work.

B. Parts and Materials Agreement:

1. Where standard commercially available parts of materials are suitable for maintenance or repair, inform Owner concerning trade name or description and location where they may be obtained.

2. Where parts or materials are not readily available maintain replacement stocks at a location as required to prevent undue delay in repairs or loss of use of equipment pending delivery.

1.7 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. A Maintenance Service Contract is an agreement that in addition to Advisory and Inspection Service, the Manufacturer will provide, or otherwise make available through his agent, a regular maintenance service program scheduled during normal working hours.

B. Proposals shall schedule proposed times for servicing and list the services to be performed.

C. Maintenance service of equipment shall be performed solely by the original Equipment Contractor and shall not be assigned or transferred to any agent or subcontractor without the approval of the Owner.

D. Repairs:

1. Permanent repairs shall be started within seven (7) days after notification by the Owner.

2. In the event that emergency and permanent repairs are not started within the specified time limits, or if the work is stopped without the Owner's consent, the Owner shall have the same options to have repairs performed by others as specified under Warranties without invalidating this agreement.

E. Equipment maintenance shall include systematic examinations, and adjustments and lubrication of all equipment. The Equipment Maintenance Contractor shall repair and replace electrical and mechanical parts whenever required using only genuine standard parts recommended or produced by the manufacturer of the equipment.

F. Addition work when so directed by the Owner shall be included under the work of the Maintenance Contract and the Contractor shall be reimbursed at the then prevailing rate for the cost of materials, labor and services. Such additional work shall include:

1. Repairs or replacement required as a result of negligence, abuse, or other actions contrary to the Equipment Contractor's operating instructions.

2. Improvement or additional equipment required by the Owner, Insurance Companies, or Governmental Authorities.

3. Except for emergency service, the additional cost for overtime work based on the difference between regular and overtime labor when the Owner requests that such work be performed outside of regular working and so authorized in writing.

G. Additional requirements for specific maintenance contracts are specified in the various Trade Sections.

1.8 CERTIFICATION

A. Product Certification: See Division 1.

B. Workmanship Certification is a statement by the applicator or installer that all materials and workmanship in connection with the system have been furnished and installed in complete conformance with Contract Documents, and with the manufacturer's specifications and requirements for the particular type of use specified.

C. A product certification where specified as a requirement shall be in a form similar to the following:

"We, the (Manufacturing Company), certify that the complete system as detailed and specified can be installed and will perform in accordance with the requirements of the specifications and the ASTM Standards referenced therein for the guarantee period of one year or such longer period as may be negotiated between the Owner and the (Manufacturing Company).

Upon completion of the Project we will inspect the work and certify to the Owner that the system as installed is in accordance with the Manufacturer's requirements or indicated in writing what remedial action is necessary in order that it does so conform."

END OF SECTION

ELECTRONIC PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Specified Herein: General Requirements for preparation and submittal of Project Record Documents.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Record Documents: Copies of the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples maintained at the site for purpose of recording changes and other project information.

B. Maintenance and Parts Manuals: Annotated PDF file format Brochures, instructions, parts lists and similar documents, published by manufacturers and suppliers of materials and equipment for purpose of providing information necessary to maintenance, repair and replacement.

C. "As-Built" Drawings: Except for "as-built" corrections to the Shop Drawings the only record of architectural as-built conditions required will be clean copy of the Contractor's notations on the Record Drawings in Annotated PDF file format, unless otherwise specified.

D. "As-Built" drawings for Mechanical, Electrical and Life Safety or Security Systems shall be fully dimensioned and detailed drawings, in Annotated PDF file format, showing all systems as they exist at the completion of Work.

1.3 SCHEDULES

A. Prepare schedule listing required Record Drawings and Maintenance Manual submittals in accordance with "Submittals" Section of this Division 01.

B. Keep schedule up to date listing record drawings and other documents as they are received from Manufacturers, Suppliers and Subcontractors.

C. Hold all such material until completion of the project and submit when directed.

1.4 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS AT THE SITE

A. Each Contractor shall maintain at the site and available for reference by the Owner and the Architect one copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, approved Shop Drawings, Change Orders and other Modifications applicable to their portion of the Work, in good order and marked to record all changes made during construction.

B. The Drawings, marked to record all changes made during construction, shall be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Work in Annotated PDF file format.

C. Record Documents: At the date of Final Completion and as condition precedent to Final Payment, each Contractor shall furnish the following documents to the Owner:

1. Record Drawings in PDF file format showing the field changes affecting the general construction, mechanical, electrical, and all other Work, and indicating the Work as actually installed in the building.

    a. These shall consist of carefully drawn markings on a set of black and white prints of the Construction Documents obtained especially for the purpose unless otherwise specified. The prints can be scanned into a PDF file when project is completed or the contractor can keep a Annotated PDF file on site.

    b. The Contractor shall maintain at the job site one set of Construction Documents and indicate thereon each field change as it occurs.

2. A neatly arranged searchable PDF file containing the wiring and control diagrams, operating and maintenance instructions, cuts of all mechanical and electrical equipment and fixtures, as installed including catalogues or parts lists from the prime manufacturer. Said lists shall not be based on local dealer stock number systems.

1.5 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Drawings are required to establish the location of concealed work deviations from details or dimensions indicated on the construction drawings. Where location or dimensions of portions of the work is indicated by note or line drawings or otherwise indicated to be at the option of the Contractor, the final determination of such options shall be indicated in the Record Drawings.

B. Record Drawings are required for information only but are intended to provide complete information for as-built drawings.

C. Final PDF file record copy of all Shop Drawings shall be submitted showing all corrections made and also indicating all field changes or other variations from the details as originally reviewed by the Contractor and the Architect.

1.6 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Prior to completion of work in this Contract, each Contractor shall submit for review by the Architect searchable PDF file of manufacturer's catalog data covering all fixtures, equipment and finish materials incorporated into the project. Manufacturer's catalog data shall include full identification of the equipment or fixture capacities, current characteristics, dimensions, and identification of all replacement parts. Operating instructions for all installed equipment, including supplier's names and telephone numbers shall be placed on or lettered on the front page of each catalog or manual.

B. Maintenance procedure descriptions shall be submitted for all materials requiring special treatments or continued maintenance work and for all assemblies, which may require parts replacement during the life of the installation. Manuals shall indicate recommended schedule for routine service and shall provide complete instructions for performing such service.

C. Manuals and catalogs shall be searchable PDF format. Each item shall be tab and shall have an index. All material shall be grouped together by specification number.

D. Contractor shall arrange and provide for the services of factory representatives or other authorized qualified specialists to provide operating and maintenance instruction sessions

directly with Owner's related operating and maintenance personnel for the systems, equipment and materials involved.

E. These requirements are in addition to other similar requirements stated elsewhere in the Contract Documents including those of "Warranties" Section of Division 01.

F. Equipment Operation manuals and operating instructions for each item of mechanical and electrical equipment:

1. Operation and Maintenance Charts: Searchable PDF and one (1) hard copy of an operating and maintenance instruction chart which will incorporate applicable comprehensive descriptive instructions, lay-outs, diagrams or any other information that will necessary and/or of value to the operating and maintenance personnel. Hard copy of the charts shall be framed and glazed and mounted at a designated location, and the other three sets shall be included in the operation and maintenance manuals.

2. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Searchable PDF file of an operation and maintenance manual which shall contain complete instructions for overall operation and maintenance of the facility and its component parts. The manual shall also contain the operating and maintenance instruction charts as specified.

END OF SECTION

SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of a building or structure.

2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.

3. Repair procedures for selective demolition operations.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching procedures for selective demolition operations.

2. Division 23 Sections for demolishing, cutting, patching, or relocating mechanical items.

3. Division 26 Sections for demolishing, cutting, patching, or relocating electrical items.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site, unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

B. Remove and Salvage: Detach items from existing construction and deliver them to Owner.

C. Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare them for reuse, and reinstall them where indicated.

D. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, demolished materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from Project site.

B. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be encountered during selective demolition remain Owner's property. Carefully remove and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and deliver promptly to Owner.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

B. Proposed Dust-Control and Noise-Control Measures: Submit statement or drawing that indicates the measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate.

C. Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure Owner's on-site operations are uninterrupted.

2. Interruption of utility services.

3. Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.

4. Use of elevator and stairs.

5. Locations of temporary partitions and means of egress.

6. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.

D. Inventory: After selective demolition is complete, submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

E. Predemolition Photographs or Videotape: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by selective demolition operations. Submit before Work begins.

F. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

G. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.

B. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by EPA-approved certification program.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

E. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Division 1. Review methods and procedures related to selective demolition including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.

2. Review structural load limitations of existing structure.

3. Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.

4. Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Owner will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so Owner's operations will not be disrupted. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to Owner of activities that will affect Owner's operations.

B. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Owner assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.

2. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and Owner. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site will not be permitted.

F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

1. If possible, retain original Installer or fabricator to patch the exposed Work listed below that is damaged during selective demolition. If it is impossible to engage original

Installer or fabricator, engage another recognized experienced and specialized firm.

a. Ornamental metal.
b. Preformed metal panels.
c. Roofing.
d. Firestopping.
e. Window wall system.
f. Terrazzo.
g. Finished wood flooring.
h. Swimming pool finishes.
i. HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

2. Use materials whose installed performance equals or surpasses that of existing materials.

B. Comply with material and installation requirements specified in individual Specification Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped.

B. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.

D. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to Architect.

E. Engage a professional engineer to survey condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective demolition operations.

F. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES

A. Existing Utilities: Maintain services indicated to remain and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.

B. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to Owner if shutdown of service is required during changeover.

C. Utility Requirements: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.

2. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.

3. If utility services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, before proceeding with selective demolition provide temporary utilities that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of service to other parts of building.

4. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing.

5. Refer to Divisions 23 and 26 for other applicable requirements and limitations.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Dangerous Materials: Drain, purge, or otherwise remove, collect, and dispose of chemicals, gases, explosives, acids, flammables, or other dangerous materials before proceeding with selective demolition operations.

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, walkways, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.

2. Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction.

3. Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping to remain.

4. Erect a plainly visible fence around drip line of individual trees or around perimeter drip line of groups of trees to remain.

C. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.

2. Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.

3. Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.

4. Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.

D. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of existing building and construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosure is not complete, provide insulated temporary enclosures. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.

E. Temporary Partitions: Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas from fumes and noise.

F. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

3.4 POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. Dust Control: Use water mist, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental-protection regulations.

1. Do not use water when it may damage existing construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

2. Wet mop floors to eliminate trackable dirt and wipe down walls and doors of demolition enclosure. Vacuum carpeted areas.

B. Disposal: Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

1. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

C. Cleaning: Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.

a. Remove debris from elevated portions by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

2. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.

3. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.

4. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.

5. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.

6. Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.

7. Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.

8. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.

9. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly.

10. Return elements of construction and surfaces that are to remain to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

11. Explosives: Use of explosives is not permitted.

B. Existing Facilities: Comply with building manager's requirements for using and protecting elevators, stairs, walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during selective demolition operations.

C. Removed and Salvaged Items: Comply with the following:

1. Clean salvaged items.

2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.

3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.

4. Transport items to Owner's storage area on-site .

5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

D. Removed and Reinstalled Items: Comply with the following:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse. Paint equipment to match new equipment.

2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.

3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

E. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by Architect, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition and cleaned and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

F. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch (19 mm) at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete indicated for selective demolition. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.

G. Structural Steel: Dismantle field connections without bending or damaging steel members. Do not use flame-cutting torches unless otherwise authorized by Architect.

1. Transport steel trusses and joists as whole units without dismantling them further.

H. Below-Grade Construction: Demolish in sections. Remove below-grade construction, including basements, foundation walls and footings, completely to at least 12 inches below grade unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.

I. Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.

J. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.

K. Building Components: Remove metal gratings, metal ladders, doors, windows, door hardware, cabinets, mirrors, chalkboards and marker boards, tackboards, toilet accessories, plumbing fixtures, and light fixtures, as whole units, intact and undamaged.

L. Elevators: Remove as whole units as much as practical.

M. Equipment: Disconnect equipment at nearest fitting connection to services, complete with service valves. Remove as whole units, complete with controls.

N. Air-Conditioning Equipment: Remove equipment without releasing refrigerants.

O. Carpet and Pad: Remove in large pieces and roll tightly after removing demolition debris, trash, adhesive, and tack strips.

P. Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI-WP and its Addendum.

1. Remove residual adhesive and prepare substrate for new floor coverings by one of the methods recommended by RFCI.

Q. Roofing: Remove no more existing roofing than can be covered in one day by new roofing. Refer to applicable Division 7 Section for new roofing requirements.

R. Existing Utilities: Unless otherwise indicated on Drawings, demolish existing utilities and below-grade utility structures that are within 5 feet (1.5 m) outside of footprint indicated for new construction. Abandon utilities outside this area.

1. Fill abandoned utility structures with satisfactory soil materials according to backfill requirements in Division 2 Section "Earthwork."

2. Piping: Disconnect piping at unions, flanges, valves, or fittings.

3. Wiring Ducts: Disassemble into unit lengths and remove plug-in and disconnecting devices.

3.6 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

A. General: Promptly repair damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.

B. Patching: Comply with Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching."

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Promptly dispose of demolished materials. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.8 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION SCHEDULE

A. Existing Items and Construction to Be Removed: As indicated on Drawings.

B. Existing Items to Be Removed and Salvaged: As indicated on Drawings.

C. Existing Items to Be Removed and Reinstalled: As indicated on Drawings.

D. Existing Items to Remain: As indicated on Drawings.

END OF SECTION

CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture.

C. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing Drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Material certificates.

B. Material test reports.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities."

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on concrete mixtures.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage.

B. Waterstops: Store waterstops under cover to protect from moisture, sunlight, dirt, oil, and other contaminants.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Cold-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 306.1.

1. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, or other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise specified and approved in mixture designs.

B. Hot-Weather Placement: Comply with ACI 301.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

A. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

1. ACI 301.
2. ACI 117.

2.2 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

2.3 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 1064/A 1064M, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

C. Deformed-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 1064/A 1064M, flat sheet.

D. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded-wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Materials:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150/C 150M, Type I, gray.

2. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class F or C.
3. Slag Cement: ASTM C 989/C 989M, Grade 100 or 120.

B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33/C 33M, graded.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 1 inch nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.

C. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260/C 260M.

D. Chemical Admixtures: Certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that do not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.

E. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M and potable.

2.5 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. BASF Corporation; Admixture Systems.
b. Dayton Superior.
c. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
d. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
e. Sika Corporation.
f. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. when dry.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable.

E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. BASF Corporation; Admixture Systems.
b. ChemMasters, Inc.
c. Dayton Superior.
d. Euclid Chemical Company (The); an RPM company.
e. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
f. W. R. Meadows, Inc.

2.6 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

B. Cementitious Materials: Use fly ash, pozzolan, slag cement, and silica fume as needed to reduce the total amount of portland cement, which would otherwise be used, by not less than 40 percent.

C. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.

2.8 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. Refer to structural general notes.

2.9 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.10 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M, and furnish batch ticket information.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK INSTALLATION

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.

B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.

C. Chamfer exterior corners and edges of permanently exposed concrete.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEM INSTALLATION

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

3.3 VAPOR-RETARDER INSTALLATION

A. Sheet Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair sheet vapor retarder according to ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Lap joints 6 inches and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

3.5 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated or as approved by Architect.

C. Contraction Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of concrete thickness as follows:

1. Grooved Joints: Form contraction joints after initial floating by grooving and finishing each edge of joint to a radius of 1/8 inch. Repeat grooving of contraction joints after applying surface finishes. Eliminate groover tool marks on concrete surfaces.
2. Sawed Joints: Form contraction joints with power saws equipped with shatterproof abrasive or diamond-rimmed blades. Cut 1/8-inch-wide joints into concrete when cutting action does not tear, abrade, or otherwise damage surface and before concrete develops random contraction cracks.

D. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Grade: After removing formwork, install joint-filler strips at slab junctions with vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and other locations, as indicated.

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections are completed.

B. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete is placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.

1. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.

3.7 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view, to receive a rubbed finish, or to be covered with a coating or covering material applied directly to concrete.

C. Rubbed Finish: Apply the following to smooth-formed-finished as-cast concrete where indicated:

1. Smooth-Rubbed Finish: Not later than one day after form removal, moisten concrete surfaces and rub with carborundum brick or another abrasive until producing a uniform color and texture. Do not apply cement grout other than that created by the rubbing process.
2. Grout-Cleaned Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply grout of a consistency of thick paint to coat surfaces and fill small holes. Mix 1 part portland cement to 1-1/2 parts fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding admixture and water. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches, so color of dry grout matches adjacent surfaces. Scrub grout into voids and remove excess grout. When grout whitens, rub surface with clean burlap and keep surface damp by fog spray for at least 36 hours.
3. Cork-Floated Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply a stiff grout. Mix 1 part portland cement and 1 part fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding agent and water. Add white portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches, so color of dry grout matches adjacent surfaces. Compress grout into voids by grinding surface. In a swirling motion, finish surface with a cork float.

D. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Scratch Finish: While still plastic, texture concrete surface that has been screeded and bull-floated or darbied. Use stiff brushes, brooms, or rakes to produce a profile amplitude of 1/4 inch in one direction.

1. Apply scratch finish to surfaces to receive mortar setting beds for bonded cementitious floor finishes.

C. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power-driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.

1. Apply float finish to surfaces to receive trowel finish and to be covered with fluid-applied or sheet waterproofing, built-up or membrane roofing, or sand-bed terrazzo.

D. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.

1. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces exposed to view or to be covered with resilient flooring, carpet, ceramic or quarry tile set over a cleavage membrane, paint, or another thin-film-finish coating system.
2. Finish and measure surface, so gap at any point between concrete surface and an unleveled, freestanding, 10-ft.- long straightedge resting on two high spots and placed anywhere on the surface does not exceed 1/8 inch.

E. Trowel and Fine-Broom Finish: Apply a first trowel finish to surfaces where ceramic or quarry tile is to be installed by either thickset or thinnest method. While concrete is still plastic, slightly scarify surface with a fine broom.

1. Comply with flatness and levelness tolerances for trowel-finished floor surfaces.

F. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to exterior concrete platforms, steps, ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with Architect before application.

3.9 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after

loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for remainder of curing period.

D. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days.
2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches, and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period, using cover material and waterproof tape.
3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

    a. Removal: After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer unless manufacturer certifies curing compound does not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

4. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.10 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by Architect. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to Architect's approval.

3.11 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a special inspector and qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

END OF SECTION

GENERAL DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 20 Section "Mechanical Identification" for valve tags and charts.

2. Division 22 piping Sections for specialty valves applicable to those Sections only.

3. Division 23 Section “General-Duty Valves for HVAC” for HVAC valves.

4. Division 23 Section "Temperature Controls" for control valves and actuators.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes valves for general plumbing applications. Refer to piping Sections for specialty valve applications.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. The following are standard abbreviations for valves:

1. CWP: Cold working pressure.

2. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

3. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

4. NRS: Nonrising stem.

5. OS&Y: Outside screw and yoke.

6. PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene plastic.

7. RPTFE: Reinforced polytetrafluoroethylene plastic.

8. SWP: Steam working pressure.

9. TFE: Tetrafluoroethylene plastic.

10. WOG: Water, oil, and gas.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated. Include body, seating, and trim materials; valve design; pressure and temperature classifications; end connections; arrangement; dimensions; and required clearances. Include list indicating valve and its application. Include rated capacities; shipping, installed, and operating weights; furnished specialties; and accessories.

1. Certification that products for use in potable water systems comply with NSF 61 and NSF 372.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. ASME Compliance for Ferrous Valves: ASME B16.10 and ASME B16.34 for dimension and design criteria.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.

C. NSF Compliance: NSF 61 and NSF 372 for valve materials for potable-water service.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:

1. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.

2. Protect threads, flange faces, grooves, and weld ends.

3. Set angle, gate, and globe valves closed to prevent rattling.

4. Set ball and plug valves open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.

5. Set butterfly valves closed or slightly open.

6. Block check valves in either closed or open position.

B. Use the following precautions during storage:

1. Maintain valve end protection.

2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew-point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.

C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 VALVES, GENERAL

A. Isolation valves are scheduled on the Drawings. For other general plumbing valve applications, use the following:

1. Shutoff Service: Ball and butterfly valves.

2. Throttling Service: Angle, ball, butterfly, or globe valves.

3. Pump Discharge: Spring-loaded, lift-disc check valves; and bronze lift check valves.

B. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

C. If valves with specified SWP classes or CWP ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher SWP class or CWP ratings may be substituted.

D. For valves not indicated in the Application Schedules, select valves with the following end connections:

1. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2 and Smaller: Solder-joint or threaded ends, except provide valves with threaded ends for condenser water, heating hot water, steam, and steam condensate services.

2. For Copper Tubing, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged, solder-joint, or threaded ends.

3. For Copper Tubing, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.

4. For Steel Piping, NPS 2 and Smaller: Threaded ends.

5. For Steel Piping, NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 4: Flanged ends.

6. For Steel Piping, NPS 5 and Larger: Flanged ends.

7. For Grooved-End Systems: Valve ends may be grooved.

E. Bronze valves shall be made with dezincification-resistant materials. Bronze valves made with copper alloy (brass) containing more than 15 percent zinc are not permitted unless otherwise noted. Wetted surfaces of valves contacted by consumable water shall contain not more than 0.25 percent weighted average lead content.

1. Exceptions:

a. Valves in pumped sanitary systems.
b. Valves in pumped storm systems.
c. Drain valves.
d. Valves in general air or vacuum systems.
e. Valves in irrigation systems.
f. Valves in non-potable water systems.
g. Valves in other plumbing systems not intended for human consumption.

F. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream pipe, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Valve Actuators:

1. Chainwheel: For attachment to valves, of size and mounting height, as indicated in the "Valve Installation" Article in Part 3.

2. Gear Drive Operator: For quarter-turn valves NPS 8 and larger.

3. Handwheel: For valves other than quarter-turn types.

4. Lever Handle: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6 and smaller.

H. Extended Valve Stems: On insulated valves.

I. Valve Flanges: ASME B16.1 for cast-iron valves, ASME B16.5 for steel valves, and ASME B16.24 for bronze valves.

J. Valve Grooved Ends: AWWA C606.

K. Solder Joint: With sockets according to ASME B16.18.

1. Caution: Disassemble valves when soldering, as recommended by the manufacturer, to prevent damage to internal parts.

L. Threaded: With threads according to ASME B1.20.1.

M. Valve Bypass and Drain Connections: MSS SP-45.

2.2 BRONZE BALL VALVES

A. Bronze Ball Valves, General: MSS SP-110 and have bronze body complying with ASTM B 584, except for Class 250 which shall comply with ASTM B 61, full-depth ASME B1.20.1 threaded or solder ends, and blowout-proof stems.

B. Two-Piece, Regular Port Bronze Ball Valves with Stainless-Steel Trim: Type 316 stainless-steel ball and stem, reinforced TFE seats, blow-out-proof stem, with adjustable stem packing, soldered or threaded ends; and 150 psig SWP and 600-psig CWP ratings.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Series 70LF-140/240.
b. Hammond Valve.
c. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model UPBA100S/150S.
d. NIBCO INC.; Models S-580-70-66-LF/T-580-70-66-LF.
e. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

C. Two-Piece, Full-Port, Bronze Ball Valves with Stainless-Steel Trim: Type 316 stainless-steel ball and stem, reinforced TFE seats, blow-out-proof stem, with adjustable stem packing, soldered or threaded ends; 150 psig SWP and 600-psig CWP ratings.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Series 77CLF-140/240.
b. Hammond Valve.
c. Milwaukee Valve Company; UPBA400S/450S.
d. NIBCO INC.; Models S-585-70-66-LF/T-585-70-66-LF.
e. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2.3 GENERAL SERVICE BUTTERFLY VALVES

A. General: MSS SP-67, for bubble-tight shutoff, extended-neck for insulation, disc and lining suitable for potable water, unless otherwise indicated, and with the following features:

1. Full lug, and grooved valves shall be suitable for bi-directional dead end service at full rated pressure without the use or need of a downstream flange.

2. Valve sizes NPS 2 through NPS 6 shall have lever lock operator; valve sizes NPS 8 and larger shall have weatherproof gear operator.

B. Lug-Style (Single-Flange) Size NPS 2-1/2 through NPS 12, 200-psig CWP Rating, Aluminum-Bronze Disc, EPDM Seat, Ferrous-Alloy Butterfly Valves: Full-lug type with ductile-iron body, Type 416 stainless-steel stem, copper bushing, aluminum-bronze disc, and molded-in EPDM seat (liner).

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Series 143 and Series LD145.
b. Bray International, Inc.
c. DeZurik.
d. Forum Energy Technologies; ABZ Valve.
e. Hammond Valve.
f. Milwaukee Valve Company.
g. NIBCO INC.; LD-2000-3/5.
h. Pentair Valves & Controls; Keystone.
i. Tyco Flow Control; Grinnell Flow Control.
j. Watts Water Technologies.

C. Lug-Style (Single-Flange) Size NPS 14 and Larger, 150-psig CWP Rating, Aluminum-Bronze Disc, EPDM Seat, Ferrous-Alloy Butterfly Valves: Full-lug type with ductile-iron body, one- or two-piece Type 416 stainless-steel stem, bronze bushing, and phenolic-backed EPDM seat (liner) attached to the body.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Series 143 and Series LD145.
b. Bray International, Inc.
c. DeZurik.
d. Forum Energy Technologies; ABZ Valve.

e. Milwaukee Valve Company.
f. NIBCO INC.; LD-1000-5.
g. Pentair Valves & Controls; Keystone.
h. Tyco Flow Control; Grinnell Flow Control.
i. Watts Water Technologies.

D. Grooved-End Butterfly Valves with EPDM-Encapsulated Ductile-Iron Disc: Ductile-iron body with grooved or shouldered ends and polyamide coating inside and outside; Type 416 stainless-steel stem, PTFE bronze sintered on steel bushing, and 300-psig CWP Rating for Valves NPS 2 through NPS 8, 200 psig CWP Rating for Valves NPS 10 through NPS 12.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Anvil International, Inc.
b. NIBCO INC.; Model GD-4765-3/5.
c. Tyco Fire & Building Products; Grinnell Mechanical Products.
d. Victaulic Co. of America.

2.4 BRONZE CHECK VALVES

A. Bronze Check Valves, General: MSS SP-80.

B. Class 125, Bronze, Swing Check Valves with Bronze Disc: ASTM B-62 bronze body and seat with regrinding-type bronze disc, Y-pattern design, soldered or threaded end connections, and having 200 psig CWP rating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 162T-LF and 163T-LF (61YLF Series).
b. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model UP509/UP1509.
c. NIBCO INC.; Models S-413-B-LF or T-413-B-LF.
d. Watts Water Technologies; LFCVY/LFCVYS.

2.5 IRON SWING CHECK VALVES

A. Iron Swing Check Valves, General: MSS SP-71.

B. Class 125, Gray-Iron, Standard Swing Check Valves: ASTM A-126, Class B cast-iron body and bolted bonnet with flanged end connections; non-asbestos synthetic-fiber gaskets; bronze disc and seat; and having 200 psig CWP rating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 910F.
b. Crane Co.; Crane Valves.
c. Crane Co.; Stockham Div.
d. Hammond Valve; IR1124-HI.
e. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model F-2974.
f. NIBCO INC.; Model F-918-B.
g. Watts Water Technologies.

C. Class 250, Gray-Iron, Swing Check Valves: ASTM A-126, Class B cast-iron body and bolted bonnet with flanged end connections; non-asbestos synthetic-fiber gaskets; and bronze disc and seat; and having 500 psig CWP rating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 920F.
b. Crane Co.; Crane Valves.
c. Crane Co.; Stockham Div.
d. Hammond Valve; IR322.
e. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model F-2970.
f. NIBCO INC.; Model F-968-B.
g. Watts Water Technologies.

D. Grooved-End, Swing Check Valves: Ductile-iron body with grooved or shouldered ends; nonasbestos, synthetic-fiber gaskets; rubber seats; and having 250-psig CWP Rating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Mueller Co.
b. NIBCO, INC.; Model G-917-W.
c. Tyco Fire & Building Products; Grinnell Mechanical Products.
d. Victaulic Co. of America.

2.6 LIFT CHECK VALVES

A. Class 125, Lift Check Valves with Nonmetallic TFE Disc:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model CBV-LF (61LF Series).
b. Hammond Valve; UP943 and UP947.
c. Milwaukee Valve Company; UP548T and UP1548T.
d. NIBCO INC.; Model S-480-Y-LF and T-480-Y-LF.
e. Watts Water Technologies; LF600.

2. Description:

a. Standard: MSS SP-80, Type 2.
b. CWP Rating: 250 psig.
c. Body Design: Vertical flow.
d. Body Material: Lead free brass or bronze.
e. Ends: Threaded or Solder.
f. Disc: PTFE, or TFE.

2.7 BRONZE GLOBE VALVES

A. Bronze Globe Valves, General: MSS SP-80, with malleable-iron handwheel.

B. Class 125, TFE Disc, Bronze Globe Valves: ASTM B-62 bronze body, bonnet, and seat, TFE disc, copper-silicone bronze stem, union-ring bonnet, soldered or threaded end connections; and having 200 psig CWP rating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, Provide products by one of the following:

    a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 121T-LF.
    b. Hammond Valve; UP418 and UP440.
    c. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model UP502 and UP1502.
    d. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; LFGLV.

2.8 CAST-IRON GLOBE VALVES

A. Cast-Iron Globe Valves, General: MSS SP-85 with bolted bonnet, flanged end connections, and non-asbestos packing and gasket.

B. Class 125, Metal Seat, Cast-Iron Globe Valves: ASTM A-126, Class B cast-iron body and bonnet with bronze trim and having 200 psig CWP rating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, Provide products by one of the following:

    a. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.; Model 711F.
    b. Crane Co.; Crane Valves.
    c. Crane Co.; Stockham Valves.
    d. Hammond Valve.
    e. Milwaukee Valve Company; Model F-2981.
    f. NIBCO INC.; Model F-718-B.
    g. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.

2.9 CAST-IRON ANGLE VALVES

A. Cast-Iron Angle Valves, General: MSS SP-85, Type II; having ASTM A 126, Class B cast-iron body and bolted bonnet; bronze mounted, non-asbestos packing and gaskets; and flanged-end connections.

B. Class 125, Cast-Iron, Standard Angle Valves: 200-psig CWP rating.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. NIBCO INC.; Model F-818-B.
    b. Crane Co.; Stockham Valves.
    c. Crane Co.; Crane Valves.

2.10 DRAIN VALVES

A. Ball-Valve-Type, Hose-End Drain Valves:

1. Bronze ball valve as specified in this Section. Lead free construction is not required.

2. Outlet: Threaded, short nipple with garden-hose thread complying with ASME B1.20.7 and cap with brass chain.

2.11 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Identification: Factory label or color coding to identify lead free valves.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine piping system for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

B. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

C. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.

D. Examine threads on valve and mating pipe for form and cleanliness.

E. Examine mating flange faces for conditions that might cause leakage. Check bolting for proper size, length, and material. Verify that gasket is of proper size, that its material composition is suitable for service, and that it is free from defects and damage.

F. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 20 and 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

C. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

D. Install valves in horizontal piping with stem at or above center of pipe. Butterfly valves shall be installed with stem horizontal to allow support for the disc and the cleaning action of the disc.

E. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

F. Install chainwheel operators on valves NPS 4and larger and more than 84 inches above floor. Extend chains to 60 inches above finished floor elevation.

G. Install check valves for proper direction of flow and as follows:

1. Swing Check Valves: In horizontal position with hinge pin level.

2. Dual-Plate Check Valves: In horizontal or vertical position, between flanges.

3. Lift Check Valves: With stem upright and plumb.

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Refer to Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for basic piping joint construction.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

END OF SECTION

DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 20 Section “Mechanical General Requirements.”

2. Division 20 Section “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods” for materials and methods common to mechanical piping systems.

3. Division 20 Section “Hangers and Supports.”

4. Division 20 Section "Meters and Gages" for thermometers, pressure gages, and fittings.

5. Division 20 Section “Valves” for general duty plumbing valves.

6. Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping Specialties" for water distribution piping specialties.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes domestic water piping inside the building.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Where not indicated on the Drawings, provide components and installation capable of producing domestic water piping systems with 125 psig, unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTION

A. Potable and non-potable domestic water piping system materials are scheduled on the Drawing.

B. Refer to Application Schedules on the Drawings for valve types to be used.

C. Transition and special fittings with pressure ratings at least equal to piping rating may be used unless otherwise indicated.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For pipe, tube, fittings, and couplings.

B. Field quality-control test reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.

C. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9," and NSF 372 Drinking Water System Components – Lead Content for potable domestic water piping and components.

D. All grooved joint couplings, fittings, valves, and specialties shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Grooving tools shall be as recommended by the manufacturer of the grooved components.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Water Service: Do not interrupt water service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary water service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of water service.

2. Do not proceed with interruption of water service without Owner's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Transition Couplings for Aboveground Pressure Piping: Coupling or other manufactured fitting the same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to and ends compatible with, piping to be joined.

2.3 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Soft Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type K, water tube, annealed temper.

1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.

2. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends. Furnish Class 300 flanges if required to match piping.

3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.

B. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Type L, water tube, drawn temper.

1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.

2. Bronze Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, with solder-joint ends. Furnish Class 300 flanges if required to match piping.

3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, cast-copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body, with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.

C. Grooved-Joint Systems:

1. Manufacturers:

a. Anvil International, Inc.; Gruvlok Manufacturing; Model 7401.
b. Tyco Fire & Building Products; Grinnell Mechanical Products; Model 672.
c. Victaulic Company; Style 606 and Style 607.

2. Grooved-End-Tube Couplings: Copper-tube dimensions and design similar to AWWA C606. Include ferrous housing sections, gasket suitable for hot water, and bolts and nuts.

3. Copper, Grooved-End Fittings: ASTM B 75 copper tube or ASTM B 584 bronze castings.

D. Copper or Bronze Pressure-Seal Fittings:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Viega North America; ProPress System.
b. NIBCO Inc.; Press System.
c. Elkhart Products Corporation; an Aalberts Industries Company; Xpress.
d. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries; ApolloXpress.

2. Housing: Copper.

3. O-Rings and Pipe Stops: EPDM.

4. Tools: Manufacturer's special tools.

5. Maximum 200-psig working-pressure rating at 250 deg F.

E. Copper, Mechanically Formed Tee Option: For forming T-branch on copper water tube. Mechanically formed tee fittings may be used up to half size of main.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. T-DRILL Industries Inc.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Basic piping installation requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

B. Install shutoff valve close to water main on each branch and riser serving plumbing fixtures or equipment, on each water supply to equipment, and on each water supply to plumbing fixtures that do not have supply stops.

C. Install drain valves for equipment at base of each water riser, at low points in horizontal piping, and where required to drain water piping.

1. Install hose-end drain valves at low points in water mains, risers, and branches.

2. Install stop-and-waste drain valves where indicated.

D. Install domestic water piping level without pitch and plumb.

3.2 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Basic piping joint construction requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

3.3 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Pipe hanger and support devices are specified in Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports." Install the following:

1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.

2. Individual, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs: According to the following:

a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
b. Longer than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
c. Longer than 100 Feet: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls, if indicated.

3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.

4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.

B. Install supports according to Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."

C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.

D. Rod diameter may be reduced 1 size for double-rod hangers, to a minimum of 3/8 inch.

E. Install hangers for steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1-1/4 and Smaller: 84 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

2. NPS 1-1/2: 108 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

3. NPS 2: 10 feet with 3/8-inch rod.

4. NPS 2-1/2: 11 feet with 1/2-inch rod.

5. NPS 3 and NPS 3-1/2: 12 feet with 1/2-inch rod.

6. NPS 4 and NPS 5: 12 feet with 5/8-inch rod.

F. Install supports for vertical steel piping every 15 feet.

G. Install hangers for drawn-temper copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 3/4 and Smaller: 60-inches with 3/8-inch rod.

2. NPS 1 and NPS 1-1/4: 72 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

3. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 96 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

4. NPS 2-1/2: 108 inches with 1/2-inch rod.

5. NPS 3 to NPS 5: 10 feet with 1/2-inch rod.

H. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.

I. Soft copper tube: Continuous support using v-shaped plastic pipe channel, maximum hanger spacing 8 feet with 3/8-inch rod.

J. Alternate support for copper tubing NPS 3/4 and smaller: Continuous support using v-shaped plastic pipe channel, maximum hanger spacing 8 feet with 3/8-inch rod.

K. Support piping and tubing not listed above according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Connect domestic water piping to existing domestic water distribution piping. Use dielectric fitting if connection dissimilar metals. Refer to Application Schedule on the Drawings and Division 20 Section “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods” for dielectric fittings.

C. Install piping adjacent to equipment and machines to allow service and maintenance.

D. Connect domestic water piping to the following:

1. Water Heaters: Cold water supply and hot water outlet piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than sizes of water heater connections.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect domestic water piping as follows:

1. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it has been inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

2. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction:

   a. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
   b. Final Inspection: Arrange final inspection for authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

3. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.

4. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Test domestic water piping as follows:

1. Fill domestic water piping. Check components to determine that they are not air bound and that piping is full of water.

2. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.

3. Leave new, altered, extended, or replaced domestic water piping uncovered and unconcealed until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.

4. Cap and subject piping to static water pressure of 150 psig. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.

5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping or portion thereof until satisfactory results are obtained.

6. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Perform the following adjustments before operation:

1. Close drain valves.

2. Open shutoff valves to fully open position.

3. Remove plugs used during testing of piping and plugs used for temporary sealing of piping during installation.

4. Remove and clean strainer screens. Close drain valves and replace drain plugs.

5. Check plumbing specialties and verify proper settings, adjustments, and operation.

3.7 CLEANING AND DISINFECTION

A. Clean interior of domestic water piping system. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

B. Clean and disinfect potable domestic water piping as follows:

1. Purge new piping and parts of existing domestic water piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired before using.

2. Use purging and disinfecting procedures prescribed by authorities having jurisdiction or, if methods are not prescribed, procedures described in either AWWA C651 or AWWA C652 or as described below:

a. Flush piping system with clean, potable water until dirty water does not appear at outlets.
b. Fill and isolate system according to either of the following:

1) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 50 ppm of chlorine. Isolate with valves and allow to stand for 24 hours.
2) Fill system or part thereof with water/chlorine solution with at least 200 ppm of chlorine. Isolate and allow to stand for three hours.

c. Flush system with clean, potable water until no chlorine is in water coming from system after the standing time.
d. Submit water samples in sterile bottles to authorities having jurisdiction. Repeat procedures if biological examination shows contamination.

C. Prepare and submit reports of purging and disinfecting activities.

END OF SECTION

DOMESTIC WATER PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 20 Section “Mechanical General Requirements.”

2. Division 20 Section “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods.”

3. Division 20 Section "Meters and Gages" for thermometers, pressure gages, and flow meters in domestic water piping.

4. Division 22 Section "Domestic Water Piping".

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Working Pressure for Domestic Water Piping Specialties: 125 psig (860 kPa), unless otherwise indicated.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Field quality-control test reports.

D. Flow Reports and Settings: For calibrated balancing valves.

E. Operation and Maintenance Data: For domestic water piping specialties to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with requirements in Public Law 111-380, "Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act," about lead content in materials that will be in contact with potable water for human consumption.

C. NSF Compliance:

1. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic domestic water piping components.

2. Comply with NSF 61, "Drinking Water System Components - Health Effects; Sections 1 through 9."

3. Comply with NSF 372, “Drinking Water System Components – Lead Content” for components with wetted surfaces in contact with potable water.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

A. Reduced-Pressure-Principle Backflow Preventers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
b. FEBCO; a Division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
c. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Ames Fire & Waterworks.
d. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.
e. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Wilkins Div.

2. Standard: ASSE 1013.

3. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.

4. Pressure Loss: 12 psig maximum, through middle 1/3 of flow range.

5. Size and Capacities: As scheduled on the drawings.

6. Body: Bronze for NPS 2 and smaller; cast-iron or ductile-iron, with interior lining complying with AWWA C550 or that is FDA approved for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

7. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

8. Configuration: Designed for horizontal, straight through flow.

9. Accessories:

a. Valves: Ball type with threaded ends on inlet and outlet of NPS 2 and smaller; gate-type with flanged ends on inlet and outlet of NPS 2-1/2 and larger.
b. Air-Gap Fitting: ASME A112.1.2, matching backflow-preventer connection.
c. Y-Pattern strainer and soft-seated check valve.

2.2 BALANCING VALVES

A. Calibrated Balancing Valves NPS 1/2:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Armstrong International, Inc.
b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
c. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.
d. Bell & Gossett; Xylem Inc.
e. Flo Fab Inc.
f. Flow Design Inc.
g. Griswold Controls.
h. NIBCO INC.
i. IMI Indoor Climate; Tour & Andersson.
j. Taco, Inc.
k. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.

2. Type: Ball or Y-pattern globe valve with two readout ports and memory setting indicator.

3. Body: Dezincification resistant brass, or bronze.

4. Minimum Flow Rate: 0.3 gpm.

B. Calibrated Balancing Valves NPS 3/4 to NPS 2:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Armstrong International, Inc.
b. Armstrong Pumps, Inc.
c. Apollo Valves; by Conbraco Industries, Inc.
d. Bell & Gossett; Xylem Inc.
e. Flo Fab Inc.
f. Flow Design Inc.
g. Griswold Controls.
h. NIBCO INC.
i. IMI Indoor Climate; Tour & Andersson.
j. Taco, Inc.
k. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.

2. Type: Ball or Y-pattern globe valve with two readout ports and memory setting indicator.

3. Body: Dezincification resistant brass, or bronze.

4. Size: Same as connected piping, but not larger than NPS 2.

2.3 TEMPERATURE-ACTUATED WATER MIXING VALVES

A. Water-Temperature Limiting Devices, Refer to Plumbing Fixture Schedule on Plans:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
b. Bradley Corporation.
c. Lawler Manufacturing Company, Inc.
d. Leonard Valve Company.
e. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.
f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Wilkins Div.

2. Standard: ASSE 1070.

3. Pressure Rating: 125 psig.

4. Type: Thermostatically controlled water mixing valve.

5. Material: Bronze body with corrosion-resistant interior components.

6. Connections: 1/2-inch union or 3/8-inch compression; with integral check valves.

7. Accessories: Adjustable temperature-control knob.

8. Outlet Temperature Range: Adjustable from 85 deg F to 120 deg F. Set at 105 deg F.

9. Minimum Flow Rate: 0.5 gpm.

10. Valve Finish: Rough bronze.

2.4 PREPIPED TEMPERED WATER MIXING SYSTEM

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Acorn Controls; Morris Group International.
b. Armstrong International, Inc. (RADA).
c. Bradley Corporation.
d. Lawler Manufacturing Company, Inc.; Prepiped 802 Hi-Low Tempered water Mixing System.
e. Leonard Valve Company.
f. Symmons Industries, Inc.
g. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Powers Division.
h. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.

2. Description: Completely assembled and tested prepiped manifold system including mixing valve(s), recirculation pump, circuit setting balancing valve, aquastat, circulator switch box, thermometers, isolation valves, mounting strut, and test connection.

3. Standard: ASSE 1017.

4. Mixing Valve: Exposed-mounting, thermostatically controlled water mixing valve.

   a. Material: Bronze body with corrosion-resistant interior components.
   b. Connections: Threaded union inlets and outlet.
   c. Accessories: Manual temperature control, check stops and strainers on hot- and cold-water supplies, and adjustable, temperature-control handle.
   d. Valve Pressure Rating: 125 psig minimum, unless otherwise indicated.
   e. Size, Settings, and Capacities: As scheduled on the drawings.
   f. Valve Finish: Rough bronze.

5. Pump: Meeting requirements in Division 22 Section “Domestic Water Circulation Pumps.”

6. Mounting Strut: Meeting requirements in Division 20 Section “Hangers and Supports.”

2.5 STRAINERS FOR DOMESTIC WATER PIPING

A. Y-Pattern Strainers:

1. Manufacturers:

   a. Apollo Valves; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
   b. Keckley.
   c. Metraflex.
   d. Mueller Steam Specialty.
   e. NIBCO, Inc.
   f. Spence.
   g. SSI Equipment, Inc.
   h. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
   i. Yarway.

2. CWP: 200 psig minimum, unless otherwise indicated.

3. SWP: 125 psig minimum, unless otherwise indicated.

4. Body: Bronze for NPS 2 and smaller; cast iron with interior lining complying with AWWA C550 or FDA-approved, epoxy coating and for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

5. End Connections: Threaded or soldered for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

6. Screen: Stainless steel with round perforations, unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 WATER HAMMER ARRESTERS

A. Water Hammer Arresters (Copper Tube Type):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. MIFAB, Inc.
   b. PPP Inc.
   c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
   d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
   e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
   f. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.

2. Standard: ASSE 1010 or PDI-WH 201.

3. Type: Copper tube with piston.

4. Size: ASSE 1010, Sizes AA and A through F or PDI-WH 201, Sizes A through F.

2.7 AIR VENTS

A. Bolted-Construction Automatic Air Vents:

1. Body: Bronze.

2. Pressure Rating: 125-psig minimum pressure rating at 140 deg F.

3. Float: Replaceable, corrosion-resistant metal.

4. Mechanism and Seat: Stainless steel.

5. Size: NPS 1/2 minimum inlet.

6. Inlet and Vent Outlet End Connections: Threaded.

B. Welded-Construction Automatic Air Vents:

1. Body: Stainless steel.

2. Pressure Rating: 150-psig minimum pressure rating.

3. Float: Replaceable, corrosion-resistant metal.

4. Mechanism and Seat: Stainless steel.

5. Size: NPS 3/8 minimum inlet.

6. Inlet and Vent Outlet End Connections: Threaded.

2.8 DOMESTIC WATER CARTRIDGE FILTERS

A. Off-Floor Cartridge Filters:

1. Manufacturers:

a. Culligan International Company.
b. Harmsco Filtration Products.
c. Osmonics, Inc.; Hytrex Filters Div.
d. Parker Hannifin Corporation; Process Filtration Div.
e. Water Equipment Technologies (WET); Xylem Inc.
f. Watts Premier.

2. Description: Simplex, wall-mounting housing with replaceable element for removing suspended particles from water.

a. Housing: Corrosion resistant; designed to separate feedwater from filtrate and to direct feedwater through water filter element; with element support.

1) Pipe Connections: Threaded according to ASME B1.20.1.
2) Support: Wall bracket.

b. Element: Replaceable; of shape to fit housing.

3. Capacity and Characteristics:

a. Refer to Schedule on Drawings.

2.9 BACKFLOW PREVENTERS

A. Dual-Check-Valve Backflow Preventers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
b. FEBCO; a Division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
c. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.
d. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Wilkins Div.

2. Standard: ASSE 1024.

3. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.

4. Size: As indicated on the drawings.

5. Body: Bronze with union inlet.

B. Reduced-Pressure-Principle Backflow Preventers:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Apollo Valves; Conbraco Industries, Inc.
b. FEBCO; a Division of Watts Water Technologies, Inc.
c. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Ames Fire & Waterworks.
d. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.
e. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Wilkins Div.

2. Standard: ASSE 1013.

3. Operation: Continuous-pressure applications.

4. Pressure Loss: 12 psig maximum, through middle 1/3 of flow range.

5. Size and Capacities: As scheduled on the drawings.

6. Body: Bronze for NPS 2 and smaller; cast-iron or ductile-iron, with interior lining complying with AWWA C550.

7. End Connections: Threaded for NPS 2 and smaller.

8. Configuration: Designed for horizontal, straight through flow.

9. Accessories:

   a. Valves: Ball type with threaded ends on inlet and outlet of NPS 2 and smaller.
   b. Air-Gap Fitting: ASME A112.1.2, matching backflow-preventer connection.
   c. Y-Pattern strainer and soft-seated check valve.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for piping joining materials, joint construction, and basic installation requirements.

B. Install temperature-actuated water mixing valves with strainers, and check stops or shutoff valves on inlets and with shutoff valve on outlet.

1. Install thermometers and water regulators if specified.

C. Install Y-pattern strainers for water on supply side of each control valve, solenoid valve, and pump.

D. Install water hammer arresters in water piping according to PDI-WH 201.

E. Install air vents at high points of water piping.

F. Install backflow preventers in each water supply to mechanical equipment and systems and to other equipment and water systems that may be sources of contamination. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Locate backflow preventers in same room as connected equipment or system.

2. Install drain for backflow preventers with atmospheric-vent drain connection with air-gap fitting, fixed air-gap fitting, or equivalent positive pipe separation of at least two pipe diameters in drain piping and pipe to floor drain. Locate air-gap device attached to or under backflow preventer. Simple air breaks are not acceptable for this application.

3. Do not install bypass piping around backflow preventers.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 20 and 22 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping and specialties.

B. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

C. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Remove and replace malfunctioning domestic water piping specialties and retest as specified above.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable flow set points of balancing valves as follows:

1. Set calibrated balancing valves at calculated presettings.

2. Measure flow at all stations and adjust where necessary.

3. Record settings and mark balancing devices.

B. Set field-adjustable temperature set points of temperature-actuated water mixing valves.

END OF SECTION

SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 20 Section “Mechanical General Requirements”.

2. Division 20 Section “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods”.

3. Division 22 Section “Drainage Piping Specialties”.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.

B. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

C. LLDPE: Linear, low-density polyethylene plastic.

D. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

E. PE: Polyethylene plastic.

F. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

G. TPE: Thermoplastic elastomer.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: 10-foot head of water.

2. Sanitary Sewer, Force-Main Piping: 125 psig.

1.4 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTIONS

A. Sanitary waste and vent piping system materials are scheduled on the Drawing.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For pipe, tube, fittings, and couplings.

B. Field quality-control inspection and test reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Cast-iron soil pipe shall be marked with the collective trademark of Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute (CISPI).

C. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Systems Components and Related Materials," for plastic piping components. Include marking with "NSF-dwv" for plastic drain, waste, and vent piping; "NSF-drain" for plastic drain piping; "NSF-tubular" for plastic continuous waste piping; and "NSF-sewer" for plastic sewer piping.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Sanitary Waste Service: Do not interrupt service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Owner no fewer than two days in advance of proposed interruption of sanitary waste service.

2. Do not proceed with interruption of sanitary waste service without Owner's written permission.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 HUBLESS CAST-IRON SOIL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Pipe and Fittings: ASTM A 888 or CISPI 301.

B. CISPI, Hubless-Piping Couplings:

1. Manufacturers:

   a. ANACO-Husky; McWane Plumbing Group.
   b. Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.; ProFlo (Private labeled IDEAL-TRIDON).
   c. IDEAL-TRIDON.
   d. Mission Rubber Company; a division of MCP Industries, Inc.
   e. Tyler Pipe; McWane Plumbing Group.

2. Standards: CISPI 310.

3. Description: NSF certified for compliance with CISPI 310. Stainless-steel corrugated shield with stainless-steel bands and tightening devices; and ASTM C 564, rubber sleeve with integral, center pipe stop.

C. Heavy-Duty, Hubless-Piping Couplings:

1. Manufacturers:

   a. ANACO-Husky; McWane Plumbing Group; SD 4000.
   b. Ferguson Enterprises, Inc.; ProFlo (Private labeled IDEAL-TRIDON).
   c. IDEAL-TRIDON; Heavy-Duty “HD” No-Hub Couplings.
   d. Norma Group; Clamp-All Products; HI-TORQ 125.

2. Standards: ASTM C 1277 and ASTM C 1540, or ASTM C 1277 and FM 1680 Class I.

3. Description: Stainless-steel shield with stainless-steel bands and tightening devices; and ASTM C 564, rubber sleeve with integral, center pipe stop.

2.3 COPPER TUBE AND FITTINGS

A. Copper DWV Tube: ASTM B 306, drainage tube, drawn temper.

1. Copper Drainage Fittings: ASME B16.23, cast copper or ASME B16.29, wrought copper, solder-joint fittings.

B. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Types M, water tube, drawn temper.

1. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.

2. Copper Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, cast copper with solder-joint end.

3. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.

4. Hard Copper Tube: ASTM B 88, Types L, water tube, drawn temper.

5. Copper Pressure Fittings: ASME B16.18, cast-copper-alloy or ASME B16.22, wrought-copper, solder-joint fittings. Furnish wrought-copper fittings if indicated.

6. Copper Flanges: ASME B16.24, Class 150, cast copper with solder-joint end.

7. Copper Unions: MSS SP-123, copper-alloy, hexagonal-stock body with ball-and-socket, metal-to-metal seating surfaces, and solder-joint or threaded ends.

2.4 PVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Solid-Wall PVC Pipe: Schedule 40, ASTM D 2665, drain, waste, and vent.

1. PVC Socket Fittings: ASTM D 2665, socket type, made to ASTM D 3311, drain, waste, and vent patterns and to fit Schedule 40 pipe.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXCAVATION

A. Comply with requirements in Division 31 Section “Earth Moving” for excavating, trenching, and backfilling.

3.2 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on coordination drawings.

B. Basic piping installation requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

C. Install cleanouts at grade and extend to where building sanitary drains connect to building sanitary sewers.

D. Install cleanout fitting with closure plug inside the building in sanitary force-main piping.

E. Install cast-iron sleeve with water stop and mechanical sleeve seal at each service pipe penetration through foundation wall. Select number of interlocking rubber links required to make installation watertight. Sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

F. Install cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook," Chapter IV, "Installation of Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings."

G. Make changes in direction for soil and waste drainage and vent piping using appropriate branches, bends, and long-sweep bends. Sanitary tees and short-sweep 1/4 bends may be used on vertical stacks if change in direction of flow is from horizontal to vertical. Use long-turn, double Y-branch and 1/8-bend fittings if 2 fixtures are installed back to back or side by side with common drain pipe. Straight tees, elbows, and crosses may be used on vent lines. Do not change direction of flow more than 90 degrees. Use proper size of standard increasers and reducers if pipes of different sizes are connected. Reducing size of drainage piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

H. Lay buried building drainage piping beginning at low point of each system. Install true to grades and alignment indicated, with unbroken continuity of invert. Place hub ends of piping upstream. Install required gaskets according to manufacturer's written instructions for use of lubricants, cements, and other installation requirements. Maintain swab in piping and pull past each joint as completed.

I. Install soil and waste drainage and vent piping at the following minimum slopes, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Building Sanitary Drain: 1/8-inch per foot downward in direction of flow, unless otherwise noted.

2. Horizontal Sanitary Drainage Piping: 1/8-inch per foot downward in direction of flow, unless otherwise noted.

3. Vent Piping: 1/8-inch per foot down toward vertical fixture vent or toward vent stack.

J. Sleeves are not required for cast-iron soil piping passing through concrete slabs-on-grade if slab is without membrane waterproofing.

K. Install PVC soil and waste drainage and vent piping according to ASTM D 2665.

L. Install underground PVC soil and waste drainage piping according to ASTM D 2321.

M. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Basic piping joint construction requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

B. Join hubless cast-iron soil piping according to CISPI 310 and CISPI's "Cast Iron Soil Pipe and Fittings Handbook" for hubless-coupling joints.

C. PVC Nonpressure Piping Joints: Join piping according to ASTM D 2665.

3.4 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Pipe hangers and supports are specified in Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports." Install the following:

1. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.

2. Install individual, straight, horizontal piping runs according to the following:

a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
b. Longer Than 100 Feet: MSS Type 43, adjustable roller hangers.
c. Longer Than 100 Feet, if Indicated: MSS Type 49, spring cushion rolls.

3. Multiple, Straight, Horizontal Piping Runs 100 Feet or Longer: MSS Type 44, pipe rolls. Support pipe rolls on trapeze.

4. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.

B. Install supports according to Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."

C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.

D. Rod diameter may be reduced 1 size for double-rod hangers, with 3/8-inch minimum rods.

E. Install hangers for cast-iron soil piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 60 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

2. NPS 3: 60 inches with 1/2-inch rod.

3. NPS 4 and NPS 5: 60 inches with 5/8-inch rod.

4. NPS 6 and NPS 8: 60 inches with 3/4-inch rod.

5. NPS 10 and NPS 12: 60 inches with 7/8-inch rod.

F. Install supports for vertical cast-iron soil piping every 15 feet.

G. Install hangers for copper tubing with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 1-1/4: 72 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

2. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: 96 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

3. NPS 2-1/2: 108 inches with 1/2-inch rod.

4. NPS 3 to NPS 5: 10 feet with 1/2-inch rod.

5. NPS 6: 10 feet with 5/8-inch rod.

6. NPS 8: 10 feet with 3/4-inch rod.

H. Install supports for vertical copper tubing every 10 feet.

I. Support piping and tubing not listed above according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Connect soil and waste piping to exterior sanitary sewerage piping. Use transition fitting to join dissimilar piping materials.

C. Connect drainage and vent piping to the following:

1. Plumbing Fixtures: Connect drainage piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.

2. Plumbing Fixtures and Equipment: Connect atmospheric vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by authorities having jurisdiction.

3. Plumbing Specialties: Connect drainage and vent piping in sizes indicated, but not smaller than required by plumbing code.

4. Equipment: Connect drainage piping as indicated. Provide shutoff valve, if indicated, and union for each connection. Use flanges instead of unions for connections NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3.6 IDENTIFICATION

1. Identify exposed sanitary waste and vent piping. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Division 20 Section "Mechanical Identification."

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.

2. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

B. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.

C. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Test sanitary drainage and vent piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:

1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.

2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced drainage and vent piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.

3. Roughing-in Plumbing Test Procedure: Test drainage and vent piping, except outside leaders, on completion of roughing-in. Close openings in piping system and fill with water to point of overflow, but not less than 10-foot head of water. From 15 minutes before inspection starts to completion of inspection, water level must not drop. Inspect joints for leaks.

4. Finished Plumbing Test Procedure: After plumbing fixtures have been set and traps filled with water, test connections and prove they are gastight and watertight. Plug vent-stack openings on roof and building drains where they leave building. Introduce air into piping system equal to pressure of 1-inch wg. Use U-tube or manometer inserted in trap of water closet to measure this pressure. Air pressure must remain constant without introducing additional air throughout period of inspection. Inspect plumbing fixture connections for gas and water leaks.

5. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.

6. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Clean interior of piping. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

B. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.

C. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day and when work stops.

END OF SECTION

DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 20 Section “Mechanical General Requirements.”

2. Division 20 Section “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods.”

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. ABS: Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene plastic.

B. FOG: Fats, oils, and greases.

C. FRP: Fiberglass-reinforced plastic.

D. HDPE: High-density polyethylene plastic.

E. PE: Polyethylene plastic.

F. PP: Polypropylene plastic.

G. PUR: Polyurethane plastic.

H. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride plastic.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and accessories.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Show fabrication and installation details for frost-resistant vent terminals.

C. Field quality-control test reports.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For drainage piping specialties to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Drainage piping specialties shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic sanitary and storm piping specialty components.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CAST-IRON CLEANOUTS

A. Size: Cleanouts shall be same nominal size as the pipe they serve up to 4 inches. For pipes larger than 4 inches nominal size, minimum size of cleanout shall be 4 inches.

B. Exposed Cast-Iron Cleanouts:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.; Series 58910.
b. MIFAB, Inc.; C1460.
c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.; 4510 Series.
d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M for cast iron for cleanout test tee.

3. Body Material: Hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil pipe T-branch or hubless, cast-iron soil pipe test tee as required to match connected piping.

4. Closure: Countersunk or raised-head, brass or bronze plug with tapered threads.

C. Cast-Iron Floor Cleanouts (On-Grade Interior Floor Areas):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
b. MIFAB, Inc.; C1220-R.
c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
d. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.; Model 4023S-F.
e. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
f. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
g. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M.

3. Type: Adjustable housing.

4. Body or Ferrule: Cast iron.

5. Clamping Device: Not required.

6. Outlet Connection: Spigot.

7. Closure: Brass, bronze, or plastic plug with tapered threads.

8. Adjustable Housing Material: Cast iron with threads, set-screws or other device.

9. Frame and Cover Material and Finish: Nickel-bronze, copper alloy with scoriated cover in service areas, and recessed cover to accept floor finish material in finished floor areas.

10. Frame and Cover Shape: Round.

11. Top Loading Classification: Medium Duty.

12. Riser: ASTM A 74, Service class, cast-iron drainage pipe fitting and riser to cleanout.

D. Cast–Iron Floor Cleanouts (Not-On-Grade Interior Floor Areas):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
b. MIFAB, Inc.; C-1100-C-R-34.
c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.
d. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.; Model 4333C.
e. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
f. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
g. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M.

3. Type: Adjustable housing.

4. Body or Ferrule: Cast iron.

5. Clamping Device: Required.

6. Outlet Connection: Spigot.

7. Closure: Brass, bronze, or plastic plug with tapered threads.

8. Adjustable Housing Material: Cast iron with threads, set-screws or other device.

9. Frame and Cover Material and Finish: Nickel-bronze, copper alloy with scoriated cover in service areas, and recessed cover to accept floor finish material in finished floor areas.

10. Frame and Cover Shape: Round.

11. Top Loading Classification: Medium Duty.

12. Riser: ASTM A 74, Service class, cast-iron drainage pipe fitting and riser to cleanout.

E. Cast-Iron Wall Cleanouts (Finished Wall Areas):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.; Model 58790-20.
b. MIFAB,Inc.; C1460-RD.
c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.36.2M. Include wall access.

3. Body: Hub-and-spigot, cast-iron soil pipe T-branch or hubless, cast-iron soil pipe test tee as required to match connected piping.

4. Closure: Countersunk or raised-head, drilled-and-threaded bronze or brass plug with tapered threads.

5. Wall Access: Round, flat, chrome-plated brass or stainless-steel cover plate with screw.

2.2 FLOOR DRAINS AND FLOOR SINKS

A. Cast-Iron Floor Drains (General Purpose) FD-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
b. MIFAB, Inc.
c. Sioux Chief Manufacturing Company, Inc.; Finish Line Adjustable Drainage System.
d. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.; Model 2005Y-A.
e. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
f. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
g. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.6.3.

3. Pattern: Floor drain.

4. Body Material: Gray iron.

5. Seepage Flange: Required.

6. Clamping Device: Required.

7. Outlet: Bottom unless otherwise noted.

8. Coating on Interior and Exposed Exterior Surfaces: Enamel.

9. Top or Strainer Material: Nickel bronze.

10. Top of Body and Strainer Finish: Nickel bronze.

11. Top Shape: Round, with vandal proof screws.

12. Dimensions of Top or Strainer: 7 inch diameter.

13. Top Loading Classification: Light Duty.

14. Inlet Fitting: Gray iron, with spigot outlet.

15. Trap-Seal Protection Device: Required.

B. Stainless-Steel Floor Sink Drains FS-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
b. MIFAB, Inc.
c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.; Model 3006-12.
d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
e. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.6.3.
3. Outlet: Bottom unless otherwise noted.
4. Top or Strainer Material: Stainless steel.
5. Top Shape: Square.
6. Dimensions of Top or Strainer: 12 inch by 12 inch, 14 gage, Type 304 stainless steel ribbed, non-tilt loose set half grate with 1/2 inch square holes and perforated stainless steel sediment bucket.
7. Seepage Flange: Required.
8. Clamping Device: Required.
9. Trap-Seal Protection Device: Required.

2.3 AIR-ADMITTANCE VALVES

A. Fixture Air-Admittance Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Ayrlett, LLC.
b. Durgo, Inc.

c. Oatey.
d. ProSet Systems Inc.
e. RectorSeal.
f. Studor, Inc.

2. Standard: ASSE 1051, Type A for single fixture or Type B for branch piping.

3. Housing: Plastic.

4. Operation: Mechanical sealing diaphragm.

5. Size: Same as connected fixture or branch vent piping.

B. Stack Air-Admittance Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Durgo, Inc.
b. Oatey.
c. Studor, Inc.

2. Standard: ASSE 1050 for vent stacks.

3. Housing: Plastic.

4. Operation: Mechanical sealing diaphragm.

5. Size: Same as connected stack vent or vent stack.

C. Wall Box:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Durgo, Inc.
b. Oatey.
c. RectorSeal.
d. Studor, Inc.

2. Description: White plastic housing with white plastic grille, made for recessed installation. Include bottom pipe connection and space to contain one air-admittance valve.

3. Size: About 9 inches wide by 8 inches high by 4 inches deep.

2.4 TRAP SEAL PROTECTION DEVICES

A. Barrier Type Trap Seal Protection Devices:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Quad Close Trap Seal Device Fig. 2692.
b. SureSeal Manufacturing; Inline Floor Drain Trap Sealer.

2. Standard: ASSE 1072-2007.

3. Sealing Element: Neoprene rubber or chemically resistant elastomer.

4. Size: 2 inch, 3 inch, 3-1/2 inch, or 4 inch.

5. Gravity Drain Outlet Connection: Compression fit sealing gasket 80 durometer.

2.5 THROUGH-PENETRATION FIRESTOP ASSEMBLIES

A. Through-Penetration Firestop Assemblies:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. ProSet Systems Inc.

2. Standard: UL 1479 assembly of sleeve and stack fitting with firestopping plug.

3. Size: Same as connected soil, waste, or vent stack.

4. Sleeve: Molded PVC plastic, of length to match slab thickness and with integral nailing flange on one end for installation in cast-in-place concrete slabs.

2.6 ROOF DRAINS

A. Metal Roof Drains RD-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
b. MIFAB, Inc.
c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.; Model 1015/1074.
d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Standard: ASME A112.6.4

3. Pattern: Roof drain.

4. Body Material: Cast iron.

5. Dimensions of Body: Minimum 10 inch diameter body.

6. Combination Flashing Ring and Gravel Stop: Required.

7. Flow-Control Weirs: Not required.

8. Outlet: Bottom unless otherwise noted.

9. Dome Material: Cast iron, or ductile iron.

10. Extension Collars: Required.

11. Underdeck Clamp: Required.

12. Sump Receiver: Required.

13. Standpipe: 2 inches high where overflow drains are indicated.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS DRAINAGE PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Hub Outlets:

1. Description: Shop or field fabricate from ASTM A 74, Service class, hub-and-spigot, cast-iron, soil-pipe fittings. Include P-trap, hub-and-spigot riser section; and where required, increaser fitting joined with ASTM C 564, rubber gaskets.

2. Size: Same as connected waste piping.

B. Deep-Seal Traps:

1. Description: Cast-iron or bronze casting, with inlet and outlet matching connected piping and cleanout trap-seal primer valve connection.

2. Size: Same as connected waste piping.

a. NPS 2: 4-inch- minimum water seal.
b. NPS 2-1/2 and Larger: 5-inch- minimum water seal.

C. Air-Gap Fittings:

1. Standard: ASME A112.1.2, for fitting designed to ensure fixed, positive air gap between installed inlet and outlet piping.

2. Body: Bronze or cast iron.

3. Inlet: Opening in top of body.

4. Outlet: Larger than inlet.

5. Size: Same as connected waste piping and with inlet large enough for associated indirect waste piping.

D. Sleeve Flashing Device:

1. Description: Manufactured, cast-iron fitting, with clamping device, that forms sleeve for pipe floor penetrations of floor membrane. Include galvanized-steel pipe extension in top of fitting that will extend 1 inch above finished floor and galvanized-steel pipe extension in bottom of fitting that will extend through floor slab.

2. Size: As required for close fit to riser or stack piping.

E. Stack Flashing Fittings:

1. Description: Counterflashing-type, cast-iron fitting, with bottom recess for terminating roof membrane, and with threaded or hub top for extending vent pipe.

2. Size: Same as connected stack vent or vent stack.

F. Vent Caps:

1. Description: Cast-iron body with threaded or hub inlet and vandal-proof design. Include vented hood and setscrews to secure to vent pipe.

2. Size: Same as connected stack vent or vent stack.

G. Frost-Resistant Vent Terminals:

1. Description: Manufactured or shop-fabricated assembly constructed of copper, lead-coated copper, or galvanized steel.

2. Design: To provide 1-inch enclosed air space between outside of pipe and inside of flashing collar extension, with counterflashing.

H. Conductor Nozzles DNZ-1:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
b. MIFAB, Inc.
c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.; Model 1770-NB-BS.
d. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
e. Watts Drainage Products Inc.; RD-940-83.
f. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation.

2. Description: Bronze body with threaded inlet, bronze wall flange with mounting holes, and bird screen.

3. Size: Same as connected conductor.

I. Expansion Joints:

1. Standard: ASME A112.21.2M.

2. Body: Cast iron with bronze sleeve, packing, and gland.

3. End Connections: Matching connected piping.

4. Size: Same as connected soil, waste, or vent piping.

2.8 FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Lead Sheet: ASTM B 749, Type L51121, copper bearing, with the following minimum weights and thicknesses, unless otherwise indicated:

1. General Use: 4.0-lb/sq. ft., 0.0625-inch thickness.

2. Vent Pipe Flashing: 3.0-lb/sq. ft., 0.0469-inch thickness.

3. Burning: 6-lb/sq. ft., 0.0938-inch thickness.

B. Copper Sheet: ASTM B 152/B 152M, of the following minimum weights and thicknesses, unless otherwise indicated:

1. General Applications: 12 oz./sq. ft..

2. Vent Pipe Flashing: 8 oz./sq. ft..

C. Zinc-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, with 0.20 percent copper content and 0.04-inch minimum thickness, unless otherwise indicated. Include G90 hot-dip galvanized, mill-phosphatized finish for painting if indicated.

D. Elastic Membrane Sheet: ASTM D 4068, flexible, chlorinated polyethylene, 40-mil minimum thickness.

E. Fasteners: Metal compatible with material and substrate being fastened.

F. Metal Accessories: Sheet metal strips, clamps, anchoring devices, and similar accessory units required for installation; matching or compatible with material being installed.

G. Solder: ASTM B 32, lead-free alloy.

H. Bituminous Coating: SSPC-Paint 12, solvent-type, bituminous mastic.

2.9 GREASE INTERCEPTORS

A. Grease Interceptors:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
b. Lowe Engineering; a div. of Highland Tank & Manufacturing Co., Inc.
c. MIFAB, Inc.
d. Schier Products Company.
e. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
f. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
g. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
h. Zurn Plumbing Products Group.

2. Standard: ASME A112.14.3 and PDI-G101, for intercepting and retaining fats, oils, and greases from food-preparation wastewater.

3. Plumbing and Drainage Institute Seal: Required.

4. Body Material: Cast iron, steel, or polypropylene.

5. Interior Lining: Corrosion-resistant enamel for cast iron or steel bodies. Not required for polypropylene bodies.

6. Exterior Coating: Corrosion-resistant enamel for cast iron or steel bodies. Not required for polypropylene bodies.

7. Body Dimensions: As indicated on drawings.

8. Body Extension: As indicated on drawings.

9. Flow Rate: As indicated on drawings.

10. Grease Retention Capacity: As indicated on drawings.

11. Inlet and Outlet Size: 3 inches.

12. End Connections: Hub.

13. Cleanout: Integral.

14. Mounting: Recessed, flush with floor.

15. Flow-Control Fitting: Required.

16. Operation: Manual cleaning.

2.10 SOLIDS INTERCEPTORS

A. Solids Interceptors (SI-1):

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Josam Company; Josam Div.
b. MIFAB, Inc.
c. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.
d. Striem.
e. Tyler Pipe; Wade Div.
f. Watts Drainage Products Inc.
g. Zurn Plumbing Products Group; Specification Drainage Operation; Z1180.

2. Type: Factory-fabricated interceptor made for removing and retaining sediment from wastewater.

3. Body Material: Polypropylene.

4. Interior Separation Device: Screens.

5. Interior Lining: Not required for polypropylene bodies.

6. Exterior Coating: Not required for polypropylene bodies.

7. Mounting: On floor below pre-rinse unit.

8. Inlet and Outlet Size: 2 inch.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Refer to Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods" for piping joining materials, joint construction, and basic installation requirements.

B. Install cleanouts in aboveground piping and building drain piping according to the following, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Size same as drainage piping up to NPS 4. Use NPS 4 for larger drainage piping unless larger cleanout is indicated.

2. Locate at each change in direction of piping greater than 45 degrees.

3. Locate at minimum intervals of 50 feet for piping NPS 4 and smaller and 100 feet for larger piping.

4. Locate at base of each vertical soil and waste stack.

C. For floor cleanouts for piping below floors, install cleanout deck plates with top flush with finished floor.

D. For cleanouts located in concealed piping, install cleanout wall access covers, of types indicated, with frame and cover flush with finished wall.

E. Install floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Set grates of drains flush with finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Position floor drains for easy access and maintenance.

2. Set floor drains below elevation of surrounding finished floor to allow floor drainage. Set with grates depressed according to the following drainage area radii:

   a. Radius, 30 Inches or Less: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not less than 1/4-inch total depression.
   b. Radius, 30 to 60 Inches: Equivalent to 1 percent slope.
   c. Radius, 60 Inches or Larger: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not greater than 1-inch total depression.

3. Install floor-drain flashing collar or flange so no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining flooring. Maintain integrity of waterproof membranes where penetrated.

4. Install individual traps for floor drains connected to sanitary building drain, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Install fixture air-admittance valves on fixture drain piping.

G. Install stack air-admittance valves at top of stack vent and vent stack piping.

H. Install air-admittance-valve wall boxes recessed in wall.

I. Install roof flashing assemblies on sanitary stack vents and vent stacks that extend through roof.

J. Install through-penetration firestop assemblies in plastic conductors and stacks at floor penetrations.

K. Assemble open drain fittings and install with top of hub 1 inch above floor.

L. Install air-gap fittings on draining-type backflow preventers and on indirect-waste piping discharge into sanitary drainage system.

M. Install sleeve flashing device with each riser and stack passing through floors with waterproof membrane.

N. Install vent caps on each vent pipe passing through roof.

O. Install frost-resistant vent terminals on each vent pipe passing through roof. Maintain 1-inch clearance between vent pipe and roof substrate.

P. Install expansion joints on vertical stacks and conductors. Position expansion joints for easy access and maintenance.

Q. Install frost-proof vent caps on each vent pipe passing through roof. Maintain 1-inch clearance between vent pipe and roof substrate.

R. Install grease interceptors, including trapping, venting, and flow-control fitting, according to authorities having jurisdiction and with clear space for servicing.

1. Flush with Floor Installation: Set unit and extension, if required, with cover flush with finished floor.

2. Install cleanout immediately downstream from interceptors not having integral cleanout on outlet.

S. Install wood-blocking reinforcement for wall-mounting-type specialties.

T. Install traps on plumbing specialty drain outlets. Omit traps on indirect wastes unless trap is indicated.

U. Install escutcheons at wall, floor, and ceiling penetrations in exposed finished locations and within cabinets and millwork. Use deep-pattern escutcheons if required to conceal protruding pipe fittings.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Piping installation requirements are specified in other Division 20, 21, 22, and 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.

C. Grease Interceptors: Connect inlet and outlet to unit, and connect flow-control fitting and vent to unit inlet piping.

3.3 FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. Fabricate flashing from single piece unless large pans, sumps, or other drainage shapes are required. Join flashing according to the following if required:

1. Lead Sheets: Burn joints of lead sheets 6.0-lb/sq. ft., 0.0938-inch thickness or thicker. Solder joints of lead sheets 4.0-lb/sq. ft., 0.0625-inch thickness or thinner.

2. Copper Sheets: Solder joints of copper sheets.

B. Install sheet flashing on pipes, sleeves, and specialties passing through or embedded in floors and roofs with waterproof membrane.

1. Pipe Flashing: Sleeve type, matching pipe size, with minimum length of 10 inches, and skirt or flange extending at least 8 inches around pipe.

2. Sleeve Flashing: Flat sheet, with skirt or flange extending at least 8 inches around sleeve.

3. Embedded Specialty Flashing: Flat sheet, with skirt or flange extending at least 8 inches around specialty.

C. Set flashing on floors and roofs in solid coating of bituminous cement.

D. Secure flashing into sleeve and specialty clamping ring or device.

E. Install flashing for piping passing through roofs with counterflashing or commercially made flashing fittings, according to Division 07 Section "Sheet Metal Flashing and Trim."

F. Extend flashing up vent pipe passing through roofs and turn down into pipe, or secure flashing into cast-iron sleeve having calking recess.

G. Fabricate and install flashing and pans, sumps, and other drainage shapes.

3.4 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Equipment Nameplates and Signs: Install engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplate or sign on or near each of the following:

1. Grease interceptors.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt or debris and to prevent damage from traffic or construction work.

B. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of each day or when work stops.

END OF SECTION

FUEL GAS PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 20 Section “Mechanical General Requirements.”

2. Division 20 Section “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods.”

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes facility fuel gas piping.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Gas Main: Utility's natural gas piping.

B. Gas Distribution: Piping from gas main to individual service-meter assemblies.

C. Service-Meter Assembly: Piping, valves, service meter, and specialties.

D. Point of Delivery: Piping outlet from service-meter assembly.

E. Fuel Gas Piping: Piping that conveys fuel gas from point of delivery to fuel gas utilization devices inside the building.

F. PE: Polyethylene.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum Operating-Pressure Ratings:

1. Piping and Valves: Performance requirements are scheduled on the Drawings.

2. Exception: Fuel Gas Piping Installed within Ceilings Used as Plenums: 150 psig.

1.5 SYSTEMS DESCRIPTIONS

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Specialty valves. Include pressure rating, capacity, settings, and electrical connection data of selected models.

2. Pressure regulators. Include pressure rating, capacity, and settings of selected models.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Field quality-control test reports.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For natural gas specialties and accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify processes and operators according to ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel Code: Section IX, “Welding and Brazing Qualifications.”

B. Electrical Components and Devices: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. NFPA Standard: Comply with NFPA 54, "National Fuel Gas Code."

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Handling Flammable Liquids: Remove and legally dispose of liquids from drips in existing gas piping. Handle cautiously to avoid spillage and ignition. Notify fuel gas supplier. Handle flammable liquids used by Installer with proper precautions and do not leave on premises from end of one day to beginning of next day.

B. Deliver pipes and tubes with factory-applied end caps. Maintain end caps through shipping, storage, and handling to prevent pipe end damage and to prevent entrance of dirt, debris, and moisture.

C. Store and handle pipes and tubes having factory-applied protective coatings to avoid damaging coating, and protect from direct sunlight.

D. Protect stored PE pipes and valves from direct sunlight.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Perform site survey, research public utility records, and verify existing utility locations. Contact utility-locating service for area where Project is located.

B. Gas System Pressure: Not more than 5.0 psig.

C. Design values of fuel gas supplied for these systems are as follows:

1. Nominal Heating Value: 1000 Btu/cu. ft.

2. Nominal Specific Gravity: 0.6.

1.10 COORDINATION

A. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Architect not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.

2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Architect's written permission.

B. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

C. Coordinate requirements for access panels and doors for valves installed concealed behind finished surfaces. Comply with requirements in Division 08 Section "Access Doors and Frames."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 BLACK STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Black Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M; Type E or S; Grade B; Schedule 40. Wall thickness of wrought-steel pipe shall comply with ASME B36.10M.

1. Malleable-Iron Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.3, Class 150, standard pattern, with threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1.

2. Steel Threaded Fittings: ASME B16.11, forged steel with threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1.

3. Steel Welding Fittings: ASME B16.9, wrought steel or ASME B16.11, forged steel.

4. Unions: ASME B16.39, Class 150, malleable iron with brass-to-iron seat, ground joint, and threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1.

5. Cast-Iron Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.1, Class 125.

6. Joint Compound and Tape: Suitable for natural gas.

7. Steel Flanges and Flanged Fittings: ASME B16.5.

8. Gasket Material: Thickness, material, and type suitable for natural gas.

2.3 PIPING SPECIALTIES

A. Flexible Connectors: ANSI Z21.24, copper alloy.

B. Quick-Disconnect Devices: ANSI Z21.41, convenience outlets and matching plug connector.

C. Y-Pattern Strainers:

1. Body: ASTM A 126, Class B, cast iron with bolted cover and bottom drain connection.

2. End Connections: Threaded ends for NPS 2 and smaller; flanged ends for NPS 2-1/2 and larger.

3. Strainer Screen: 40-mesh startup strainer, and perforated stainless-steel basket with 50 percent free area.

4. CWP Rating: 125 psig.

D. Weatherproof Vent Cap: Cast- or malleable-iron increaser fitting with corrosion-resistant wire screen, with free area at least equal to cross-sectional area of connecting pipe and threaded-end connection.

2.4 JOINING MATERIALS

A. Refer to Division 20 Section “Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods.”

2.5 PRESSURE REGULATORS

A. Description: Single stage and suitable for fuel gas service. Include steel jacket and corrosion-resistant components, elevation compensator, and atmospheric vent.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Line Pressure Regulators:

1) Elster Gas North America; Elster American Meter.
2) Fisher Controls International, Inc.; Division of Emerson Process Management.
3) Itron Gas.

2. NPS 2 (DN 50) and Smaller: Threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1 for pipe threads.
3. NPS 2-1/2 (DN 65) and Larger: Flanged ends according to ASME B16.5 for steel flanges.
4. Service Pressure Regulators: ANSI Z21.80. Include 100-psig- (690-kPa-) minimum inlet pressure rating.
5. Line Pressure Regulators: ANSI Z21.80/GCA 6.22 or ANSI B109.4/CGA 6.18, with inlet pressure rating as scheduled on the Drawings.
6. Appliance Pressure Regulators: ANSI Z21.18. Regulator may include vent limiting device, instead of vent connection, if approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Pressure Regulator Vents: Factory- or field-installed, corrosion-resistant screen in opening if not connected to vent piping.

2.6 SPECIALTY VALVES

A. Valves, NPS 3 and Smaller: Threaded ends according to ASME B1.20.1 for pipe threads.

B. Valves, NPS 4 and Larger: Flanged ends according to ASME B16.5 for steel flanges.

C. Gas Valves, NPS 3 and Smaller: Bronze or brass body with AGA or CSA stamp, UL listed or FM approved for service, ball type with chrome-plated brass ball and lever handle, or butterfly valve with stainless-steel disc and fluorocarbon elastomer seal and lever handle; 125-psig minimum pressure rating.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Conbraco Industries, Inc.
b. Crane Valves.
c. Jomar International Ltd.
d. Legend Valve and Fitting, Inc.
e. Milwaukee Valve Company.
f. NIBCO INC.
g. Watts Water Technologies, Inc.; Watts Regulator Co.

2. Tamperproof Feature: Include design for locking.

D. Cast-Iron, Lubricated Plug Valves: MSS SP-78.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Flowserve Nordstrom.
b. Homestead Valve; a division of Olson Technologies, Inc.
c. Milliken Valve Company.
d. R&M Energy Systems, A Unit of Robbins & Myers, Inc.; Resun.

2. Body: Cast iron, complying with ASTM A 126, Class B.

3. Plug: Bronze or nickel-plated cast iron.

4. Seat: Coated with thermoplastic.

5. Stem Seal: Compatible with natural gas.

6. Operator: Square head or lug type with tamperproof feature where indicated.

7. Wrench: For plug valves with square heads. Furnish Owner with 1 wrench for every 10 plug valves, for each size square plug head.

8. Pressure Class: 125 psig.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for fuel gas piping system to verify actual locations of piping connections before equipment installation.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Close equipment shutoff valves before turning off natural gas to premises or piping section.

B. Inspect natural-gas piping according to NFPA 54 the International Fuel Gas Code to determine that natural-gas utilization devices are turned off in piping section affected.

C. Comply with NFPA 54 the International Fuel Gas Code requirements for prevention of accidental ignition.

3.3 PIPING SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NFPA 54 for installation and purging of natural-gas piping.

B. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements are used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Coordination Drawings.

C. Basic piping installation requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

D. Conceal pipe installations in walls, pipe spaces, utility spaces, above ceilings, below grade or floors, and in floor channels, unless indicated to be exposed to view.

E. Concealed Locations:

1. Above Inaccessible Ceiling Locations: Gas piping with welded joints may be installed in inaccessible spaces, subject to approval of authorities having jurisdiction, whether or not such spaces are used as plenums. Do not locate valves or unions above inaccessible ceilings.

2. Above Accessible Ceiling Locations: Gas piping with welded joints may be installed in accessible ceiling spaces, subject to approval of authorities having jurisdiction, whether or not such spaces are used as plenums. Do not locate valves or unions above ceilings used as plenums.

3. In Floor Channels: Gas piping may be installed in floor channels, subject to approval of authorities having jurisdiction. Channels must have cover and be open to space above cover for ventilation.

4. Underground Beneath Building: Gas piping may be installed in protective conduit in accordance with Chapter “Gas Piping Installations” in the International Fuel Gas Code.

5. In Partitions: Do not install concealed piping in solid partitions, unless installed in a chase or casing.

   a. Exception: Piping passing through partitions or walls.

6. In Walls: Gas piping with welded joints and protective wrapping specified in Part 2 "Protective Coating" Article may be installed in masonry walls, subject to approval of authorities having jurisdiction.

7. Prohibited Locations: Do not install gas piping in or through circulating air ducts, clothes or trash chutes, chimneys or gas vents (flues), ventilating ducts, or dumbwaiter or elevator shafts.

F. Drips and Sediment Traps: Install drips at points where condensate may collect. Include outlets of service meters. Locate where readily accessible for cleaning and emptying. Do not install where condensate would be subject to freezing.

1. Construct drips and sediment traps using tee fitting with bottom outlet plugged or capped. Use minimum-length nipple of 3 pipe diameters, but not less than 3 inches long, and same size as connected pipe. Install with space between bottom of drip and floor for removal of plug or cap.

G. Install fuel gas piping at uniform grade of 0.1 percent slope upward toward risers.

H. Use eccentric reducer fittings to make reductions in pipe sizes. Install fittings with level side down.

I. Connect branch piping from top or side of horizontal piping.

J. Install strainer on inlet of each automatic and electrically operated valve.

K. Install pressure gage upstream and downstream from each line pressure regulator. Pressure gages are specified in Division 20 Section "Meters and Gages."

L. Locate valves for easy access.

M. Install unions in pipes NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve, at final connection to each piece of equipment, and elsewhere as indicated. Unions are not required on flanged devices.

N. Install flanges when connecting to valves, specialties, and equipment having NPS 2-1/2 and larger connections.

O. Install gas valve or plug valve and strainer upstream from each line pressure regulator or appliance pressure regulator.

P. Install vent piping for gas pressure regulators and gas trains, extend outside building, and vent to atmosphere. Terminate vents with turned-down, reducing-elbow fittings with corrosion-resistant insect screens in large end.

Q. Install containment conduits for gas piping below slabs, within building, in gastight conduits extending minimum of 4 inches outside building, and vented to atmosphere. Terminate vents with turned-down, reducing-elbow fittings with corrosion-resistant insect screens in large end. Prepare and paint outside of conduits with coal-tar, epoxy-polyamide paint according to SSPC-Paint 16.

3.4 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Basic piping joint construction is specified in Division 20 Section "Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods."

B. Use materials suitable for fuel gas.

C. Patch factory-applied protective coating as recommended by manufacturer at field welds and where damage to coating occurs during construction.

3.5 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Pipe hanger and support and equipment support materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 20 Section "Hangers and Supports."

B. Install hangers for horizontal steel piping with the following maximum spacing and minimum rod sizes:

1. NPS 1 and Smaller: Maximum span, 96 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.

2. NPS 1-1/4: Maximum span, 108 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.

3. NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2: Maximum span, 108 inches; minimum rod size, 3/8 inch.

4. NPS 2-1/2 to NPS 3-1/2: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 1/2 inch.

5. NPS 4 and Larger: Maximum span, 10 feet; minimum rod size, 5/8 inch.

C. Support vertical steel pipe at each floor and at spacing not greater than 15 feet.

3.6 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of fuel gas piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to appliances to allow service and maintenance.

C. Connect piping to appliances using gas with shutoff valves and unions. Install valve upstream from and within 72 inches of each appliance. Install union downstream from valve.

D. Sediment Traps: Install tee fitting with capped nipple in bottom to form drip, as close as practical to inlet of each appliance using gas.

3.7 LABELING AND IDENTIFYING

A. Equipment Nameplates and Signs: Install engraved plastic-laminate equipment nameplate or sign on or near each service meter, pressure regulator, and specialty valve.

1. Text: In addition to name of identified unit, distinguish between multiple units, inform operator of operational requirements, indicate safety and emergency precautions, and warn of hazards and improper operations.

2. Nameplates, pipe identification, and signs are specified in Division 20 Section "Mechanical Identification."

3. Trace Wire: Yellow insulated, minimum 18 AWG wire, having copper or other approved conductor, with insulation suitable for direct burial, installed adjacent to underground nonmetallic piping, with aboveground access to tracer wire at each end of pipe.

3.8 PAINTING

A. Use materials and procedures in Division 09 painting Sections.

B. Paint exposed, exterior metal piping, valves, service regulators, service meters and meter bars, earthquake valves, and piping specialties, except components, with factory-applied paint or protective coating.

1. Alkyd System: MPI EXT 5.1D.

a. Prime Coat: Alkyd anticorrosive metal primer.
b. Intermediate Coat: Exterior alkyd enamel matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Exterior alkyd enamel (semigloss).
d. Color: Gray.

C. Damage and Touchup: Repair marred and damaged factory-applied finishes with materials and by procedures to match original factory finish.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Test, inspect, and purge natural gas according to NFPA 54 the International Fuel Gas Code and authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Additional Testing: Subject welded fuel gas piping installed within ceiling spaces used as plenums to test pressure of 150 psig for a minimum of 2 hours.

D. Natural-gas piping will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION

ELECTRICAL GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification sections, apply to work of this section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes electrical general administrative and procedural requirements. The following requirements are included in this Section to supplement the requirements specified in Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. All materials shall be new. The electrical and physical properties of all materials, and the design, performance characteristics, and methods of construction of all items of equipment, shall be in accordance with the latest issue of the various, applicable Standard Specifications of the following recognized authorities:

1. A.N.S.I. American National Standards Institute

2. A.S.T.M. American Society for Testing Materials

3. I.C.E.A. Insulated Cable Engineers Association

4. I.E.E.E. Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers

5. N.E.C. National Electrical Code

6. N.E.C.A National Electrical Contractors Association

7. N.E.M.A.National Electrical Manufacturer's Association

8. U.L.Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

9. N.E.C.A. 1-2000, “Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting (ANSI).”

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scope of Work: Furnish all labor, material, equipment, technical supervision, and incidental services required to complete, test and leave ready for operation the electrical systems as specified in the Division 26 Sections and as indicated on Drawings.

B. Ordinances and Codes: Perform all Work in accordance with applicable Federal, State and local ordinances and regulations, the Rules and Regulations of NFPA, NECA, and UL, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Notify the Architect/Engineer before submitting a proposal should any changes in Drawings or Specifications be required to conform to the above codes, rules or regulations. After entering into Contract, make all changes required to conform to above ordinances, rules and regulations without additional expense to the Owner.

C. Source Limitations: All equipment of the same or similar systems shall be by the same manufacturer.

D. Tests and Inspections: Perform all tests required by state, city, county and/or other agencies having jurisdiction. Provide all materials, equipment, etc., and labor required for tests.

E. Performance Requirements: Perform all work in a first class and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the latest accepted standards and practices for the trades involved.

F. Sequence and Schedule: Work so as to avoid interference with the work of other trades. Be responsible for removing and relocating any work which in the opinion of the Owner’s Representatives causes interference.

1.5 CODES, PERMITS AND FEES

A. Unless otherwise indicated, all required permits, licenses, inspections, approvals and fees for electrical work shall be secured and paid for by the Contractor. All work shall conform to all applicable codes, rules and regulations.

B. Rules of local utility companies shall be complied with. Coordinate with the utility company supplying service to the installation and determine all devices including, but not limited to, all current and potential transformers, meter boxes, C.T. cabinets and meters which will be required and include the cost of all such items and all utilities costs in proposal.

C. All work shall be executed in accordance with the rules and regulations set forth in local and state codes. Prepare any detailed Drawings or diagrams which may be required by the governing authorities. Where the Drawings and/or Specifications indicate materials or construction in excess of code requirements, the Drawings and/or Specifications shall govern.

1.6 DRAWINGS

A. The Drawings show the location and general arrangement of equipment, electrical systems and related items. They shall be followed as closely as elements of the construction will permit.

B. Examine the Drawings of other trades and verify the conditions governing the work on the job site. Arrange work accordingly, providing such fittings, conduit, junction boxes and accessories as may be required to meet such conditions.

C. Deviations from the Drawings, with the exception of minor changes in routing and other such incidental changes that do not affect the functioning or serviceability of the systems, shall not be made without the written approval of the Architect/Engineer.

D. The architectural and structural Drawings take precedence in all matters pertaining to the building structure, mechanical Drawings in all matters pertaining to mechanical trades and electrical Drawings in all matters pertaining to electrical trades. Where there are conflicts or differences between the Drawings for the various trades, report such conflicts or differences to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.

E. Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in or to serve as shop drawings. Take all field measurements required to complete the Work.

1.7 MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS

A. All items of equipment shall be furnished complete with all accessories normally supplied with the catalog items listed and all other accessories necessary for a complete and satisfactory operating system. All equipment and materials shall be new and shall be standard products of manufacturers regularly engaged in the production of electrical equipment and shall be of the manufacturer's latest design.

B. If an approved manufacturer is other than the manufacturer used as the basis for design, the equipment or product provided shall be equal in size, quality, durability, appearance, capacity, and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall conform with arrangements and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified, shall be compatible with the other components of the system and shall comply with the requirements for Items Requiring Prior Approval specified in this section of the Specifications. All costs to make these items of equipment comply with these requirements including, but not limited to, electrical work, and building alterations shall be included in the original Bid. Similar equipment shall be by one manufacturer.

1.8 INSPECTION OF SITE

A. Visit the site, examine and verify the conditions under which the Work must be conducted before submitting Proposal. The submitting of a Proposal implies that the Contractor has visited the site and understands the conditions under which the Work must be conducted. No additional charges will be allowed because of failure to make this examination or to include all materials and labor to complete the Work.

1.9 ITEMS REQUIRING PRIOR APPROVAL

A. Bids shall be based upon manufactured equipment specified. All items that the Contractor proposes to use in the Work that are not specifically named in the Contract Documents must be

submitted for review prior to bids. Such items must be submitted in compliance with Division 1 specifications. Requests for prior approval must be accompanied by complete catalog information, including but not limited to, model, size, accessories, complete electrical information and performance data in the form given in the equipment schedule on the drawings at stated design conditions. Where items are referred to by symbolic designations on the drawings, all requests for prior approval shall bear the same designations.

1. Equipment to be considered for prior approval shall be equal in quality, durability, appearance, capacity and efficiency through all ranges of operation, shall fulfill the requirements of equipment arrangement and space limitations of the equipment shown on the plans and/or specified and shall be compatible with the other components of the system.

2. All costs incurred to make equipment comply with other requirements, including providing maintenance, clearance, electrical, replacement of other components, and building alterations shall be included in the original bid.

B. Voluntary alternates may be submitted for consideration, with listed addition or deduction to the bid.

1.10 SHOP DRAWINGS/SUBMITTALS

A. Submit project-specific submittals for review in compliance with Division 1.

B. All shop Drawings shall be submitted in groupings of similar and/or related items (lighting fixtures, switchgear, etc.). Incomplete submittal groupings will be returned unchecked.

C. Provide detailed layout shop Drawings (on transparent media) of all lighting and power distribution systems, routing of conduits, combining of circuits, circuiting, details and related information necessary of installation and maintenance. After review by the Architect/Engineer, a copy of Drawings will be stamped and returned to the Contractor.

D. If deviations (not substitutions) from Contract Documents are deemed necessary by the Contractor, details of such deviations, including changes in related portions of the project and the reasons therefore, shall be submitted with the submittal for approval.

E. Submit for approval shop drawings for all electrical systems or equipment but not limited to the items listed below. Where items are referred to by symbolic designation on the Drawings and Specifications, all submittals shall bear the same designation (light fixtures). Refer to other sections of the electrical Specifications for additional requirements.

1. Panelboards

2. Enclosed Controllers

3. Disconnect Switches

4. Contactors

5. Time Controllers

6. Wiring Devices

7. Lighting Fixtures

8. Occupancy Sensors (material and lay-out drawings)

9. Fire Alarm Systems

1.11 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Submit project specified coordination drawings for review in compliance with Division 1 Specification Sections.

1.12 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONAL MANUALS

A. Submit project specific Operation and Maintenance Instructional Manuals for review in compliance with Division 1 Specification Sections.

B. Provide complete operation and maintenance instructional manuals covering all electrical equipment herein specified, together with parts lists. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be job specific to this project. Generic manuals are not acceptable. Four (4) copies of all literature shall be furnished for Owner and shall be bound in ring binder form. Maintenance and operating instructional manuals shall be provided when construction is approximately 75% complete.

C. The operating and maintenance instructions shall include a brief, general description for all mechanical systems including, but not limited to:

1. Routine maintenance procedures.

2. Lubrication chart listing all types of lubricants to be used for each piece of equipment and the recommended frequency of lubrication.

3. Trouble-shooting procedures.

4. Contractor's telephone numbers for warranty repair service.

5. Submittals.

6. Recommended spare parts lists.

7. Names and telephone numbers of major material suppliers and subcontractors.

8. System schematic drawings on 8-1/2" x 11" sheets.

1.13 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Submit record drawings in compliance with Division 1.

B. Contractor shall submit to the Architect/Engineer, record drawings on electronic media or mylar which have been neatly marked to represent as-built conditions for all new electrical work.

C. The Contractor shall keep accurate note of all deviations from the construction documents and discrepancies in the underground concealed conditions and other items of construction on field drawings as they occur. The marked up field documents shall be available for review by the Architect, Engineer and Owner at their request.

1.14 INSTRUCTION OF OWNER PERSONNEL

A. Before final inspection, instruct Owner's designated personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of electrical equipment and systems at agreed upon times. A minimum of 8 hours of formal instruction to Owner's personnel shall be provided for each building. Additional hours are specified in individual specification sections.

B. Use operation and maintenance manuals as basis for instruction. Review contents of manual with personnel in detail to explain all aspects of operation and maintenance.

C. In addition to individual equipment training provide overview of each electrical system. Utilize the as-built documents for this overview.

D. Prepare and insert additional data in operation and maintenance manual when need for such data becomes apparent during instruction, or as requested by Owner.

1.15 WARRANTY

A. Warranty: Comply with the requirements in Division 1 Specification Sections. Contractor shall warranty that the electrical installation is free from defects and agrees to replace or repair, to the Owner’s satisfaction, any part of this electrical installation which becomes defective within a period of one year (unless specified otherwise in other Division 26 sections) from the date of substantial completion following final acceptance, provided that such failure is due to defects in the equipment, material, workmanship or failure to follow the contract documents.

B. File with the Owner any and all warranties from the equipment manufacturers including the operating conditions and performance capacities they are based on.

1.16 USE OF EQUIPMENT

A. The use of any equipment, or any part thereof for purposes other than testing even with the Owner's consent, shall not be construed to be an acceptance of the work on the part of the Owner, nor be construed to obligate the Owner in any way to accept improper work or defective materials.

B. Do not use Owner's lamps for temporary lighting except as allowed and directed by the Owner. Equip lighting fixtures with new lamps when the project is turned over to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

Not applicable.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF EQUIPMENT

A. Install all equipment in strict accordance with all directions and recommendations furnished by the manufacturer. Where such directions are in conflict with the Drawings and Specifications, report such conflicts to the Architect/Engineer for resolution.

B. Device Location:

1. Allow for relocation prior to installation of wiring devices and other control devices, for example, receptacles, switches, fire alarm devices, and access control devices, within a 10-foot radius of indicated location without additional cost.

3.2 DEMOLITION WORK

A. All demolition of existing electrical equipment and materials will be done by this Contractor unless otherwise indicated. Include all items such as, but not limited to, electrical equipment, devices, lighting fixtures, conduit, and wiring called out on the Drawings and as necessary whether such items are actually indicated on the Drawings or not in order to accomplish the installation of the specified new work.

B. In general, demolition work is indicated on the Drawings. However, the Contractor shall visit the job site to determine the full extent and character of this work.

C. Unless specifically noted to the contrary, removed materials shall not be reused in the work. Salvaged materials that are to be reused shall be stored safe against damage and turned over to the appropriate trade for reuse. Salvaged materials of value that are not to be reused shall remain the property of the Owner unless such ownership is waived. Items on which the Owner waives ownership shall become the property of the Contractor, who shall remove and legally dispose of same, away from the premises.

D. Where equipment or fixtures are removed, outlets shall be properly blanked off, and conduits capped. After alterations are done, the entire installation shall present a "finished" look, as approved by the Architect/Engineer. The original function of the present electrical work to be modified shall not be changed unless required by the specific revisions to the system as specified or as indicated.

E. Reroute signal wires, lighting and power wiring as required to maintain service. Where walls and ceilings are to be removed as shown on the Drawings, the conduit is to be cut off by the Electrical Trades so that the abandoned conduit in these walls and ceilings may be removed with the walls and ceilings by the Architectural Trades. All dead-end conduit runs shall be plugged at the remaining line outlet boxes or at the panels.

F. Where new walls and/or floors are installed which interfere with existing outlets, devices, etc., the Electrical Trades shall adjust, extend and reconnect such items as required to maintain continuity of same.

G. All electrical work in altered and unaltered areas shall be run concealed wherever possible. Use of surface raceway or exposed conduits will be permitted only where approved by the Architect/Engineer.

H. Existing lighting shall be reused where indicated on plans. Reused fixtures shall be detergent cleaned, relamped and reconditioned suitable for satisfactory operation and appearance.

3.3 TEMPORARY SERVICES

A. Provide and remove upon completion of the project, in accordance with the general conditions and as described in Division 1, a complete temporary electrical and telephone service during construction.

3.4 CHASES AND RECESSES

A. Provided by the architectural trades, but the Contractor shall be responsible for their accurate location and size.

3.5 CUTTING, PATCHING AND DAMAGE TO OTHER WORK

A. Refer to General Conditions for requirements.

B. All cutting, patching and repair work shall be performed by the Contractor through approved, qualified subcontractors. Contractor shall include full cost of same in bid.

3.6 EXCAVATION AND BACKFILLING

A. Provide all excavation, trenching, tunneling, dewatering and backfilling required for the electrical work. Coordinate the work with other excavating and backfilling in the same area.

B. Where conduit is installed less than 2'6" below the surface of pavement, provide concrete encasement, 4" minimum coverage, all around or as shown on the electrical Drawings.

C. Backfill all excavations with well-tamped granular material. Backfill all excavations under wall footings with lean mix concrete up to underside of footings and extend concrete within excavation a minimum of four (4) feet each side of footing. Granular backfill shall be placed in layers not more than 8 inches in thickness, 95 percent compaction throughout with approved compaction equipment. Tamp, roll as required. Excavated material shall not be used.

D. Backfill outside building with granular material to a height 12 inches over top of pipe compacted to 95 percent compaction as specified above. Backfill remainder of excavation with unfrozen, excavated material in such a way to prevent settling.

3.7 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections to equipment, motors, lighting fixtures, and other items included in the work in accordance with the approved shop Drawings and rough-in measurements furnished by the manufacturers of the particular equipment furnished. All additional connections not shown on the Drawings, but called out by the equipment manufacturer's shop Drawings shall be provided.

3.8 CLEANING

A. All debris shall be removed daily as required to maintain the work area in a neat, orderly condition.

B. Final cleanup shall include, but not be limited to, washing of fixture lenses or louvers, switchboards, substations, motor control centers, panels, etc. Fixture reflectors and lenses or louvers shall be left with no water marks or cleaning streaks.

3.9 PROTECTION AND HANDLING OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

A. Equipment and materials shall be protected from theft, injury or damage.

B. Protect conduit openings with temporary plugs or caps.

C. Provide adequate storage for all equipment and materials delivered to the job site. Location of the space will be designated by the Owner's representative or Architect/Engineer. Equipment set in place in unprotected areas must be provided with temporary protection.

3.10 EXTRA WORK

A. For any extra electrical work which may be proposed, this Contractor shall furnish to the General Contractor, an itemized breakdown of the estimated cost of the materials and labor required to complete this work. The Contractor shall proceed only after receiving a written order from the General Contractor establishing the agreed price and describing the work to be done.

Prior to any extra work which may be proposed, the Electrical Contractor shall submit unit prices (same prices for increase/decrease of work) for the following items: 1/2", 3/4", 1", 1-1/2" conduit;

#12, #10, #8, #6, #2 wire; receptacle, I.G. receptacle, data box, fire alarm horn/strobe, fire alarm strobe, P.A. speaker, clock, or other devices which may be required for any proposed extra work.

3.11 DRAWINGS AND MEASUREMENTS

A. These Specifications and accompanying Drawings are intended to describe and provide for finished work. They are intended to be cooperative, and what is called for by either shall be as binding as if call for by both. The Contractor understands that the work herein described shall be complete in every detail.

B. The Drawings are not intended to be scaled for rough-in measurements nor to serve as Shop Drawings. Field measurements necessary for ordering materials and fitting the installation to the building construction and arrangement are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall check latest Architectural Drawings and locate light switches from same where door swings are different from Electrical Drawings.

END OF SECTION

BASIC ELECTRICAL MATERIALS AND METHODS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Electrical equipment coordination and installation.
2. Sleeves for raceways and cables.
3. Sleeve seals.
4. Common electrical and communications installation requirements.
5. Grout.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. ATS: Acceptance Testing Specifications.

B. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

C. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Test Equipment Suitability and Calibration: Comply with NETA ATS, "Suitability of Test Equipment" and "Test Instrument Calibration."

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate arrangement, mounting, and support of electrical equipment:

1. To allow maximum possible headroom unless specific mounting heights that reduce headroom are indicated.

2. To provide for ease of disconnecting the equipment with minimum interference to other installations.

3. To allow right of way for piping and conduit installed at required slope.

4. So connecting raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, and busways will be clear of obstructions and of the working and access space of other equipment.

B. Coordinate installation of required supporting devices and set sleeves in cast-in-place concrete, masonry walls, and other structural components as they are constructed.

C. Coordinate location and provide access panels and doors for electrical items that are behind finished surfaces or otherwise concealed. Access doors and panels are specified in Division 8 Section "Access Doors and Frames."

D. Coordinate electrical testing of electrical, mechanical, and architectural items, so equipment and systems that are functionally interdependent are tested to demonstrate successful interoperability.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 SLEEVES FOR RACEWAYS AND CABLES

A. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, galvanized steel, plain ends.

B. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings: Galvanized sheet steel with minimum 0.052- or 0.138-inch thickness as indicated and of length to suit application.

D. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

2.3 SLEEVE SEALS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.

1. Manufacturers:

   a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
   b. Calpico, Inc.
   c. Metraflex Co.
   d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.

2. Sealing Elements: EPDM interlocking links shaped to fit surface of cable or conduit. Include type and number required for material and size of raceway or cable.

3. Pressure Plates: Stainless steel. Include two for each sealing element.

4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements. Include one for each sealing element.

2.4 GROUT

A. Nonmetallic, Shrinkage-Resistant Grout: ASTM C 1107, factory-packaged, nonmetallic aggregate grout, noncorrosive, nonstaining, mixed with water to consistency suitable for application and a 30-minute working time.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 COMMON REQUIREMENTS FOR ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATIONS INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Measure indicated mounting heights to bottom of unit for suspended items and to center of unit for wall-mounting items.

C. Headroom Maintenance: If mounting heights or other location criteria are not indicated, arrange and install components and equipment to provide maximum possible headroom consistent with these requirements.

D. Equipment: Install to facilitate service, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components of both electrical equipment and other nearby installations. Connect in such a way as to facilitate future disconnecting with minimum interference with other items in the vicinity.

E. Right of Way: Give to raceways and piping systems installed at a required slope.

3.2 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATIONS PENETRATIONS

A. Electrical penetrations occur when raceways, cables, wireways, cable trays, or busways penetrate concrete slabs, concrete or masonry walls, or fire-rated floor and wall assemblies.

B. Coordinate sleeve selection and application with selection and application of firestopping specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

C. Concrete Slabs and Walls: Install sleeves for penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of slabs and walls.

D. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Install sleeves for penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies unless openings compatible with firestop system used are fabricated during construction of floor or wall.

E. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls.

F. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches above finished floor level.

G. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed or unless seismic criteria require a different clearance.

H. Seal space outside of sleeves with grout for penetrations of concrete and masonry and with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

1. Promptly pack grout solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect grout while curing.

I. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors: Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Refer to Division 7 Section "Joint Sealants" for materials and installation.

J. Fire-Rated-Assembly Penetrations: Maintain indicated fire rating of walls, partitions, ceilings, and floors at raceway and cable penetrations. Install sleeves and seal raceway and cable penetration sleeves with firestop materials. Comply with Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

K. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

L. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

M. Underground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Install cast-iron "wall pipes" for sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION

A. Install to seal underground, exterior wall penetrations.

B. Use type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve.

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly. Firestopping materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect installed sleeve and sleeve-seal installations and associated firestopping for damage and faulty work.

END OF SECTION

CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes building wires and cables and associated connectors, splices, and terminations for wiring systems rated 600 V and less.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Control/Signal Transmission Media" for transmission media used for control and signal circuits.

2. Division 26 Section “Electrical Identification” for conductor and cable color-coding.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

C. Field Quality-Control Test Reports: From a qualified testing and inspecting agency engaged by Contractor.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Testing agency as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 or a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or the National Institute for Certification in Engineering Technologies to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers, Copper:

1. Triangle.

2. Royal.

3. Rome.

4. General Cable Corporation.

5. Southwire Company.

6. Draka USA.

B. Refer to Part 3 "Conductor and Insulation Applications" Article for insulation type, cable construction, and ratings.

C. Conductor Material: Copper.

D. Refer to Part 3 "Conductor and Insulation Applications" Article for insulation type, cable construction, and ratings.

E. Conductor Insulation Types: Type THHN-THWN and XHHW complying with NEMA WC 70.

F. Multiconductor Cable: Metal-clad cable, Type MC with ground wire.

G. Power Cable for Variable Frequency Controlled Motors: 600V and 2000V, three conductor, XLPE cable with three symmetrical positioned ground conductors and a continuous impervious corrugated aluminum armor and overall PVC jacket. Cable shield transfer impedance shall be less than 10 ohms per meter up to 30 MHZ when tested in accordance with NEMA WC 61.

1. Approved manufacturers for VFC power cables:

a. Southwire Armor-x
b. Draka USA

2.3 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.

2. AMP Incorporated/Tyco International.

3. Hubbell/Anderson.

4. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.

5. 3M Company; Electrical Products Division.

6. T & B.

7. Burndy.

8. ILSCO.

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR AND INSULATION APPLICATIONS

A. Service Entrance: Type XHHW, single conductors in raceway.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

C. Exposed Feeders #4/0 and larger: Type XHHW, single conductor in raceway.

D. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

E. Feeders Concealed in Concrete, below Slabs-on-Grade, and in Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

F. Exposed Branch Circuits, including in Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway**.**

G. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway and metal-clad cable, Type MC, for branch circuit drops to devices and within partition walls. MC cable shall not be run in ceiling space in lengths greater than 6’-0”.

H. Branch Circuits Concealed in Concrete and below Slabs-on-Grade: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

I. Underground Feeders and Branch Circuits: XHHW single conductors in conduit**.**

J. Cord Drops and Portable Appliance Connections: Type SO, hard service cord.

K. Fire Alarm Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway or Power-limited, fire-protective, signaling circuit cable.

L. Class 1 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

M. Class 2 Control Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway.

N. Critical Fire Control Circuits: Type RHH, single conductor in raceway. UL classified with two hour fire rating when installed in EMT conduit per the NEC and UL electrical circuit protective system (FHIT) #25 of the UL fire resistance directory. Support every 5’ on center.

O. Variable Speed Drives to Motors: Use VFD power cable manufactured by Southwire or Draka. Support every 5’ on center.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Conceal cables in finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

C. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

D. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

E. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."

F. Seal around cables penetrating fire-rated elements according to Division 7 Section "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems."

G. Each feeder shall be of the same conductor and insulation material (phase, neutral, and parallel).

H. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

I. All wiring shall be installed in conduit or approved raceway. All raceways shall be provided with a ground conductor unless noted otherwise on the Contract Documents.

J. Use conductor not smaller than 12 AWG for power and lighting circuits. Unless indicated otherwise, all circuits shall be 2#12, 1#12G, ¾”C. Do not share neutrals.

K. Use conductor not smaller than 14 AWG for control circuits, provided by Electrical Contractor.

L. Support communication cables above accessible ceiling, using spring metal clips or plastic cable ties to support cables from structure. Do not rest cable on ceiling panels.

M. Use suitable cable fittings and connectors.

N. Neatly train and lace wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panelboards.

O. Clean conductor surfaces before installing lugs and connectors.

P. Make splices, taps, and terminations to carry full ampacity of conductors with no perceptible temperature rise.

Q. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.

R. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.

S. Branch circuits may be combined up to 6 circuits in a homerun conduit. Electrical Contractor shall be responsible for derating of conductors as required by N.E.C. Do not share neutrals.

T. Use piercing connector with insulating covers for conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.

U. Where the armor of type AC cable terminates, a fitting shall be provided to protect the wiring from abrasion. An approved bushing shall be provided between the conductors and the armor.

V. Type MC cable shall be supported and secured at intervals not exceeding 4'-0".

W. Fittings used for MC cable shall be identified for such use.

X. AC/MC cable shall not be used for home runs to receptacle or distribution panels.

Y. Between support, hangers and termination no more than 3" deflection from the bottom of the cable to a horizontal line between the support/hanger or termination.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

B. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

C. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches of slack.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section “Electrical Testing”

1. Description: Test all feeders rated 100 A and above.

2. Visual and Mechanical Inspection

a. Inspect cables for physical damage and proper connection in accordance with the one line diagram.
b. Test cable mechanical connections with an infrared survey.
c. Check cable color-coding against project Specifications and N.E.C. requirements.

3. Electrical Tests

a. Perform insulation resistance test on each conductor with respect to ground and adjacent conductors. Applied potential to be 1000 volts dc for 1 minute.
b. Perform continuity test to insure proper cable connection.

4. Test Values

a. Minimum insulation resistance values shall be not less than fifty mega-ohms.

B. Test Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:

1. Test procedures used.

2. Test results that comply with requirements.

3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

END OF SECTION

GROUNDING AND BONDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes grounding of electrical systems and equipment. Grounding requirements specified in this Section may be supplemented by special requirements of systems described in other Sections.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements”.

2. Division 26 Section “Conductors and Cables”.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. ASTM B 3: Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.

B. ASTM B 8: Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard or Soft.

C. ASTM B 33: Specification for Tinned Soft or Annealed Copper Wire for Electrical Purposes.

D. ASTM B 187: Specification for Copper, Bus Bar, Rod, and Shapes and General Purpose Rod, Bar, and Shapes.

E. IEEE 81: Guide for Measuring Earth Resistivity, Ground Impedance, and Earth Surface Potentials of a Ground System.

F. IEEE 142: Grounding of Industrial and Commercial Power Systems.

G. IEEE 1100 – 1992: Recommended Practice for Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment.

H. IEEE C2: National Electrical Safety Code.

I. NETA MTS – 2001: Maintenance Testing Specifications.

J. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code.

K. NFPA 70B: Recommended Practice for Electrical Equipment Maintenance.

L. NFPA 780: Lightning Protection Code.

M. TIA/EIA 607: Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements Standard.

N. UL 96: Lightning Protection Components.

O. UL 467: Grounding and Bonding Equipment.

P. UL 486 A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.

Q. UL 486B: Wire Connectors for Use with Aluminum Conductors.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

B. Product Data: For the following:

1. Ground rods.

C. Qualification Data: For firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article.

D. Field Test Reports: Submit written test reports to include the following:

1. Test procedures used.

2. Test results that comply with requirements.

3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

4. Indicate overall system resistance to ground.

5. Indicate overall Telecommunications system resistance to ground.

1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Submit under provisions of Division 26 “Electrical General Requirements”.

B. Accurately record actual locations of grounding electrodes and connections to building steel.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Refer to specification section “Electrical Testing.”

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1. Comply with UL 467.

C. Comply with NFPA 70; for overhead-line construction and medium-voltage underground construction, comply with IEEE C2.

D. Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system.

E. Comply with ANSI/TIA/EIA-607 “Standard for Commercial Building Grounding and Bonding Requirements for Telecommunications”.

F. Comply with ANSI/IEEE 1100 -1992 “Powering and Grounding Sensitive Electronic Equipment”.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Grounding Conductors and Cables:

a. Refer to Division 26 Section “Conductors and Cables”.

2. Grounding Rods:

a. American Electric-Blackburn.
b. Apache Grounding/Erico Inc.
c. Chance/Hubbell.

3. Mechanical Connectors:

a. American Electric-Blackburn.
b. Burndy.
c. Chance/Hubbell.

4. Exothermic Connections:

a. Cadweld.

2.2 GROUNDING CONDUCTORS

A. For insulated conductors, comply with Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

B. Material: Aluminum, copper-clad aluminum, and copper.

C. Equipment Grounding Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation.

D. Isolated Ground Conductors: Insulated with green-colored insulation with yellow stripe. On feeders with isolated ground, use colored tape, alternating bands of green and yellow tape to provide a minimum of three bands of green and two bands of yellow.

E. Grounding Electrode Conductors: Stranded cable.

F. Underground Conductors: Bare, tinned, stranded, copper unless otherwise indicated.

G. Bare Copper Conductors: Comply with the following:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.

2. Assembly of Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.

3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.

H. Copper Bonding Conductors: As follows:

1. Bonding Conductor: Stranded copper conductor; size per the NEC.

2. Bonding Jumper: Bare copper tape, braided bare copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; size per the NEC.

3. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided copper conductors, terminated with copper ferrules; size per the NEC.

I. Aluminum Bonding Conductors: As follows:

1. Bonding Conductor: Stranded aluminum conductor; size per the NEC.

2. Bonding Jumper: Aluminum tape, braided bare aluminum conductors, terminated with aluminum ferrules; size per the NEC.

J. Ground Conductor and Conductor Protector for Wood Poles: As follows:

1. No. 4 AWG minimum, soft-drawn copper conductor.

2. Conductor Protector: Half-round PVC or wood molding. If wood, use pressure-treated fir, or cypress or cedar.

K. Grounding Bus: Bare, annealed copper bars of rectangular cross section, with insulators.

L. Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar (TMGB)

1. 48” (min) x 4” x ¼” tin plated, copper busbar with three rows of ¼ x 20 tapped holes 3” on center.

M. Telecommunications Grounding Busbar (TGB)

1. 12” (min) x 2” x ¼” tin plated, copper busbar with two rows of ¼ x 20 tapped holes 3” on center.

N. Telecommunications Bonding Backbone (TBB)

1. Minimum No. 2 AWG insulated stranded copper.

O. Telecommunications Bonding Conductors

1. Minimum No. 6 AWG insulated stranded copper.

2.3 CONNECTOR PRODUCTS

A. Comply with IEEE 837 and UL 467; listed for use for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and connected items.

B. Bolted Connectors: Bolted-pressure-type connectors, or compression type.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welded type, in kit form, and selected for the specific application per manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Compression-Type Connectors: Pure, wrought copper, per ASTM B187.

2.4 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad steel.

1. Size: 5/8 in diameter.

2. Length: 120 inches.

B. Test Wells: Ground rod driven through drilled hole in bottom of handhole. Provide handholes as specified in Division 2 Section "Underground Ducts and Utility Structures."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Comply with NFPA 70, Article 250, for types, sizes, and quantities of equipment grounding conductors, unless specific types, larger sizes, or more conductors than required by NFPA 70 are indicated.

B. Use only copper conductors for both insulated and bare grounding conductors in direct contact with earth, concrete, masonry, crushed stone, and similar materials.

C. Underground Grounding Conductors: No. 2/0 AWG minimum. Bury at least 24 inches below grade or bury 12 inches above duct bank when installed as part of the duct bank.

D. In raceways, use insulated equipment grounding conductors.

E. Install equipment grounding conductors in all feeders and circuits. Terminate each end on suitable lugs, bus or bushing.

F. Busway Supply Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor from the grounding bus in the switchgear, switchboard, or distribution panel to equipment grounding bar terminal on busway.

G. Computer Outlet Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor in branch-circuit runs from computer-area power panels or power-distribution units.

H. Isolated Grounding Receptacle Circuits: Install an insulated equipment grounding conductor connected to the receptacle grounding terminal. Isolate grounding conductor from raceway and from panelboard grounding terminals. Terminate at the isolated equipment ground bus of the source panelboard unless otherwise indicated.

I. Isolated Equipment Enclosure Circuits: For designated equipment supplied by a branch circuit or feeder, isolate equipment enclosure from supply raceway with a nonmetallic raceway fitting listed for the purpose. Install fitting where raceway enters enclosure, and install a separate equipment grounding conductor. Isolate equipment grounding conductor from raceway and from panelboard

grounding terminals. Terminate at the isolated ground bus in the circuit's overcurrent device enclosure unless otherwise indicated.

J. Nonmetallic Raceways: Install an equipment grounding conductor in nonmetallic raceways unless they are designated for telephone or data cables.

K. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install an equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners and heaters. Bond conductor to each unit and to air duct.

L. Water Heater, Heat-Tracing, and Antifrost Heating Cables: Install a separate equipment grounding conductor to each electric water heater, heat-tracing, and antifrost heating cable. Bond conductor to heater units, piping, connected equipment, and components.

M. Metal Poles Supporting Outdoor Lighting Fixtures: Provide a grounding electrode in addition to installing a separate equipment grounding conductor with supply branch-circuit conductors.

N. Verify specific equipment grounding requirements with the manufacturer's recommendations.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. General: Make connections so galvanic action or electrolysis possibility is minimized. Select connectors, connection hardware, conductors, and connection methods so metals in direct contact will be galvanically compatible.

1. Use electroplated or hot-tin-coated materials to ensure high conductivity and to make contact points closer to order of galvanic series.

2. Make connections with clean, bare metal at points of contact.

3. Make aluminum-to-steel connections with stainless-steel separators and mechanical clamps.

4. Make aluminum-to-galvanized steel connections with tin-plated copper jumpers and mechanical clamps.

5. Coat and seal connections having dissimilar metals with inert material to prevent future penetration of moisture to contact surfaces.

B. Exothermic-Welded Connections: Use for connections to structural steel and for underground connections, except those at test wells. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Welds that are puffed up or that show convex surfaces indicating improper cleaning are not acceptable.

C. Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations.

D. Use solderless pressure connectors with insulating covers for copper conductor splices and taps, 8 AWG and larger.

E. Use insulated spring wire connectors with plastic caps for copper conductor splices and taps, 10 AWG and smaller.

F. Noncontact Metal Raceway Terminations: If metallic raceways terminate at metal housings without mechanical and electrical connection to housing, terminate each conduit with a grounding bushing. Connect grounding bushings with a bare grounding conductor to grounding bus or terminal in housing. Bond electrically noncontinuous conduits at entrances and exits with grounding bushings and bare grounding conductors, unless otherwise indicated.

G. Connections at Test Wells: Use compression-type connectors on conductors and make bolted- and clamped-type connections between conductors and ground rods.

H. Tighten screws and bolts for grounding and bonding connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A.

I. Compression-Type Connections: Use hydraulic compression tools to provide correct circumferential pressure for compression connectors. Use tools and dies recommended by connector manufacturer. Provide embossing die code or other standard method to make a visible indication that a connector has been adequately compressed on grounding conductor.

J. Moisture Protection: If insulated grounding conductors are connected to ground rods or grounding buses, insulate entire area of connection and seal against moisture penetration of insulation and cable.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Equipotential Ground: Interconnect grounding electrodes to form one, electrically continuous, equipotential grounding electrode system Grounding electrodes to be interconnected include:

1. Ground rods.

2. Counterpoise ground.

3. Ufer ground.

4. Lightning protection system.

5. Metal water service pipe.

6. Plate electrode.

B. Ground Rods: Install at least three rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes.

1. Verify that final backfill and compaction has been complete before driving ground rods.

2. Drive ground rods until tops are 2 inches (50 mm) below finished floor or final grade, unless otherwise indicated.

3. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductors. Use exothermic welds, except at test wells and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging copper coating.

C. Counterpoise Ground:

1. Ground the steel framework of the building with a driven ground rod at the base of every corner column and at intermediate exterior columns at distances not more than 60 feet apart.

2. Provide a grounding conductor (counterpoise), electrically connected to each ground rod and to each steel column, extending around the perimeter of the building. Use conductors not less than No. 2/0 AWG for counterpoise and for tap to building steel. Bury counterpoise not less than 18 inches below grade and 24 inches from building foundation.

D. Ufer Ground (Concrete-Encased Grounding Electrode): Fabricate according to NFPA 70, Paragraph 250-81(c):

1. Provide a minimum of 20 feet of bare copper conductor not smaller than No. 4 AWG. If concrete foundation is less than 20 feet long, coil excess conductor within the base of the foundation.

2. Bond grounding conductor to reinforcing steel in at least four locations and to anchor bolts.

3. Extend grounding conductor below grade and connect to building grounding grid or to a grounding electrode external to concrete.

E. Common Ground Bonding with Lightning Protection System: Bond electrical power system ground directly to lightning protection system grounding conductor at closest point to electrical service grounding electrode. Use bonding conductor sized same as system grounding electrode conductor. Install in conduit where routed above grade.

F. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible, unless otherwise indicated. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage. Install in conduit where routed above grade.

G. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install so vibration by equipment mounted on vibration isolation hangers and supports is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations, unless a disconnect-type connection is required; then, use a bolted clamp. Bond straps directly to the basic structure taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts. Install straps only in locations accessible for maintenance.

H. Metal Water Service Pipe: Provide insulated copper grounding conductors, in conduit, from building's main service equipment, or grounding bus, to main metal water service entrances to building. Connect grounding conductors to main metal water service pipes by grounding clamp connectors. Where a dielectric main water fitting is installed, connect grounding conductor to street side of fitting. Bond metal grounding conductor conduit or sleeve to conductor at each end.

I. Water Meter Piping: Use braided-type bonding jumpers to electrically bypass water meters. Connect to pipe with grounding clamp connectors.

J. Bond each aboveground portion of gas piping system upstream from equipment shutoff valve.

K. Bond interior metal piping systems and metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated pumps, fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Use braided-type bonding straps.

L. Separately Derived AC Power Systems: Ground separately-derived ac power system neutrals including distribution transformers to grounding electrodes per NFPA 70.

M. Packaged Engine Generator: Solidly ground the packaged engine generator neutral to the normal power source neutral. Do not ground the generator neutral to a separate grounding electrode.

N. Install one test well for each service at the ground rod electrically closest to the service entrance. Set top of well flush with finished grade or floor.

O. Grounding Bus:

1. Install grounding bus in the locations listed below and elsewhere as indicated:

a. Electrical equipment rooms.

b. Telephone equipment rooms.
c. Rooms housing service equipment.

2. Use insulated spacer; space 1 inch from wall and support from wall 6 inches above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.

P. Equipment Grounding: Provide a permanent and continuous bonding of conductor enclosures, equipment frames, power distribution equipment ground busses, cable trays, metallic raceways, and other non-current carrying metallic parts of the electrical system.

Q. Access Floor Pedestal Ground: Ground access floor pedestals where indicated.

1. Provide access floor pedestal ground plate where indicated.

a. Provide ½ inch thick x 4 inches wide x 12 inches long, soft copper bar, bolted construction with minimum six 3/8 inch diameter drilled holes 1 ½ inches on center.
b. Provide cadmium plated bolts, nuts and screws.
c. Mount plate on ¾ inch plywood with 2 inch wood spacers.

2. Provide No. 2 AWG insulated ground conductor from pedestal to pedestal ground plate or building steel.

3. Provide No. 2 AWG insulated ground conductor from pedestal ground plate to building steel.

4. Tie wrap ground conductor as close to concrete floor as possible at every other pedestal.

5. Clean all pedestals prior to welding.

R. Access Floor Ground Grid: Install ground grid under access floors where indicated.

1. Construct grid of No. 2 AWG bare copper wire installed on 24 inch centers both ways.

2. Bond each access floor pedestal to grid.

S. Bond together each metallic raceway, pipe, duct and other metal object entering space under access floors. Bond to underfloor ground grid. Bond to pedestal ground plate or Bond to building steel. Use No. 2 AWG bare copper conductor.

T. Provide grounding and bonding in patient care areas to meet requirements of NFPA 99 and ANSI/NFPA 70.

U. Bond together metal siding not attached to grounded structure; bond to ground.

V. Pool Structures: Provide a common bonding grid with a solid copper conductor not smaller than No. 8 AWG. Bond together the following:

1. All metallic parts of the pool or fountain structure, including reinforcing steel of the pool or fountain shell, coping stones, and deck.

2. All forming shells and mounting brackets of no-niche luminaries.

3. All metal fittings within or attached to the pool or fountain structure that are greater than 4 inches in any dimension and penetrate the pool or fountain structure more than one inch.

4. Metal parts of electrical equipment associated with the pool or fountain water circulating system, including pump motors and metal parts of equipment associated with pool covers, including electric motors.

5. Metal sheathed cables and raceways, metal piping, and all fixed metal parts including fences, awnings, door and window frames, except those separated from the pool or fountain by a permanent barrier shall be bonded that are within the following distances of the pool:

   a. Within 5 feet horizontally of the inside walls of the pool.
   b. Within 12 feet measured vertically above the maximum water level of the pool, or any observation stands, towers, or platforms, or any diving structure.

W. Provide a flexible braid bonding jumper at each set of columns at expansion joints.

3.4 UNDERGROUND DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM GROUNDING

A. Manholes and Handholes: Install a driven ground rod close to wall, inside manhole, and set rod depth so 4 inches will extend above finished floor. If necessary, install ground rod before manhole is placed and provide a No. 1/0 AWG conductor from ground rod into manhole through a waterproof sleeve in manhole wall. Protect ground rods passing through concrete floor with a double wrapping of pressure-sensitive tape or heat-shrunk insulating sleeve from 2 inches above to 6 inches below concrete. Seal floor opening with waterproof, nonshrink grout.

B. Connections to Manhole Components: Connect all exposed-metal parts, such as inserts, cable racks, pulling irons, ladders, and cable shields within each manhole or handhole, to ground rod or grounding conductor. Make connections with No. 4 AWG minimum conductor. Train conductors level or plumb around corners and fasten to manhole walls. Connect to cable armor and cable shields as recommended by manufacturer of splicing and termination kits.

C. Pad-Mounted Transformers and Switches: Install two ground rods and counterpoise circling pad. Ground pad-mounted equipment and noncurrent-carrying metal items associated with transformers/substations by connecting them to underground cable and grounding electrodes. Use not less than a No. 2 AWG conductor for counterpoise and for taps to equipment ground pad. Bury counterpoise not less than 18 inches below grade and 6 inches from the foundation.

3.5 TELECOMMUNICATIONS GROUNDING

A. Telecommunications Grounding System: The telecommunications grounding system shall consist of:

1. Telecommunications Main Grounding Busbar (TMGB) located in the main telecommunications room near the telecommunications service entrance. Bond to the main building electrical grounding electrode system via a No. 3/0 AWG copper ground conductor.

2. A Telecommunications Grounding Busbar (TGB) in each telecommunications room, cabinets, etc.

3. A Telecommunications Bonding Backbone (TBB) tying together the TMGB and each TGB.

4. Bonding of all equipment racks, raceways, non-current carrying metallic equipment and surge protection devices within the telecommunications room to the TGB’s or TMGB using approved bonding conductors. Each piece of equipment shall be bonded individually directly to the ground bus.

B. All bonding connections shall be installed at an accessible location for inspection and maintenance.

C. All telecommunications bonding connections shall be of an approved mechanical type connection. Do not use exothermic welds unless specifically indicated on the Drawings.

D. The physical routing shall, in general, follow the same path as the backbone cable system.

E. Bond each TGB directly to the building steel with a No. 6 AWG conductor.

F. Do not use TGB's as a power system ground connection unless specifically noted on the Drawings.

G. All bonding connectors and conductors shall be UL listed for the purpose intended.

H. Mount TMGB and TGB bus to backboard or wall using 2" standoff insulators.

I. Individually bond each piece of non-current carrying metallic equipment in the Telecommunications Room to the TGB.

J. Install continuous cable from the TMGB to the furthest TGB. Bond all TGB's to TBB with bare No. 6 AWG copper ground conductor and T-tap grounding hardware.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section "Electrical Testing"

1. Inspect grounding and bonding system conductors and connections for tightness and proper installation and for compliance with the Drawings and Specifications.

2. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuitry has been energized, test for compliance with requirements.

   a. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal.
   b. Measure ground resistance not less than two full days after the last trace of precipitation, and without the soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
   c. Perform tests, by the fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81. Instrumentation utilized shall be as defined in Section 12 of IEEE 81 and shall be specifically designed for ground impedance testing. Provide sufficient spacing so that curves flatten in the 62% area of the distance between the item under test and the current electrode.
   d. Perform ground-impedance measurements utilizing either the intersecting curves method of the slope method. (Ref. Nos. 40 and 41 in IEEE Std. 81).
   e. Equipment Grounds: Utilize two-point method of IEEE 81. Measure between equipment ground being testing and known low-impedance grounding electrode or system.

3. Provide drawings locating each ground rod and ground rod assembly and other grounding electrodes, identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

   a. Equipment Rated 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
   b. Equipment Rated 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.
   c. Equipment Rated More Than 1000 kVA: 3 ohms.
   d. Substations and Pad-Mounted Switching Equipment: 5 ohms.

e. Manhole Grounds: 10 ohms.
f. The telecommunications grounding system shall have a maximum resistance of 1 ohm as measured from the TMGB ground to earth ground.

4. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify Architect promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

END OF SECTION

HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.

2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

C. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.

C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

D. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force to resist maximum loads calculated or imposed for this Project, with a minimum structural safety factor of five times the applied force.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Steel slotted support systems.

2. Nonmetallic slotted support systems.

B. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:

1. Trapeze hangers. Include Product Data for components.

2. Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.

3. Nonmetallic slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.

4. Equipment supports.

C. Welding certificates.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 3.

B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 7 Section "Roof Accessories."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
c. ERICO International Corporation.
d. GS Metals Corp.

e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
g. Wesanco, Inc.

3. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.

4. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.

5. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4.

6. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Structural-grade, factory-formed, glass-fiber-resin channels and angles with 9/16-inch-diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches o.c., in at least 1 surface.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
c. Fabco Plastics Wholesale Limited.
d. Seasafe, Inc.

3. Fittings and Accessories: Products of channel and angle manufacturer and designed for use with those items.

4. Fitting and Accessory Materials: Same as channels and angles.

5. Rated Strength: Selected to suit applicable load criteria.

C. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.

D. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings, designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

E. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.

F. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

G. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Powder-Actuated Fasteners: Threaded-steel stud, for use in hardened portland cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
b. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Hilti Inc.
2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.

2. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel or stainless steel, for use in hardened portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.

a. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, the following:
b. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
3) Hilti Inc.
4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
5) MKT Fastening, LLC.

3. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.

4. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.

5. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.

6. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.

7. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.

C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slotted or other support system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with single-bolt conduit clamps using spring friction action for retention in support channel.

D. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

E. Support all electrical items independently of supports provided by the other trades.

F. Support conduits and boxes using steel conduit straps or 1/4-inch minimum diameter threaded rod hangers. Suspended ceiling hangers or hanger wire shall not be used (except to support flexible metallic conduit and manufactured wiring systems).

G. Support cable trays with support brackets or 3/8" diameter minimum threaded rod hangers at intervals not exceeding 8'-0" for straight runs. Additional supports shall be provided at tray fittings.

H. Hangers shall be of sufficient strength that their deflection at mid span does not exceed 1/240 of the hanger span length after the cables are installed.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

B. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb.

C. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.

2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.

3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.

4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.

5. Instead of expansion anchors, powder-actuated driven threaded studs provided with lock washers and nuts may be used in existing standard-weight concrete 4 inches thick or greater. Do not use for anchorage to lightweight-aggregate concrete or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.

6. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69.

7. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.

8. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements.

D. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

E. Do not fasten supports to pipes, ducts, mechanical equipment, and conduit.

F. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before using powder-actuated anchors.

G. Obtain permission from Architect/Engineer before drilling or cutting structural members.

H. Fabricate supports from structural steel or steel channel. Rigidly weld members or use hexagon head bolts to present neat appearance with adequate strength and rigidity. Use spring lock washers under all nuts.

I. Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors.

J. In wet and damp locations use steel channel supports to stand cabinets and panelboards one inch off wall.

K. Use sheet metal channel to bridge studs above and below cabinets and panelboards recessed in hollow partitions.

L. The Contractor shall replace all supports and channels that sag, twist, and/or show signs of not providing proper structural support, to the equipment, it is intended for, as determined by the Owner and Architect/Engineer. All costs associated with replacing supports and steel channels shall be incurred by the Contractor.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Division 5 Section "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Provide concrete bases for all floor mounted electrical equipment.

B. Provide concrete bases for all exterior, grade level electrical equipment, and where indicated.

C. Base/Pad Construction:

1. Construct per manufacturer’s recommendations for particular equipment, including suggested piers and dowel rods.

2. Construct concrete bases for primary and secondary power distribution equipment per requirements of the electrical utility, where submitted for its review.

D. Anchor equipment to base per both supports and equipment manufacturer’s instructions.

E. Coordinate conduit openings and sleeve locations in base with requirements of equipment to be supported.

1. Install dowel rods to connect concrete base to concrete floor. Unless otherwise indicated, install dowel rods on 18-inch centers around full perimeter of the base.

2. Install epoxy-coated anchor bolts for supported equipment that extend through concrete base, and anchor into structural concrete floor.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils.

B. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

END OF SECTION

RACEWAYS AND BOXES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes raceways, fittings, boxes, enclosures, and cabinets for electrical wiring.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section, “Basic Electrical Materials and Methods” for exterior ductbanks, manholes, and underground utility construction.

2. Division 7 Section, "Through-Penetration Firestop Systems"

3. Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices" for devices installed in boxes and for floor-box service fittings, and for access floor boxes and service poles.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. ENT: Electrical nonmetallic tubing.

C. FMC: Flexible metal conduit.

D. IMC: Intermediate metal conduit.

E. LFMC: Liquidtight flexible metal conduit.

F. LFNC: Liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit.

G. RNC: Rigid nonmetallic conduit.

H. PVC: Polyvinyl Chloride.

I. HDPE: High Density Polyethylene.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

B. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that enclosures, cabinets, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
b. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. All work in natatorium/pool area shall be in accordance with N.E.C. article 680, “Swimming Pools, Fountains, and Similar Installations.”

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of raceways, boxes, enclosures, cabinets, and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including light fixtures, HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 METAL CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.

2. Alflex Inc.

3. Allied Tube Triangle Century.

4. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.

5. International Metal Hose.

6. Electri-Flex Co

7. Grinnell Co./Tyco International; Allied Tube and Conduit Div.

8. LTV Steel Tubular Products Company – Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.

9. Maverick.

10. O-Z Gedney; unit of General Signal.

11. Wheatland.

B. Rigid Steel Conduit: ANSI C80.1.

C. IMC: ANSI C80.6.

D. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.

1. Fittings: Steel set-screw type.

E. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket.

F. Fittings: NEMA FB 1; compatible with conduit and tubing materials.

2.3 FIRE ALARM EMT

A. Manufacturers:

1. Allied Tube Triangle Century.

B. EMT conduit with bright red topcoat; Fire Alarm EMT.

C. EMT and Fittings: ANSI C80.3.

2.4 NONMETALLIC CONDUIT AND TUBING

A. Manufacturers:

1. American International.

2. Anamet Electrical, Inc.; Anaconda Metal Hose.

3. Arnco Corp.

4. Cantex Inc.

5. Certainteed Corp.; Pipe and Plastics Group.

6. Condux International.

7. ElecSys, Inc.

8. Electri-Flex Co.

9. Integral.

10. Kor-Kap.

11. Lamson and Sessions: Carlon Electrical Products.

12. Manhattan/CDT/Cole-Flex.

13. RACO; Division of Hubbell, Inc.

14. Scepter.

15. Spiralduct, Inc./AFC Cable Systems, Inc.

16. Thomas & Betts Corporation.

B. ENT: NEMA TC 13.

C. RNC: NEMA TC 2, Schedule 40 and Schedule 80 PVC.

D. ENT and RNC Fittings: NEMA TC 3; match to conduit or tubing type and material.

E. LFNC: UL 1660.

F. HDPE: UL 651, ASTM D 3350, ASTM D 1248 Schedule 40.

2.5 METAL WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Hoffman.

2. Square D.

B. Material and Construction: Sheet metal sized and shaped as indicated, NEMA 1.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.

E. Wireway Covers: Hinged type.

F. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.6 NONMETALLIC WIREWAYS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Hoffman.

2. Lamson & Sessions; Carlon Electrical Products.

B. Description: Fiberglass polyester, extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with no holes or knockouts. Cover is gasketed with oil-resistant gasket material and fastened with captive screws treated for corrosion resistance. Connections are flanged, with stainless-steel screws and oil-resistant gaskets.

C. Description: PVC plastic, extruded and fabricated to size and shape indicated, with snap-on cover and mechanically coupled connections with plastic fasteners.

D. Fittings and Accessories: Include couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

E. Select features, unless otherwise indicated, as required to complete wiring system and to comply with NFPA 70.

2.7 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Surface raceway (Wiremold – ivory color) shall be used in finished areas. Do not use EMT conduit in finished areas unless directed by the Architect.

B. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers. Finish with manufacturer's standard prime coating and ivory finish.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Airey-Thompson Sentinel Lighting: Wiremold Company (The).
b. Walker Systems, Inc.; Wiremold Company (The).
c. Wiremold Company (The); Electrical Sales Division.

C. Types, sizes, and channels as indicated and required for each application, with fittings that match and mate with raceways.

2.8 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 1. Shall be used within walls or ceiling.

B. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover. Shall be used in all exposed, non-recessed, locations.

C. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: NEMA OS 2. Shall be used in corrosive areas.

D. Floor Boxes: Cast metal, fully adjustable, rectangular.

E. Floor Boxes: Nonmetallic, nonadjustable, round.

F. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA OS 1.

G. Cast-Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: NEMA FB 1, cast aluminum with gasketed cover. Shall be used in areas exposed to water.

H. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, with continuous hinge cover and flush latch.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.

I. Cabinets: NEMA 250, Type 1, galvanized steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel. Hinged door in front cover with flush latch and concealed hinge. Key latch to match panelboards. Include metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage and include accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.

2.9 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: For raceway, enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard prime-coat finish ready for field painting.

B. Finish: For raceway, enclosure, or cabinet components, provide manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled surface raceways, enclosures, and cabinets before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Outdoors Applications:

1. Exposed: Rigid steel or IMC.

2. Concealed: Rigid steel or IMC.

3. Underground, Single Run: RNC.

4. Underground, Grouped: RNC.

5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.

6. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

B. Indoor Applications:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage in non-finished areas: EMT.

2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage in non-finished areas: EMT.

3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: Rigid steel conduit up to 10’-0” above finished floor. Includes raceways in the following locations:

a. Loading dock.
b. Corridors used for traffic of mechanized carts, forklifts, and pallet-handling units.
c. Mechanical rooms.

4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.

5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.

6. Damp or Wet Locations: IMC.

7. Raceways Embedded in Concrete Above Grade: EMT or Rigid Steel.

8. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable in Spaces Used for Environmental Air: EMT.

9. Raceways for Optical Fiber or Communications Cable Risers in Vertical Shafts: EMT.

10. Raceways for Concealed General Purpose Distribution of Optical Fiber or Communications Cable: EMT.

11. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4, stainless steel in damp or wet locations.

C. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch trade size.

D. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Intermediate Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings, unless otherwise indicated.

2. Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings approved for use with that material.

3. EMT Conduits: Use steel set-screw fittings.

E. Do not install aluminum conduits embedded in or in contact with concrete.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install conduit in accordance with NECA “National Electrical Installation Standards”.

B. Keep raceways at least 6 inches away from parallel runs of flues and steam or hot-water pipes. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Support raceways as specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

E. Install temporary closures to prevent foreign matter from entering raceways.

F. Protect stub-ups from damage where conduits rise through floor slabs. Arrange so curved portions of bends are not visible above the finished slab.

G. Make bends and offsets so ID is not reduced. Keep legs of bends in the same plane and keep straight legs of offsets parallel, unless otherwise indicated.

H. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install concealed raceways with a minimum of bends in the shortest practical distance, considering type of building construction and obstructions, unless otherwise indicated.

I. Raceways Embedded in Slabs:

1. Raceways embedded in slabs shall be limited to above grade concrete decks. Embedded conduit shall be limited to servicing floor boxes and equipment located in open spaces away from accessible walls.

2. Install in middle 1/3 of slab thickness where practical and leave at least 2 inches of concrete cover.

3. Secure raceways to reinforcing rods to prevent sagging or shifting during concrete placement.

4. Space raceways laterally to prevent voids in concrete.

5. Run conduit larger than 1-inch trade size parallel or at right angles to main reinforcement. Where at right angles to reinforcement, place conduit close to slab support.

6. Conduits shall run flat. Do not allow conduits to cross.

J. Raceways installed under slab on grade: Use Schedule 40 nonmetallic conduit with rigid steel conduit sweeps, route conduits a minimum of 6” below bottom of slab.

K. Install exposed raceways parallel or at right angles to nearby surfaces or structural members and follow surface contours as much as possible.

1. Run parallel or banked raceways together on common supports.

2. Make parallel bends in parallel or banked runs. Use factory elbows only where elbows can be installed parallel; otherwise, provide field bends for parallel raceways.

L. Join raceways with fittings designed and approved for that purpose and make joints tight.

1. Use insulating bushings to protect conductors.

M. Tighten set screws of threadless fittings with suitable tools.

N. Terminations:

1. Where raceways are terminated with locknuts and bushings, align raceways to enter squarely and install locknuts with dished part against box. Use two locknuts, one inside and one outside box.

2. Where raceways are terminated with threaded hubs, screw raceways or fittings tightly into hub so end bears against wire protection shoulder. Where chase nipples are used, align raceways so coupling is square to box; tighten chase nipple so no threads are exposed.

O. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 200-lb tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches of slack at each end of pull wire.

P. Provide pull string and 25% spare capacity in every branch circuit conduit.

Q. Telephone and Signal System Raceways, 2-Inch Trade Size and Smaller: In addition to above requirements, install raceways in maximum lengths of 150 feet and with a maximum of two 90-degree bends or equivalent. Separate lengths with pull or junction boxes where necessary to comply with these requirements.

1. Electrical condulet (LB's) are not permitted.

2. Conduits shall have no more than two 90 degree bends between pull points or pull boxes.

3. Conduits shall contain no continuous sections longer than 100 ft. without a pull point/box.

4. The bend radius of conduit must be at least 6 times the internal diameter for a conduit 2 inches or less and a radius of 10 times the diameter for a conduit greater than two inches.

5. All conduit ends shall have an insulated bushing.

R. Install raceway sealing fittings at suitable, approved, and accessible locations and fill them with UL-listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.

2. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

S. Stub-up Connections: Extend conduits through concrete floor for connection to freestanding equipment. Install with an adjustable top or coupling threaded inside for plugs set flush with finished floor. Extend conductors to equipment with rigid steel conduit; FMC may be used 6 inches (150 mm) above the floor. Install screwdriver-operated, threaded plugs flush with floor for future equipment connections.

T. Flexible Connections: Use maximum of 72 inches of flexible conduit for recessed and semirecessed lighting fixtures; for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for all motors. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations. Install separate ground conductor across flexible connections.

U. Surface Raceways: Install a separate, green, ground conductor in raceways from junction box supplying raceways to receptacle or fixture ground terminals.

V. Set floor boxes level and flush with finished floor surface.

W. Set floor boxes level. Trim after installation to fit flush with finished floor surface.

X. Install hinged-cover enclosures and cabinets plumb. Support at each corner.

Y. Do not route feeders across roof.

Z. Provide a pull box (a handhole for outdoor applications) for each conduit run that exceeds 250 feet. Provide two pull boxes (handholes for outdoor applications) for runs that exceed 500 feet.

AA. Conduit run in natatorium/pool area shall be EMT with compression fittings, and painted by the painting contractor (corrosion treatment paint per Architect's requirements).

BB. Provide bonding of the pool structure/equipment per N.E.C. article 680-22. Coordinate with the pool contractor.

CC. Route conduits in finished areas with exposed ceilings at underside of structural deck or as high as possible.

DD. Conduits that route through, to, or from a hazardous classified space (Class I or II) shall have proper seal offs when exiting or entering the hazardous classified space.

EE. Outlet boxes within hazardous locations shall be of the proper class and division as noted in the N.E.C.

FF. Offset outlet boxes on opposite sides of common walls to prevent sound transmission between adjoining rooms.

GG. Firestop raceways passing through rated walls and floors in accordance with Division 07 specifications. See architectural drawings for locations of rated assemblies.

3.3 PROTECTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure coatings, finishes, and cabinets are without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.

2. Repair damage to PVC or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

3.4 CLEANING

A. After completing installation of exposed, factory-finished raceways and boxes, inspect exposed finishes and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION

ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Identification for raceway and metal-clad cable.
2. Identification for conductors and communication and control cable.
3. Underground-line warning tape.
4. Warning labels and signs.
5. Instruction signs.
6. Equipment identification labels.
7. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

B. Identification Schedule: An index of nomenclature of electrical equipment and system components used in identification signs and labels.

C. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 and ANSI C2.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in the Contract Documents, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual, and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RACEWAY AND METAL-CLAD CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.

B. Color for Printed Legend:

1. Power Circuits: Black letters on an orange field.

2. Legend: Indicate system or service and voltage, if applicable.

C. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

D. Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeves, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

E. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeves, 2 inches long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

F. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Tape: Colored, heavy duty, waterproof, fade resistant; 2 inches wide; compounded for outdoor use.

2.2 CONDUCTOR, COMMUNICATION AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils thick by 1 to 2 inches wide.

B. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

C. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels: Cut from 0.014-inch- thick aluminum sheet, with stamped, embossed, or scribed legend, and fitted with tabs and matching slots for permanently securing around wire or cable jacket or around groups of conductors.

D. Metal Tags: Brass or aluminum, 2 by 2 by 0.05 inch, with stamped legend, punched for use with self-locking nylon tie fastener.

E. Write-On Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and polyester or nylon tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Marker for Tags: Permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by tag manufacturer.

2.3 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

A. Description: Permanent, bright-colored, continuous-printed, polyethylene tape.

1. Not less than 6 inches wide by 4 mils thick.

2. Compounded for permanent direct-burial service.

3. Embedded continuous metallic strip or core.

4. Printed legend shall indicate type of underground line.

2.4 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs: Preprinted aluminum signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting. Nominal size, 7 by 10 inches.

D. Metal-Backed, Butyrate Warning Signs: Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application. 1/4-inch grommets in corners for mounting. Nominal size, 10 by 14 inches.

E. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."

2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES."

2.5 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch thick for signs up to 20 sq. in. and 1/8 inch thick for larger sizes.

1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.

2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.

3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

2.6 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. Black letters on a white background. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch.

B. Outdoor Equipment Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Cable Ties: Fungus-inert, self-extinguishing, 1-piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon cable ties.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch.

2. Tensile Strength: 50 lb, minimum.

3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F.

4. Color: Black, except where used for color-coding.

B. Paint: Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 9 painting Sections.

C. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

2.8 WIRING DEVICE IDENTIFICATION

A. Description: Self adhesive label with black upper case letters on clear polyester label, font size 7.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Raceways and Duct Banks More Than 600 V Concealed within Buildings: 4-inch- wide black stripes on 10-inch centers over orange background that extends full length of raceway or duct and is 12 inches wide. Stencil legend "DANGER CONCEALED HIGH VOLTAGE WIRING" with 3-inch-high black letters on 20-inch centers. Stop stripes at legends. Apply to the following finished surfaces:

1. Floor surface directly above conduits running beneath and within 12 inches of a floor that is in contact with earth or is framed above unexcavated space.

2. Wall surfaces directly external to raceways concealed within wall.

3. Accessible surfaces of concrete envelope around raceways in vertical shafts, exposed in the building, or concealed above suspended ceilings.

B. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables More Than 600 V: Identify with "DANGER-HIGH VOLTAGE" in black letters at least 2 inches high, with self-adhesive vinyl labels. Repeat legend at 10-foot maximum intervals.

C. Accessible Raceways and Metal-Clad Cables, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 400 A: Identify with orange self-adhesive vinyl label.

D. Accessible Raceways and Cables of Auxiliary Systems: Identify the following systems with color-coded, self-adhesive vinyl tape applied in bands:

1. Fire Alarm System: Red.

2. Fire-Suppression Supervisory and Control System: Red and yellow.

3. Combined Fire Alarm and Security System: Red and blue.

4. Security System: Blue and yellow.

5. Mechanical and Electrical Supervisory System: Green and blue.

6. Telecommunication System: Green and yellow.

7. Control Wiring: Green and red.

E. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification: For primary conductors No. 1/0 AWG and larger in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes use metal tags. Identify source and circuit number of each set of conductors. For single conductor cables, identify phase in addition to the above.

F. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Where there are conductors for more than three branch circuits in same junction or pull box, use color-coding conductor tape. Identify each ungrounded conductor according to source and circuit number as indicated on Drawings. Identify control circuits by control wire number as indicated on shop drawings.

G. Branch-Circuit Conductor Identification: Mark junction box covers in indelible ink with the panel and breaker numbers of other circuits contained within.

H. Conductor Identification: Locate at each conductor at panelboard gutters, pull boxes, outlet and junction boxes, and each load connection or termination point.

I. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, signal, sound, intercommunications, voice, and data connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions, terminals, and pull points. Identify by system and circuit designation.

2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.

3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and Operation and Maintenance Manual.

J. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable. Install underground-line warning tape for both direct-buried cables and cables in raceway.

K. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145 and apply baked-enamel warning signs. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.

1. Equipment with Multiple Power or Control Sources: Apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Power transfer switches.
b. Controls with external control power connections.

2. Equipment Requiring Workspace Clearance According to NFPA 70: Unless otherwise indicated, apply to door or cover of equipment but not on flush panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

L. Provide a 3" by 5" yellow "Warning Arc Flash Hazard" label on the outside of panels in 'occupant areas' - Brady Type 99454 or equivalent from another manufacturer. Center the label horizontally and vertically on outside of door.

M. Provide a 4" by 6"'red "Danger Arc Flash and Shock Hazard" label on the outside of panels in areas open only to 'qualified personnel', and on the inside panel door of panels in 'occupant areas' - Brady Type 99459. Center label on gutter areas of distribution panels, centered above or below the directory of panels, and otherwise centered in other applications. In all cases, label will be no lower than 48" or above 84" AFF

N. Instruction Signs:

1. Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation.

2. Emergency Operating Instructions: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch- high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer or load shedding.

O. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

1. Labeling Instructions:

a. Indoor Equipment: Mechanically secured, Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch-high letters on 1-1/2-inch-high label; where 2 lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches high. Labels shall be 2 1/2” high x 4 1/2” wide. Provide 3 lines of text. Line one shall have 1/2’” letters spaced 1/2” down from top of label. Lines 2 and 3 shall have 1/4” letters. Each line shall be spaced 1/4” apart.
b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.

c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled:

a. Panelboards, electrical cabinets, and enclosures.
b. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
c. Electrical switchgear and switchboards.
d. Transformers.
e. Emergency system boxes and enclosures.
f. Motor-control centers.
g. Disconnect switches.
h. Enclosed circuit breakers.
i. Motor starters.
j. Push-button stations.
k. Power transfer equipment.
l. Contactors.
m. Remote-controlled switches, dimmer modules, and control devices.
n. Intercommunication and call system master and staff stations.
o. Fire-alarm control panel and annunciators.
p. Breakers at distribution panels.

P. Wiring Device Identification Labels: On each faceplate install circuit designation label that is consistent with panelboard directories, and as-built plan drawings. Apply labels to receptacle faceplates centered below bottom outlet. Apply labels to toggle switch faceplates on backside.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

B. Location:

1. Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

2. Conduit Markers: Provide identification for each power conduit two inches or larger.

C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

D. Attach nonadhesive signs and plastic labels with screws and auxiliary hardware appropriate to the location and substrate.

E. System Identification Color Banding for Raceways and Cables: Each color band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot maximum intervals in congested areas.

F. Color-Coding for Phase and Voltage Level Identification, 600 V and Less: Use the colors listed below for ungrounded service, feeder, and branch-circuit conductors.

1. Color shall be factory applied or, for sizes larger than No. 10 AWG if authorities having jurisdiction permit, field applied.

2. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Black.

b. Phase B: Red.
c. Phase C: Blue.
d. Neutral: White.
e. Ground: Green.

3. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:

a. Phase A: Brown.
b. Phase B: Orange.
c. Phase C: Yellow.
d. Neutral: Gray.
e. Ground: Green.

4. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

G. Aluminum Wraparound Marker Labels and Metal Tags: Secure tight to surface of conductor or cable at a location with high visibility and accessibility.

H. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench exceeds 16 inches overall.

I. Label information arrangement for 3 lines of text.

1. Line one shall describe the panel or equipment. Line one example: “DP-XX,” RP-XX,” “T-XX,” “EF-XX,” etc.

2. Line two shall describe the first disconnecting means feeding this panel or equipment. Line two example: “Fed from DP-XX,” “Fed from RP-XX,” etc.

3. Line three indicates that location of the disconnecting means as identified in line two. Line three example: “First Floor Elect. Rm #XXX.”

4. Line four shall include “Via T-XX” when panel or equipment is fed from a transformer.

J. Examples:

RP-1A FED FROM PP-2 ELECTRICAL ROOM A100 VIA T-1A	EF-1 FED FROM PP-1 MECHANICAL ROOM F101	LP-1A FED from MDP ELECTRICAL ROOM A100

K. Painted Identification: Prepare surface and apply paint according to Division 9 painting Sections.

L. Degrease and clean surface to receive nameplates.

M. Install nameplate and labels parallel to equipment lines.

N. Secure nameplate to equipment front using screws.

O. Secure nameplate to inside surface of door on panelboard that is recessed in finished locations.

P. Identify conduit using field painting where required.

Q. Paint red colored band on each fire alarm conduit and junction box.

R. Paint bands 10 feet on center, and 4 inches minimum in width.

S. Labels shall be neatly centered. Place labels in like positions on similar equipment.

END OF SECTION

PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Distribution panelboards.

2. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

3. Surge Protective Device panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

D. RMS: Root mean square.

E. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, overcurrent protective device, transient voltage suppression device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

1. Dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings. Include the following:

a. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
b. Bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.
c. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
d. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.

2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints." Include the following:

1. Basis of Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
b. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Field quality-control test reports including the following:

1. Test procedures used.

2. Test results that comply with requirements.

3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

E. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards. Submit final versions after load balancing.

F. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section “Operation and Maintenance Data” include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Product Options: Drawings indicate size, profiles, and dimensional requirements of panelboards and are based on the specific system indicated. Refer to Division 1 Section "Product Requirements."

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

E. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

F. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding 104 deg F.

2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:

1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.

2. Altitude not exceeding 6600 feet.

C. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than seven days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.

2. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without Construction Manager's written permission.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, and encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements.

B. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Keys: Six spares for each type of panelboard cabinet lock.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Panelboards, Overcurrent Protective Devices, Controllers, Contactors, and Accessories:

a. Square D (base bid – bid price shall include Square D equipment).

2. Surge Protective Device Panelboards:

a. Square D (base bid – bid price shall include Square D equipment).

2.2 MANUFACTURED UNITS

A. Fabricate and test panelboards according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints."

B. Enclosures: Mounting as noted on panel schedules. NEMA PB 1, Type 1.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.

a. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.
b. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.
c. Hazardous Areas Indicated on Drawings: NEMA 250, Type 7C.

2. Cabinet Front: Flush or surface cabinet as noted on the Drawings, with front concealed trim clamps, piano type hinged dead front cover, hinged door, and flush lock all keyed alike.

3. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish over corrosion-resistant treatment or primer coat.

4. Directory Card: With transparent protective cover, mounted in metal frame, inside panelboard door.

C. Phase and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.

2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment ground conductors; bonded to box.

3. Isolated Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for branch-circuit equipment ground conductors; insulated from box as called out on panel schedules.

D. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material.

1. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.

2. Ground Lugs and Bus Configured Terminators: Compression type.

3. Feed-Through Lugs: Mechanical type suitable for use with conductor material. Locate at opposite end of bus from incoming lugs or main device.

4. Double Lugs: Mechanical type mounted at location of main incoming lugs.

E. Service Equipment Label: UL labeled for use as service equipment for panelboards with main service disconnect switches.

F. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

2.3 PANELBOARD SHORT-CIRCUIT RATING

A. Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

2.4 DISTRIBUTION PANELBOARDS

A. Main bus bars, neutral and ground, shall be copper and sized in accordance with U.L. Standards to limit temperature rise on any current carrying part to the maximums as indicated in UL67.

B. Doors: Secured with vault-type latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike. Omit for fused-switch panelboards.

C. Main Overcurrent Protective Devices: Circuit breaker.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices:

1. For Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes 125 A and Smaller: Bolt-on circuit breakers.

2. For Circuit-Breaker Frame Sizes Larger Than 125 A: Bolt-on circuit breakers; plug-in circuit breakers where individual positive-locking device requires mechanical release for removal.

3. Fused switches.

E. Short Circuit Rating: 50,000 AIC min. for panelboard, unless indicated otherwise on the drawings.

F. Enclosure Size: Enclosure shall be sized to provide adequate conduit knockout space and gutter wire-bending space for all future conduits and cables. Enclosures that are too small to accommodate future conduits and cables shall be replaced at the Contractor’s expense.

2.5 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Main bus bars, neutral and ground, shall be copper and sized in accordance with U.L. Standards to limit temperature rise on any current carrying part to the maximums as indicated in UL67.

B. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

C. Short circuit rating: 25,000 AIC min. for panelboard. 22,000 AIC min for 240 Vac or 25,000 AIC min. at 480 Vac for circuit breakers.

D. Circuit breakers used for switching fluorescent lighting or for protecting air conditioning compressors shall be so listed.

E. Circuit breakers used for feeding electrical heat tracing shall include ground fault equipment protection rated to trip at 30 ma.

2.6 SURGE PROTECTIVE DEVICE PANELBOARDS

A. Surge Protection Device Description: Sine-wave tracking type with the following features and accessories:

1. MOV technology for each suppression mode.

2. Fuses, rated at 200-kA interrupting capacity. Provide fusing for each suppression path.

3. Fabrication using bolted compression lugs for internal wiring. No plug-in component modules, quick disconnect terminals or printed circuit boards shall be used in current-carrying paths.

4. Direct bus bar mounting arrangement with copper bus bars for bolted connections to phase buses, neutral bus, and ground bus.

5. LED indicator lights for power and protection status for each phase mounted in panelboard front cover:

   a. Green indicates fully operational circuit.
   b. Red indicates loss of protection.

6. EMI-RFI Noise Rejection: based on MIL-STD-E220A, 50-ohm standard Insertion Loss Test:

   a. 34dB at 100 kHz.
   b. 51dB at 1 MHz.
   c. 54dB at 10 MHz.
   d. 48dB at 100 MHz.

7. Redundant suppression circuits.

8. Redundant replaceable modules.

B. Peak Single-Impulse Surge Current Rating: 80 kA per phase; 40 kA per mode based on a single pulse, IEEE C62.41 standard 8 x 20 microsecond waveform. Device shall not suffer more than 10% deviation in clamping voltage at specified surge current..

C. Minimum Repetitive Surge Current Capability: 5,000 impulse per mode in accordance with ANSI/IEEE C62.41 and ANSI/IEEE C62.45-1992 utilizing a Category C3 bi-wave at one minute intervals without suffering either performance degradation or more than 10% deviation of specified UL 1449 Suppression Voltage Ratings at specified surge current.

D. Connection Means: Bus mounted, parallel connection.

E. Protection modes and UL 1449 Third Edition Listed and Recognized Component SVR for grounded wye circuits with voltages of 208Y/120, 3-phase, 4-wire circuits shall not exceed the following:

1. Line to Neutral: 700 V for 208Y/120.

2. Line to Ground: 700 V for 208Y/120.

3. Neutral to Ground: 700 V for 208Y/120.

4. Line to Line: 1500 V for 208Y/120.

F. Protection modes and UL 1449 Second Edition Listed and Recognized Component SVR for 240/120-V, single-phase, 3-wire circuits shall not exceed the following:

1. Line to Neutral: 700 V.

2. Line to Ground: 700 V.

3. Neutral to Ground: 700 V.

4. Line to Line: 1500 V

G. Protection modes and UL 1449 SVR for 240/120-V, 3-phase, 4-wire circuits with high leg shall be as follows:

1. Line to Neutral: 700 V, 1500 V from high leg.

2. Line to Ground: 700 V.

3. Neutral to Ground: 700 V.

4. Line to Line: 1500 V, 1500 V from high leg

H. Protection modes and UL 1449 Second Edition Listed and Recognized Component SVR for voltages of 240, or 480, 3-phase, 3-wire, delta circuits shall not exceed the following:

1. Line to Line: 2000 V for 240 V.

2. Line to Ground: 2000 V for 240 V.

2.7 OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker: UL 489, with interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 250 A and larger with restricted access cover.

2. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting with restricted access cover.

3. Electronic trip-unit circuit breakers shall have RMS sensing; field-replaceable rating plug; and with the following field-adjustable settings with restricted access cover:

a. Instantaneous trip.

b. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
c. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
d. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I^2t response.

4. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.

5. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with 5-mA trip sensitivity.

6. All settings to be determined and adjusted by the electrical testing agency. Coordinate settings with manufacturer's circuit breaker curves.

B. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker Features and Accessories: Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.

1. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.

2. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HACR for heating, air-conditioning, and refrigerating equipment.

3. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.

4. Communication Capability: Circuit-breaker-mounted communication module with functions and features compatible with power monitoring and control system specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control."

5. Shunt Trip: 120-V trip coil energized from separate circuit, set to trip at 55 percent of rated voltage.

6. Do not use tandem circuit breakers.

7. Provide circuit breakers U.L. listed as type GFEPCI for all self regulating heating (snow melting and heat trace) cables branch circuits.

8. Provide lock on devices for circuit breakers when called out on panel schedules with "LOD" designation.

9. Provide ground fault interrupt 5ma circuit breaker when called out on panel schedules with "GFI" designation.

10. Provide shunt trip breakers when called out on panel schedules with "STB" designation.

11. Provide smart controllable circuit breakers when called out on panel schedules with "SMT" designation.

C. Fused Switch: NEMA KS 1, Type HD; clips to accommodate specified fuses; lockable handle.

D. Fuses are specified in Division 26 Section "Fuses."

2.8 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Furnish accessory set including tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NEMA PB 1.1.

B. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 26 Section “Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems.”

C. Mount top of trim 74 inches above finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.

D. Mount plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish.

E. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers.

1. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

F. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

G. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits from recessed panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub four 1-inch empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.

H. Arrange conductors in gutters into groups and bundle and wrap with wire ties after completing load balancing.

I. Color code circuit breakers and disconnect switches of fire alarm systems and emergency circuits with red paint. Provide lock-on clips on the circuit breaker handles.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs as specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads or created by retrofitting. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable. Coordinate final directory room names and numbers with (owner) (facility engineer).

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate mounted with corrosion-resistant screws.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare for acceptance tests as follows:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.

2. Test continuity of each circuit.

B. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section "Electrical Testing"

1. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA ATS, Section 7.5 for switches and Section 7.6 for molded-case circuit breakers. Certify compliance with test parameters. Perform electrical tests on all breakers and switches 200A and above or that constitute a component of an emergency distribution system. Main circuit breakers in branch circuit panelboards 225A and below are not required to be tested.

2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

C. Load Balancing: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, measure load balancing and make circuit changes.

1. Measure as directed during period of normal system loading.

2. Perform load-balancing circuit changes outside normal occupancy/working schedule of the facility and at time directed. Avoid disrupting critical 24-hour services such as fax machines and on-line data processing, computing, transmitting, and receiving equipment.

3. After circuit changes, recheck loads during normal load period. Record all load readings before and after changes and submit test records.

4. Tolerance: Difference exceeding 20 percent between phase loads, within a panelboard, is not acceptable. Rebalance and recheck as necessary to meet this minimum requirement.

D. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scanning of each panelboard. Remove panel fronts so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.

1. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

2. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies panelboards checked and describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.5 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, inspect interior and exterior of panelboards. Remove paint splatters and other spots. Vacuum dirt and debris; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning. Repair exposed surfaces to match original finish.

END OF SECTION

WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Single and duplex receptacles, ground-fault circuit interrupters, integral surge suppression units, and isolated-ground receptacles.

2. Single- and double-pole snap switches and dimmer switches.

3. Device wall plates.

4. Pin and sleeve connectors and receptacles.

5. Floor service fittings, poke-through assemblies, access floor boxes, and service poles.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. PVC: Polyvinyl chloride.

D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

E. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.

F. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. DSCC W-C-596G: Federal Specification Connector, Electrical, Power, General Specification.

B. DSCC W-C-896F: Federal Specification Switches, Toggle (Toggle and Lock), Flush Mounted (General Specification).

C. IEC 309-1, Part 1: General Requirements: Plugs, Socket-Outlets and Couplers for Industrial Purposes

D. NEMA FB 11: Plugs, Receptacles, and Connectors of the Pin and Sleeve Type for Hazardous Locations.

E. NEMA WD 1: General Requirements for Wiring Devices.

F. NEMA WD 6: Wiring Device – Dimensional Requirements.

G. UL 20: General-Use Snap Switches.

H. UL 486A: Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors.

I. UL 486B: Wire Connectors for Use with Aluminum Conductors.

J. UL 498: Electrical Attachment Plugs and Receptacles.

K. UL 943: Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Provide manufacturer's catalog information showing dimensions, colors, and configurations for each type of product indicated.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Testing agency as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7 or a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.

1. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where subparagraph titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply for product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the manufacturers specified.

2.2 RECEPTACLES

A. **All receptacles shall be tamper resistant (adjust model numbers listed below as required).**

B. Straight-Blade and Locking Receptacles: Heavy-Duty grade.

C. Straight-Blade-Type Receptacles: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, DSCC W-C-596G, and UL 498. Configuration 5-20R duplex receptacle.

1. Manufacturers:

a. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems HBL 5362.

D. Self-Test GFCI's: Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A. Comply with NEMA WD1, NEMA WD6 configuration 5-20R, UL 498, Federal Specification W-C-596 and UL 943, Class A, and include indicator light that is lighted when device is tripped. Must have self-test feature and SafeLock protection™: conducts an automatic test every second, ensuring its always ready to protect. If the device fails the self-test, the indicator light flashes to signal that the GFCI should be replaced. With SafeLock Protection™, if critical components are damaged and ground fault protection is lost, power to receptacle must be discontinued.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated into the Work, include, but are not limited to the following:

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Pass & Seymour/Legrand; Wiring Devices Division: 2096.
b. Hubbell equal.

E. Industrial Heavy-Duty Pin and Sleeve Devices: Comply with IEC 309-1.

F. Hazardous (Classified) Location Receptacles: Comply with NEMA FB 11.

2.3 WALL SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems 1220 Series.

B. Device body: Plastic toggle handle.

C. Single- and Double-Pole Switches: Comply with DSCC W-C-896F and UL 20.

D. Provide single-pole, two-pole, three-way and four-way switches as indicated.

E. Provide pilot light where indicated.

F. Provide key type where indicated. Furnish a minimum of six keys to Owner.

1. Switch shall be Hubbell 1220 series (or equal as specified above) with locking coverplate.

2. Coverplate shall be Hubbell HBL96062, straight keyed cylinder type lock, with stainless steel finish.

G. Combination Switch and Receptacle: Both devices in a single gang unit with plaster ears and removable tab connector that permit separate or common feed connection.

1. Switch: 20 A, 120/277-V ac.

2. Receptacle: NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R.

2.4 DIGITAL TIME SWITCHES

A. General:

1. Watt Stopper TS-400 or equal. Operation on 100 to 300 volts.

2. Digital time switch turns lights off automatically after pre-set time. Pushbutton operation with time setting from 5 minutes to 12 hours.

3. Back-lit LCD shows timer countdown.

2.5 DIMMER SWITCHES

A. General:

1. Dimmer Switches: Modular, full-wave, solid-state units with integral, quiet on/off switches and audible frequency and EMI/RFI filters.

2. Dimmer switches shall provide full-range, variable control of light intensity utilizing a continuous Square Law dimming curve.

3. Provide protected memory during temporary power failures that restores lights to same level of intensity set prior to power interruption.

4. Provide dimmer switches UL listed for the type of load being served (incandescent, fluorescent, magnetic low voltage transformer, electronic low voltage transformer). Universal load-type dimmer switches shall not be acceptable.

5. Provide dimmers that provide no adverse effects on other components of the electrical system being served (low voltage transformers, ballasts, lamps, etc.).

B. Incandescent Lamp Dimmers:

1. Manufacturers:

a. Lutron Model N-2000-W.

b. Leviton Model 82000-W.
c. Hubbell equal.

2. Modular, 120 V, 60 Hz with continuously adjustable control; single pole with soft tap or other quiet switch; and 5-inch wire connecting leads.

3. Dimmer switches serving magnetic low voltage transformers shall be designed to control and provide a symmetrical ac waveform to the input of the magnetic low voltage transformer and not cause the transformer to operate above its rated operating current or temperature.

4. Dimmer switches serving solid-state low-voltage transformers shall not affect the sound rating of the transformer and not cause lamp flicker at any point in the dimming range.

5. Control: Continuously adjustable slider with slide-to-off; with single-pole or three-way switching to suit connections.

6. Power Rating: 2000 W.

C. Fluorescent Lamp Dimmer Switches:

1. Manufacturers:

a. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems
b. Lutron.
c. Leviton.

2. Modular; single-pole, compatible with electronic dimming ballast provided with fluorescent light fixtures and rated for the specified load and voltage; trim potentiometer to adjust low-end dimming; dimmer-ballast combination capable of consistent dimming with low end not greater than 20 percent of full brightness.

3. Control: Continuously adjustable slider with pre-set; single-pole or three-way switching to suit connections.

4. Power rating: 1200 W.

2.6 WALL PLATES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Provide wall plates and corresponding wiring devices from same manufacturer.

B. Single and combination types to match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.

2. Material for Finished Spaces: 0.035-inch- thick, satin-finished stainless steel.

3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Galvanized steel.

4. Material for Wet Locations: Gasketed Cast aluminum with spring-loaded lift cover, and listed and labeled for use in "wet locations."

a. Manufacturers:

1) Red Dot Model CKSGV (cast aluminum), Thomas & Betts.

2.7 FLOOR SERVICE FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Wiremold.

B. Type: Modular, fully adjustable recessed-type, with services indicated suitable for wiring method used.

C. Compartments: Provide barrier separating power from telecommunications cabling. Provide recessed-type floor service fittings with independent compartments and feed through wiring capability.

D. Service Plate: Provide service plate type as indicated. Provide protective ring for flush service plates.

E. Power Receptacle(s): NEMA WD 6, Configuration 5-20R Heavy-duty grade duplex receptacle, black finish, unless otherwise indicated.

F. Telecommunications Outlet: Blank cover with bushed cable opening.

2.8 FINISHES

A. Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: White at each school, unless otherwise indicated or required by NFPA 70.

2. Wiring Devices Connected to Emergency Power System: Red.

3. Wall Switches: White, unless otherwise indicated.

4. Dimmer Switches: White, unless otherwise indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install products in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Prior to installation of devices, verify wall openings are neatly cut and will be completely covered by wall plates, clean debris from outlet boxes and provide extension rings to bring outlet boxes flush with finished surface.

C. Install devices and assemblies level, plumb, and square with building lines.

D. Install wall dimmers to achieve full rating specified and indicated after derating for ganging according to manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Arrangement of Devices:

1. Coordinate locations of outlet boxes provided under Division 26 Section “Raceways and Boxes” to obtain mounting heights indicated on Drawings.

2. Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical, and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top.

3. Where multiple switches, dimmers, and/or occupancy sensors are adjacent to each other, provide a single cover plate. Custom fabricate, if required, for all combinations. Provide separate boxes or barriers as required for the application.

4. Install horizontally mounted receptacles with grounding pole on the left.

5. Install GFCI receptacles so that the “Push To Test” and “Reset” designations can be read correctly. If printed in both directions, install with ground pole on top.

6. Install switches with OFF position down.

F. Install cover plates on switch, receptacle, and blank outlets in finished areas.

G. Use oversized plates for outlets installed in masonry walls.

H. Install galvanized steel plates on outlet boxes and junction boxes in unfinished areas, above accessible ceilings, and on surface mounted outlets.

I. Remove wall plates and protect devices and assemblies during painting.

J. Coordinate installation of access floor boxes with access floor system provided by Architectural trades.

K. Install properly oriented access floor boxes into cutouts in access floor tiles and secure to tiles per Manufacturer’s instructions.

L. Adjust locations of floor service outlets and service poles to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

M. Adjust devices and wall plates to be flush and level. Three corners of wall plates must be in contact with wall surfaces. Devices shall be solidly mounted against the box.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

1. Receptacles: Identify panelboard and circuit number from which served. Use adhesive label as specified in Division 26 Section “Electrical Identification” with black-filled lettering on back side of wall plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding." Connect wiring device grounding terminal to outlet box with bonding jumper. Use of quick ground strap or screw is not acceptable.

B. Connect wiring according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables." Connect wiring devices by wrapping conductor around screw terminal or by using back wiring and tightening the screw securely.

C. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Inspect each wiring device for defects.

2. Operate each wall switch with circuit energized and verify proper operation.

3. After installing wiring devices and after electrical circuitry has been energized, test each receptacle for proper polarity, ground continuity, and compliance with requirements.

4. Test each GFCI receptacle for proper operation with both local and remote fault simulations according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest as specified above.

END OF SECTION

FUSES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Cartridge fuses rated 600 V and less for use in switches, switchboards, and controllers.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include the following for each fuse type indicated:

1. Dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, and ratings.

2. Let-through current curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.

3. Time-current curves, coordination charts and tables, and related data.

4. Fuse size for elevator feeders and elevator disconnect switches.

B. Ambient Temperature Adjustment Information: If ratings of fuses have been adjusted to accommodate ambient temperatures, provide list of fuses with adjusted ratings.

1. For each fuse having adjusted ratings, include location of fuse, original fuse rating, local ambient temperature, and adjusted fuse rating.

2. Provide manufacturer's technical data on which ambient temperature adjustment calculations are based.

C. Operation and Maintenance Data: For fuses to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section " Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

a. Let-through current curves for fuses with current-limiting characteristics.
b. Time-current curves, coordination charts and tables, and related data.
c. Ambient temperature adjustment information.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain fuses from a single manufacturer.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with:

1. NEMA FU 1 – Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses.

2. NFPA 70 – National Electrical Code.

3. UL 198C – High-Interrupting-Capacity Fuses, Current-Limiting Types.

4. UL 198E – Class R Fuses.

5. UL 512 – Fuseholders.

1.5 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Where ambient temperature to which fuses are directly exposed is less than 40 deg F or more than 100 deg F, apply manufacturer's ambient temperature adjustment factors to fuse ratings.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate fuse ratings with utilization equipment nameplate limitations of maximum fuse size.

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fuses: Quantity equal to 10% percent of each fuse type and size, but no fewer than 3 of each type and size.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper Bussman, Inc.

2. Eagle Electric Mfg. Co., Inc.; Cooper Industries, Inc.

3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc.

4. Tracor, Inc.; Littelfuse, Inc. Subsidiary.

2.2 CARTRIDGE FUSES

A. Characteristics: NEMA FU 1, nonrenewable cartridge fuse; class and current rating indicated; voltage rating consistent with circuit voltage.

1. Service Entrance: Class L, time delay.

2. Feeders: Class J, time delay.

3. Motor Branch Circuits: Class RK5, time delay.

4. Other Branch Circuits: Class J, time delay.

2.3 FLUORESCENT AND H.I.D. LIGHTING BALLAST FUSES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper Bussman, Inc. – GLR fuses with HLR holder.

2. Tracor, Inc.; Littelfuse, Inc. Subsidiary – LGR fuses with LHR-000 holder.

3. Ferraz Shawmut, Inc. – SLR fuses.

B. Provide each fluorescent and HID lighting ballast with individual protection on the line side.

C. Provide fuse and holder mounted within or as part of the fixture.

D. Provide fuse size and type recommended by the fixture manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine utilization equipment nameplates and installation instructions. Install fuses of sizes and with characteristics appropriate for each piece of equipment.

B. Evaluate ambient temperatures to determine if fuse rating adjustment factors must be applied to fuse ratings.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Fuses shall be shipped separately. Any fuses shipped installed in equipment, shall be replaced by the Electrical Contractor with new fuses as specified above prior to energization at no additional expense to Owner. All fuses shall be stored in moisture free packaging at job site and shall be installed immediately prior to energization of the circuit in which it is applied.

B. Install fuses in fusible devices. Arrange fuses so rating information is readable without removing fuses.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels indicating fuse replacement information on inside door of each fused switch.

END OF SECTION

ENCLOSED SWITCHES AND CIRCUIT BREAKERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section “Fuses”.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following individually mounted, enclosed switches and circuit breakers:

1. Fusible switches.

2. Nonfusible switches.

3. Molded-case circuit breakers.

4. Molded-case switches.

5. Enclosures.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. GD: General duty.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. HD: Heavy duty.

D. RMS: Root mean square.

E. SPDT: Single pole, double throw.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. NECA 1: Practices for Good Workmanship in Electrical Contracting.

B. NETA ATS: Acceptance Testing Specifications for Electrical Power Distribution Equipment and Systems.

C. NEMA 250: Enclosures for Electrical Equipment (1000 Volts Maximum).

D. NEMA AB 1: Molded Case Circuit Breakers and Molded Case Switches.

E. NEMA FU 1: Low Voltage Cartridge Fuses.

F. NEMA KS 1: Enclosed and Miscellaneous Distribution Equipment Switches (600 Volts Maximum).

G. NEMA PB1.1: General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Panelboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.

H. NEMA PB2.1: General Instructions for Proper Installation, Operation, and Maintenance of Deadfront Switchboards Rated 600 Volts or Less.

I. NFPA 70: National Electrical Code.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed switch, circuit breaker, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensioned elevations, sections, weights, and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

1. Enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.

2. Current and voltage ratings.

3. Short-circuit current rating.

4. UL listing for series rating of installed devices.

5. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.

B. Shop Drawings: Diagram power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that enclosed switches and circuit breakers, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:

1. Basis of Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

    a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
    b. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

D. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

E. Field quality-control test reports including the following:

1. Test procedures used.

2. Test results that comply with requirements.

3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

F. Manufacturer's field service report.

G. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed switches and circuit breakers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of circuit breaker.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

D. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed switches and circuit breakers, including clearances between enclosures, and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Ambient Temperature: Not less than minus 22 deg F and not exceeding 104 deg F.

2. Altitude: Not exceeding 6600 feet.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of switches, circuit breakers, and components with other construction, including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Spares: For the following:

a. Potential Transformer Fuses: 2 of each size and type.
b. Control-Power Fuses: 2 of each size and type
c. Fuses for Fusible Switches: Equal to 10 percent of amount installed for each size and type, but no fewer than 3 of each size and type.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2.2 FUSIBLE AND NONFUSIBLE SWITCHES

A. Manufacturers:

1. Square D (base bid – bid price shall include Square D equipment).

B. Fusible Switch: NEMA KS 1, quick make, quick-break load interrupter enclosed knife switch Type HD, with clips or bolt pads to accommodate specified fuses, externally operable lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

C. Nonfusible Switch: NEMA KS 1, quick make, quick-break load interrupter enclosed knife switch Type HD, externally operable lockable handle with capability to accept two padlocks, and interlocked with cover in closed position.

D. Double Throw Safety Switch (Manual Transfer Switch): U. L. listed and suitable for use in accordance with Article 702 of the National Electrical Code. Designed for manual transfer of loads from one supply to another. Three pole with solid neutral. Externally operable handle padlockable in either position. Provide pad lock and two sets of keys.

E. Accessories:

1. Provide early break auxiliary contacts in motor disconnect switches for motors that are fed from variable frequency controllers.

2. Equipment Ground Kit: Internally mounted and labeled for copper and aluminum ground conductors.

3. Neutral Kit: Internally mounted; insulated, capable of being grounded, and bonded; and labeled for copper and aluminum neutral conductors.

4. Auxiliary Contact Kit: Auxiliary set of contacts arranged to open before switch blades open.

5. Switch shall be Service Entrance rated.

2.3 TOGGLE DISCONNECT SWITCH

A. Manufacturers:

1. Double Pole:

a. Hubbell 1372.
b. Leviton 6808G-DAC.
c. Pass & Seymour 7812.
d. Bryant 30102.

2. Three Pole:

a. Hubbell 1379.
b. Leviton 7810GD.
c. Pass & Seymour 7813.
d. Bryant 30103.

B. Description: Heavy duty, 30A, 600 volt, double or three pole as required, single throw, motor rated switch without overload protection. Provide NEMA 1 enclosure and padlock attachment.

2.4 MOLDED-CASE CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. Manufacturers:

1. Square D/Group Schneider (base bid – bid price shall include Square D equipment).

B. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker Features and Accessories: Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.

1. Lugs: Mechanical style suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor material.

2. Application Listing: Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HACR for heating, air-conditioning, and refrigerating equipment.

3. Enclosure: Provide handle capable of being locked in the open position with padlock.

2.5 ENCLOSURES

A. NEMA AB 1 and NEMA KS 1 to meet environmental conditions of installed location.

1. Indoor Dry Locations: NEMA 250, Type 1.

2. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

3. Kitchen Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.

4. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 4.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine elements and surfaces to receive enclosed switches and circuit breakers for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 CONCRETE BASES

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Verify structural requirements with structural engineer.

B. Concrete base is specified in Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems," and concrete materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 3.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with applicable portions of NECA 1, NEMA PB 1.1, and NEMA PB 2.1 for installation of enclosed switches and circuit breakers.

B. Mount individual wall-mounting switches and circuit breakers with tops at uniform height, unless otherwise indicated. Anchor floor-mounting switches to concrete base.

C. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

D. Install switches with off position down.

E. Install NEMA KS 1 enclosed switch where indicated for motor loads ½ HP and larger and equipment loads greater than 30A.

F. Install toggle disconnect switch, surface mounted, where indicated for motor loads less than ½ HP and equipment loads 30A. and less.

G. Install fuses in fusible disconnect switches.

H. Install flexible liquid tight conduit from toggle disconnect switch to portable equipment. Leave a 6’-0” whip.

I. Install flexible liquid tight conduit from toggle disconnect switch to stationary equipment.

J. Install control wiring from early break contacts in motor disconnect switch to variable frequency controllers to shut down controller when switch is open.

K. Install equipment on exterior foundation walls at least one inch from wall to permit vertical flow of air behind breaker and switch enclosures.

L. Support enclosures independent of connecting conduit or raceway system.

M. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from enclosures and components.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs as specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

B. Enclosure Nameplates: Label each enclosure with engraved metal or laminated-plastic nameplate as specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

C. Provide adhesive label as specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification" on inside door of each switch indicating UL fuse class and size for replacement.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.

B. Prepare for acceptance testing as follows:

1. Inspect mechanical and electrical connections.

2. Verify switch and relay type and labeling verification.

3. Verify rating of installed fuses.

4. Inspect proper installation of type, size, quantity, and arrangement of mounting or anchorage devices complying with manufacturer's certification.

C. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

D. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Test mounting and anchorage devices according to requirements in Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

2. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA ATS, Section 7.5 for switches. Certify compliance with test parameters.

3. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA ATS, Section 7.6 for molded-case circuit breakers. Test all NEMA AB1, molded case circuit breakers with thermal magnetic trip or auxiliary, solid-state trip units 100A and larger. Certify compliance with test parameters.

a. Visual and Mechanical Inspection

1) Circuit breaker shall be checked for proper mounting and compare nameplate data to Drawings and Specifications.
2) Operate circuit breaker to ensure smooth operation.
3) Inspect case for cracks or other defects.
4) Check internals on unsealed units.

b. Electrical Tests

1) Perform a contact resistance test.
2) Perform an insulation resistance test at 1000 volts dc from pole-to-pole and from each pole-to-ground with breaker closed and across open contacts of each phase.
3) Perform long time delay time-current characteristic tests by passing three hundred percent (300%) rated current through each pole separately. Record trip time. Make external adjustments as required to meet time current curves.
4) Determine short time pickup and delay by primary current injection.
5) Determine ground fault pickup and time delay by primary current injection.
6) Determine instantaneous pickup current by primary injection using run-up or pulse method.
7) Perform adjustments for final settings in accordance with coordination study.
8) For circuit breakers 800A and larger, verify all functions of trip unit by means of secondary injection in lieu of primary injection.

c. Test Values

1) Compare contact resistance or millivolt drop values to adjacent poles and similar breakers. Investigate deviations of more than fifty percent (50%). Investigate any value exceeding manufacturer's recommendations.
2) Insulation resistance shall not be less than 100 megohms.
3) Trip characteristic of breakers shall fall within manufacturer's published time-current characteristic tolerance band, including adjustment factors.
4) All trip times shall fall within N.E.T.A. Acceptance Testing Specifications, Table 10.7 Circuit breakers exceeding specified trip time at three hundred percent (300%) of pickup shall be tagged defective.
5) Instantaneous pickup values shall be within values shown on N.E.T.A. Acceptance Testing Specifications, Table 10.8 or manufacturer’s recommendations.

4. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip and time delay settings to values as instructed by the Engineer.

3.7 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, vacuum dirt and debris from interiors; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning.

B. Inspect exposed surfaces and repair damaged finishes.

END OF SECTION

ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes ac, enclosed controllers rated 600 V and less, of the following types:

1. Across-the-line, manual and magnetic controllers.

2. Reduced-voltage controllers.

3. Multispeed controllers.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control" for interfacing communication and metering requirements.

2. Division 23 Section "Variable Frequency Controllers" for general-purpose, ac, adjustable-frequency, pulse-width-modulated controllers for use on constant torque loads in ranges up to 200 hp.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed controller. Include dimensions and manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

B. Shop Drawings: For each enclosed controller.

1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details, including required clearances and service space around equipment. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings. Include the following:

a. Each installed unit's type and details.
b. Nameplate legends.
c. Short-circuit current rating of integrated unit.
d. UL listing for series rating of overcurrent protective devices in combination controllers.
e. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices in combination controllers.

2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Coordination Drawings: Floor plans, drawn to scale, showing dimensioned layout, required working clearances, and required area above and around enclosed controllers where pipe and ducts are prohibited. Show enclosed controller layout and relationships between electrical components and adjacent structural and mechanical elements. Show support locations, type of support, and weight on each support. Indicate field measurements.

D. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that enclosed controllers, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Division 26 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

a. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified."
b. The term "withstand" means "the unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

E. Qualification Data: For manufacturer and testing agency.

F. Field quality-control test reports.

G. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed controllers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures," include the following:

1. Routine maintenance requirements for enclosed controllers and all installed components.

2. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.

H. Load-Current and Overload-Relay Heater List: Compile after motors have been installed and arrange to demonstrate that selection of heaters suits actual motor nameplate full-load currents.

I. Load-Current and List of Settings of Adjustable Overload Relays: Compile after motors have been installed and arrange to demonstrate that dip switch settings for motor running overload protection suit actual motor to be protected.

1.4 REFERENCES

A. ANSI/NEMA ICS 6 - Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems.

B. ANSI/UL 198C - High-Intensity Capacity Fuses; Current-Limiting Types.

C. FS W-C-375 - Circuit Breakers, Molded Case; Branch Circuit and Service.

D. FS W-F-870 - Fuseholders (For Plug and Enclosed Cartridge Fuses).

E. FS W-S-865 - Switch, Box, (Enclosed), Surface-Mounted.

F. NECA 402-2000 – Recommended Practice for Installing and Maintaining Motor Control Centers.

G. NEMA AB 1 - Molded Case Circuit Breakers.

H. NEMA ICS 2 - Industrial Control Devices, Controllers, and Assemblies.

I. NEMA KS 1 - Enclosed Switches.

J. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer Qualifications: A qualified manufacturer. Maintain, within 100 miles of Project site, a service center capable of providing training, parts, and emergency maintenance and repairs.

B. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a member company of the InterNational Electrical Testing Association or is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7, and that is acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Person currently certified by the InterNational Electrical Testing Association to supervise on-site testing specified in Part 3.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain enclosed controllers of a single type through one source from a single manufacturer.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

F. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for enclosed controllers, minimum clearances between enclosed controllers, and for adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions and clearances.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Prior to beginning work on any system, verify all existing conditions that affect the work and coordinate with all other trade Contractors. Determine that the work can be installed as indicated or immediately report to the Architect/Engineer errors, inconsistencies or ambiguities.

B. Deliver products to site under provisions of Section 26 0100. Store and protect products under provisions of Section 26 0100.

C. Store in a clean, dry space. Maintain factory wrapping or provide an additional heavy canvas or heavy plastic cover to protect units from dirt, water, construction debris, and traffic.

D. Handle in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Lift large equipment only with lugs provided for the purpose. Handle carefully to avoid damage to motor control center components, enclosure, and finish.

E. If stored in areas subject to weather, cover enclosed controllers to protect them from weather, dirt, dust, corrosive substances, and physical damage. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside controllers; install electric heating of sufficient wattage to prevent condensation.

1.7 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Accurately record actual locations of each contactor and indicate circuits controlled. Submit under provisions of 26 0100.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Interruption of Existing Electrical Service: Do not interrupt electrical service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electrical service according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Construction Manager no fewer than three days in advance of proposed interruption of electrical service.

2. Indicate method of providing temporary utilities.

3. Do not proceed with interruption of electrical service without Construction Manager's written permission.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of enclosed controllers with other construction including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

C. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 7 Section "Roof Accessories."

D. Coordinate features of enclosed controllers and accessory devices with pilot devices and control circuits to which they connect.

E. Coordinate features, accessories, and functions of each enclosed controller with ratings and characteristics of supply circuit, motor, required control sequence, and duty cycle of motor and load.

1.10 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Spare Fuses: Furnish one spare for every five installed, but no fewer than one set of three of each type and rating.

2. Indicating Lights: Two of each type installed.

3. Keys: Furnish 2 of each to Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Square D (base bid – bid price shall include Square D equipment).

2.2 ACROSS-THE-LINE ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS

A. Manual Controller: NEMA ICS 2, general purpose, Class A, with "quick-make, quick-break" toggle or pushbutton action, and marked to show whether unit is "OFF," "ON," or "TRIPPED." Provide manual controller for 120 volt or 208 volt operation, as indicated on the drawings.

1. Overload Relay: Ambient-compensated type with inverse-time-current characteristics and NEMA ICS 2, Class 10 tripping characteristics. Relays shall have heaters and sensors in each phase, matched to nameplate, full-load current of specific motor to which they connect and shall have appropriate adjustment for duty cycle.

B. Magnetic Controller: NEMA ICS 2, Class A, full voltage, nonreversing, across the line, unless otherwise indicated. Provide magnetic controller for 120 volt or 208 volt operation, as indicated on the drawings.

1. Control Circuit: 120 V; obtained from integral control power transformer with sufficient capacity to operate connected pilot, indicating and control devices, plus 100 percent spare capacity.

2. Adjustable Overload Relay: Dip switch selectable for motor running overload protection with NEMA ICS 2, Class 20 tripping characteristic, and selected to protect motor against voltage and current unbalance and single phasing. Provide relay with Class II ground-fault protection, with start and run delays to prevent nuisance trip on starting.

C. Combination Magnetic Controller: Factory-assembled combination controller and disconnect switch.

1. Fusible Disconnecting Means: NEMA KS 1, heavy-duty, fusible switch with rejection-type fuse clips rated for fuses. Select and size fuses to provide Type 2 protection according to IEC 947-4-1, as certified by an NRTL.

2.3 ENCLOSURES

A. Description: Flush- or surface-mounting cabinets as indicated. NEMA 250, Type 1, unless otherwise indicated to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.

1. Outdoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

2. Kitchen Areas: NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.

3. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: NEMA 250, Type 3R.

4. Hazardous Areas Indicated on Drawings: NEMA 250, Type 7C.

2.4 ACCESSORIES

A. Devices shall be factory installed in controller enclosure, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Push-Button Stations, Pilot Lights: NEMA ICS 2, heavy-duty type.

C. Indicating Lights: Run (Red), off or ready (Green).

D. Auxiliary Contacts: Provide two normally open (N.O.) and two normally closed (N.C.) contacts.

E. Selector Switch: NEMA ISC 2, mounted in front cover to read “hand/off/auto,” provide auxiliary contact for auto position monitoring.

F. Control Relays: Auxiliary and adjustable time-delay relays.

G. Phase-Failure and Undervoltage Relays: Solid-state sensing circuit with isolated output contacts for hard-wired connection. Provide adjustable undervoltage setting.

2.5 FACTORY FINISHES

A. Finish: Manufacturer's standard gray paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested enclosed controllers before shipping.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and surfaces to receive enclosed controllers for compliance with requirements, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting performance.

1. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 APPLICATIONS

A. Select features of each enclosed controller to coordinate with ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and motor; required control sequence; duty cycle of motor, controller, and load; and configuration of pilot device and control circuit affecting controller functions.

B. Select horsepower rating of controllers to suit motor controlled.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. See Division 26 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods" for general installation requirements.

B. For control equipment at walls, bolt units to wall or mount on lightweight structural-steel channels bolted to wall. For controllers not at walls, provide freestanding racks complying with Division 26 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods."

C. Install freestanding equipment on concrete bases.

D. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Supports and Seismic Restraints."

E. Enclosed Controller Fuses: Install fuses in each fusible switch. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Fuses."

F. Install motor control equipment and contactors in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

G. Select and install heater elements in motor starters to match installed motor characteristics.

H. Motor Data: Provide neatly typed label inside each motor starter enclosure door identifying motor served, nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, and voltage/phase rating.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Verify structural requirements with structural engineer.

B. Concrete base is specified in Division 26 Section "Basic Electrical Materials and Methods," and concrete materials and installation requirements are specified in Division 3.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify enclosed controller, components, and control wiring according to Division 26 Section "Electrical Identification."

3.6 CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Install wiring between enclosed controllers according to Division 26 Section "Conductors and Cables."

B. Bundle, train, and support wiring in enclosures.

C. Connect hand-off-automatic switch and other automatic-control devices where applicable.

1. Connect selector switches to bypass only manual- and automatic-control devices that have no safety functions when switch is in hand position.

2. Connect selector switches with enclosed controller circuit in both hand and automatic positions for safety-type control devices such as low- and high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor overload protectors.

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. Conduit installation requirements are specified in other Division 26 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of conduit, fittings, and specialties.

B. Ground equipment according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Prepare for acceptance tests as follows:

1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed controller element, bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.

2. Test continuity of each circuit.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to perform the following:

1. Inspect controllers, wiring, components, connections, and equipment installation. Test and adjust controllers, components, and equipment.

2. Assist in field testing of equipment including pretesting and adjusting of solid-state controllers.

3. Report results in writing.

C. Testing: Perform the following field quality control tests in accordance with Division 26 section “Electrical Testing”

1. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection, except optional tests, stated in NETA ATS, "Motor Control - Motor Starters." Certify compliance with test parameters.

2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.

3.9 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches and circuit-breaker trip ranges.

3.10 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain enclosed controllers. Refer to Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION

INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Interior lighting fixtures with lamps and ballasts.

2. Lighting fixtures mounted on exterior building surfaces.

3. Emergency lighting units.

4. Exit signs.

5. Accessories, including lighting fixture retrofitting.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Wiring Devices" for manual wall-box dimmers for incandescent lamps.

2. Division 26 Section "Lighting Control Devices" for automatic control of lighting, including time switches, photoelectric relays, occupancy sensors, and multipole lighting relays and contactors.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BF: Ballast factor. Ratio of light output of a given lamp(s) operated by the subject ballast to the light output of the same lamp(s) when operated on an ANSI reference circuit.

B. CRI: Color rendering index.

C. CU: Coefficient of utilization.

D. LER: Luminaire efficiency rating, which is calculated according to NEMA LE 5. This value can be estimated from photometric data using the following formula:

1. LER is equal to the product of total rated lamp lumens times BF times luminaire efficiency, divided by input watts.

E. RCR: Room cavity ratio.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit under provisions of Section 26 0010.

B. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture scheduled, arranged in order of fixture designation. Submit as one package, bound together. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:

1. Physical description of fixture, including dimensions and verification of indicated parameters.

2. Emergency lighting unit battery and charger.

3. Fluorescent and high-intensity-discharge ballasts.

4. Air and Thermal Performance Data: For air-handling fixtures. Furnish data required in "Submittals" Article in Division 23 Section "Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles."

5. Sound Performance Data: For air-handling fixtures. Indicate sound power level and sound transmission class in test reports certified according to standards specified in Division 15 Section "Diffusers, Registers and Grilles."

6. Lamps.

7. Photometric performance data.

C. Shop Drawings: Show details of nonstandard or custom fixtures. Indicate dimensions, weights, methods of field assembly, components, features, and accessories.

D. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

E. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plan(s) and other details, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, based on input from installers of the items involved:

1. Suspended ceiling components.

2. Structural members to which lighting-fixture suspension systems will be attached.

3. Other items in finished ceiling, including the following:

a. Air outlets and inlets.
b. Speakers.
c. Sprinklers.
d. Access panels.

4. Perimeter moldings.

F. Samples for Verification: For interior lighting fixtures designated for sample submission in the Interior Lighting Fixture Schedule.

1. Lamps: Specified units installed.

2. Ballast: 120-V models of specified ballast types.

3. Accessories: Cords and plugs.

G. Product Certificates: For each type of ballast for dimmer-controlled fixtures, signed by product manufacturer.

H. Source quality-control test reports.

I. Field quality-control test reports.

J. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting equipment and fixtures to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 1 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Catalog data for each fixture. Include the diffuser, ballast, and lamps installed in that fixture.

K. Warranties: Special warranties specified in this Section.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with:

1. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code.

2. NECA/IESNA 500-1998 – Recommended Practice for Installing Indoor Commercial Lighting Systems.

3. NECA/IESNA 502-1999 – Recommended Practice for Installing Industrial Lighting Systems.

4. Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), May 1994.

5. Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (CERCLA).

6. Code of Federal Regulations (47 CFR 37342).

7. Michigan Department of State Police, Fire Marshall Division Policy Number 11-06 “Plastic Materials as Interior Finishes” pertaining to the use of plastic lenses in lighting fixtures for health care facilities.

8. Michigan Department of Community Industry Services requirements that all lamps shall be protected from breakage. Exposed lamps are not acceptable.

C. FMG Compliance: Fixtures for hazardous locations shall be listed and labeled for indicated class and division of hazard by FMG.

D. NFPA 101 Compliance: Comply with visibility and luminance requirements for exit signs.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty for Emergency Lighting Unit Batteries: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer of battery-powered emergency lighting unit agrees to repair or replace components of rechargeable batteries that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: 10 years from date of Substantial Completion at each project. Full warranty shall apply for first year, and prorated warranty for the remaining nine years.

B. Special Warranty for Fluorescent Ballasts: Manufacturer's standard form in which ballast manufacturer agrees to repair or replace ballasts that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Electronic Ballasts: Five years from date of Substantial Completion at each project.

C. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for T8 Fluorescent Lamps: Manufacturer's standard form, made out to Owner and signed by lamp manufacturer agreeing to replace lamps that fail in materials or workmanship, f.o.b. the nearest shipping point to Project site, within specified warranty period indicated below.

1. Warranty Period: One year from date of Substantial Completion at each project.

1.8 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Lamps: 20 of each type and rating installed.

2. Plastic Diffusers and Lenses: 6 of each type and rating installed.

3. Fluorescent Emergency Battery Units: 3 of each type and rating installed.

4. Ballasts: 6 of each type and rating installed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products specified.

2.2 FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS, GENERAL

A. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.

B. Incandescent Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5A.

C. Fluorescent Fixtures: Comply with UL 1598. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5 and NEMA LE 5A as applicable.

D. HID Fixtures: Comply with UL 1572. Where LER is specified, test according to NEMA LE 5B.

E. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

F. Sheet Metal Components: Steel, unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

G. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

H. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows, unless otherwise indicated:

1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.

2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.

3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.

4. Laminated Silver Metallized Film: 90 percent.

I. Plastic Diffusers, Covers, and Globes:

1. Acrylic Lighting Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic. High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

a. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch minimum unless different thickness is scheduled.
b. UV stabilized.

2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass, unless otherwise indicated.

J. Electromagnetic-Interference Filters: A component of fixture assembly. Suppress conducted electromagnetic-interference as required by MIL-STD-461D. Fabricate lighting fixtures with one filter on each ballast indicated to require a filter.

K. Air-Handling Fluorescent Fixtures: For use with plenum ceiling for air return and heat extraction and for attaching an air-diffuser-boot assembly specified in Division 15 Section "Diffusers, Registers, and Grilles."

1. Air Supply Units: Slots in one or both side trims join with air-diffuser-boot assemblies.

2. Heat Removal Units: Air path leads through lamp cavity.

3. Combination Heat Removal and Air Supply Unit: Heat is removed through lamp cavity at both ends of the fixture door with air supply same as for air supply units.

4. Dampers: Operable from outside fixture for control of return-air volume.

5. Static Fixtures: Air supply slots are blanked off, and fixture appearance matches active units.

L. General: Install ballasts, lamps, and specified accessories at factory. Replace and install any damaged lamps on project site.

2.3 LIGHTING FIXTURES

A. As indicated on the drawings.

2.4 FLUORESCENT LAMP BALLASTS

A. Description: Include the following features, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Designed for type and quantity of lamps indicated at full light output except for emergency lamps powered by in-fixture battery-packs.

2. Externally fused with slow-blow type rated between 2.65 and 3.0 times the line current.

B. Program rapid start electronic ballasts for linear lamps shall include the following features, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Products:

a. Advance.
b. Universal Lighting.

2. Comply with NEMA C82.11.

3. Ballast Type: Programmed rapid start, unless otherwise indicated.

4. Programmed Start: Ballasts with two-step lamp starting to extend life of frequently started lamps.

5. Sound Rating: A.

6. Total harmonic distortion rating of less than 10 percent according to NEMA C82.11. Input current third harmonic content shall not exceed 10%.

7. Lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit.

8. Transient Voltage Protection: IEEE C62.41, Category A.

9. Operating Frequency: 25 kHz or higher, and operate without visible flicker.

10. Lamp Current Crest Factor: Less than 1.7.

11. Parallel Lamp Circuits: Multiple lamp ballasts connected to maintain full light output on surviving lamps if one or more lamps fail.

12. Power factor shall be 90% minimum.

13. Ballast factor shall be .875 to 1.00.

C. Electromagnetic ballasts for linear lamps shall have the following features, unless otherwise indicated:

1. Products:

a. Advance.
b. Universal Lighting Technologies

2. Comply with NEMA C82.1.

3. Type: Energy-saving, high power factor, Class P, automatic-reset thermal protection.

4. Ballast Manufacturer Certification: Indicated by label.

5. Provide lamp end-of-life detection and shutdown circuit for T5 diameter lamps.

6. Provide ballast suitable for lamps specified.

7. Ballast shall not exceed sound level above Class A.

D. Ballasts for dimmer-controlled fixtures shall comply with general and fixture-related requirements above for electronic ballasts and the following features:

1. Products:

a. Advance: Mark 10.
b. Lutron.

2. Dimming Range: 100 to 5 percent of rated lamp lumens.

3. Ballast Input Watts: Can be reduced to 20 percent of normal.

4. Compatibility: Certified by manufacturer for use with specific dimming system indicated.

5. Provide ballast suitable for specified lamp type.

E. Ballasts for Low-Temperature Environments:

1. Temperatures 0 deg F and Higher: Electronic or electromagnetic type rated for 0 deg F minus 17 deg C starting temperature.

2. Temperatures Minus 20 deg F (Minus 29 deg C) and Higher: Electromagnetic type designed for use with high-output lamps.

F. Ballasts for Low Electromagnetic-Interference Environments: Comply with 47 CFR, Chapter 1, Part 18, Subpart C, for limitations on electromagnetic and radio-frequency interference for consumer equipment.

2.5 EXIT SIGNS

A. General: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Internally Lighted Signs:

1. Lamps for AC Operation: Incandescent, 2 for each fixture, 50,000 hours of rated lamp life.

2. Lamps for AC Operation: Fluorescent, 2 for each fixture, 20,000 hours of rated lamp life.

3. Lamps for AC Operation: Light-emitting diodes, 70,000 hours minimum of rated lamp life.

4. Additional Lamps for DC Operation: Two minimum, bayonet-base type, for connection to external dc source.

C. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Integral automatic charger in a self-contained power pack.

1. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type with special warranty.

2. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.

3. Operation: Relay automatically energizes lamp from battery when circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.

D. Provide edge lit signs with a mirror plaque background.

2.6 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

A. General: Self-contained units complying with UL 924.

1. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, lead-acid type with minimum 10-year nominal life and special warranty.

2. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.

3. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.

4. Wire Guard: Where indicated, heavy-chrome-plated wire guard protects lamp heads or fixtures.

5. Integral Time-Delay Relay: Holds unit on for fixed interval when power is restored after an outage; time delay permits high-intensity-discharge lamps to restrike and develop adequate output.

2.7 FLUORESCENT EMERGENCY BATTERY UNITS

A. Internal Type: Self-contained, modular, battery-inverter unit factory mounted within fixture body. Comply with UL 924.

1. Emergency Connection: Operate one fluorescent lamp continuously. Connect unswitched circuit to battery-inverter unit and switched circuit to fixture ballast.

2. Night Light Connection: Emergency Light Fixtures shall NOT be connected as Night Lights.

3. Test Switch and Light-Emitting-Diode Indicator Light: Visible and accessible without opening fixture or entering ceiling space. Install remote test switch and plate in adjacent ceiling tile.

4. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type with minimum seven-year nominal life.

5. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type.

6. Lamp Ratings:

Lamp Type	Minimum Lumen Output (two lamps)
F28T8	1400
F54T5HO	1400

7. Universal transformer to operate at 120 volt or 277 volt.

8. Products, linear fluorescent:

a. Lithonia PS1400 (with quick disconnect).
b. Equal by Bodine, Dual Lite or Iota (with quick disconnect that matches the Lithonia PS1400). Do not bid if quick disconnect is not identical to the Lithonia PS1400.

2.8 EMERGENCY LOAD TRANSFER DEVICE

A. Manufacturers:

1. Nine-24, Inc.: BLTC Series.

2. Bodine GTD Series.

3. Dual Lite.

4. LVS.

5. Side-Lite.

B. Description: Localized load transfer switch to sense normal presence of normal power for switched circuits and switch luminaire over to emergency source upon loss of normal source. Device shall be installed integral to luminaire or mounted remotely as application required.

C. U.L. 924 Listed.

D. Integral test switch and indicating lamps to indicate status.

2.9 FLUORESCENT LAMPS

A. Low-Mercury Lamps: Comply with Federal toxic characteristic leaching procedure test, and yield less than 0.2 mg of mercury per liter, when tested according to NEMA LL 1.

B. T5HO rapid start low-mercury lamps, rated 54 W maximum, nominal length of 45.2 inches 1148 mm, 4600 initial lumens (minimum), CRI greater than 80, color temperature 4100 K, and average rated life of 30,000 hours, unless otherwise indicated.

C. T8 rapid-start low-mercury lamps, rated 28 W maximum, 2650 initial lumens (minimum), CRI of 80 (minimum), color temperature of 4100 K, and average rated life of 80,000 hours at 3 hours operation per start, unless otherwise indicated.

D. T8 rapid-start low-mercury lamps, rated 17 W maximum, nominal length of 24 inches, 1300 initial lumens (minimum), CRI of 80 (minimum), color temperature of 4100 K, and average rated life of 60,000 hours at 3 hours operation per start, unless otherwise indicated

E. Fluorescent Lamp Manufacturers:

1. Osram Sylvania.

2. General Electric.

3. Philips.

2.10 FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. Comply with Division 26 Section "Electrical Supports" for channel- and angle-iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

B. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as fixture.

C. Twin-Stem Hangers: Two, 1/2-inch steel tubes with single canopy designed to mount a single fixture. Finish same as fixture.

D. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated, 12 gage.

E. Wires For Humid Spaces: ASTM A 580/A 580M, Composition 302 or 304, annealed stainless steel, 12 gage.

F. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch- minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

G. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to fixture and line voltage and equipped with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

H. Aircraft Cable Support: Use cable, anchorages, and intermediate supports recommended by fixture manufacturer.

2.11 FINISHES

A. Fixtures: Manufacturers' standard, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Paint Finish: Applied over corrosion-resistant treatment or primer, free of defects.

2. Metallic Finish: Corrosion resistant.

2.12 FLUORESCENT FIXTURE RETROFIT MATERIALS

A. Comply with UL 1598 listing requirements.

1. Reflector Kit: UL 1598, Type I. Suitable for two- to four-lamp, surface-mounted or recessed lighting fixtures by improving reflectivity of fixture surfaces. No electrical parts are to be changed.

2. Ballast and Lamp Change Kit: UL 1598, Type II. Suitable for changing existing ballast, lamps, and sockets as scheduled.

2.13 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide services of a qualified, independent testing and inspecting agency to factory test fixtures with ballasts and lamps; certify results for electrical ratings and photometric data.

B. Factory test fixtures with ballasts and lamps; certify results for electrical ratings and photometric data.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer’s instructions.

B. Locate recessed ceiling luminaires as indicated on reflected ceiling plan.

C. Fixtures: Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls. Install lamps in each fixture.

D. Support for Fixtures in or on Grid-Type Suspended Ceilings: Use grid for support.

1. Install a minimum of four ceiling support system rods or wires for each fixture. Locate not more than 6 inches from fixture corners.

2. Support Clips: Fasten to fixtures and to ceiling grid members at or near each fixture corner with clips that are UL listed for the application.

3. Fixtures of Sizes Less Than Ceiling Grid: Install as indicated on reflected ceiling plans or center in acoustical panel, and support fixtures independently with at least two 3/4-inch metal channels spanning and secured to ceiling tees.

E. Support luminaires independent of ceiling framing. Support recessed grid luminaries from two opposite corners directly to structure. Wire or rod shall have breaking strength of the weight of fixture at a safety factor of 3.

F. Exposed Grid Ceilings: Support surface mounted luminaires on grid ceiling directly from building structure.

G. Install recessed luminaires to permit removal from below.

H. Install recessed luminaires using accessories and firestopping materials to meet regulatory requirements for fire rating.

I. Suspended Fixture Support: As follows:

1. Install suspended luminaires and exit signs using pendants supported from swivel hangers except where noted to use chain hangers. Provide pendant length required to suspend luminaire at indicated height.

2. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches, brace to limit swinging.

3. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.

4. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.

5. Continuous Rows: Suspend from cable.

J. Air-Handling Fixtures: Install with dampers closed and ready for adjustment.

K. Adjust aimable fixtures to provide required light intensities.

L. Install surface mounted luminaires and exit signs plumb and adjust to align with building lines and with each other. Secure to prohibit movement.

M. Where fluorescent fixtures are shown with dual switches, connect all inner lamps to one switch and all outer lamps to the other switch. Dim the inner lamps where a dimmer switch is shown.

N. Connect night light fixtures and emergency lighting fixtures to the hot (unswitched) side of lighting circuits.

O. Provide green grounding conductors back to the panel ground for lighting circuits. Raceways shall not be used as grounding conductors.

P. Fixtures shall have their exterior labels removed and shall be thoroughly cleaned. Non-functioning lamps shall be replaced.

Q. Mount fluorescent emergency lighting battery packs in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. Locate the remote test/monitor modules identically so that they are visible and they form a straight line when viewed from the end of the corridor or room. Where a suspended ceiling exists, center the modules in adjacent ceiling tiles.

R. Mount sealed beam emergency lighting units where shown and aim their lamps to light the egress path as uniformly as possible.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

B. Make wiring connections to branch circuit using building wire with insulation suitable for temperature conditions within luminaire.

C. Bond products and metal accessories to branch circuit equipment grounding conductor.

D. Connect luminaires to branch circuit outlet boxes provided under Section 16130 using 1/2" flexible conduit.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each installed fixture for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.

B. Examine each luminaire to determine suitability for lamps specified.

C. Verify normal operation of each fixture after installation.

D. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify normal transfer to battery power source and retransfer to normal.

E. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

F. Corroded Fixtures: During warranty period, replace fixtures that show any signs of corrosion.

G. Check for variance in lamp color temperature throughout project.

H. Spot check for lamp output level from start up through 10 minute duration and make rotation.

I. All fluorescent and H.I.D. lamps shall be allowed to run a minimum of 100 hours, continuously, prior to punchlist or any dimming.

J. A visual inspection shall be performed to verify cleanliness and alignment of the fixtures, misalignment and light leaks shall be corrected, and rattles due to ventilation system vibration shall be eliminated.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Aim and adjust luminaires as directed by the Architect/Engineer.

B. Adjust exit sign directional arrows as indicated on Drawings.

C. Relamp luminaires that have failed lamps at Substantial Completion.

D. Adjust all “low end trim” settings of dimming switches prior to punchlist.

E. Adjust and calibrate all dimming system controls until the system works as designed. Contact the Architect/Engineer when dimming is complete and demonstrate operation to owner’s representative and Architect/Engineer.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean electrical parts to remove conductive and deleterious materials.

B. Remove dirt and debris from enclosures and lenses.

C. Clean photometric control surfaces as recommended by manufacturer.

D. Clean finishes and touch up damage.

END OF SECTION

EXTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Exterior luminaires with lamps and ballasts.
2. Luminaire-mounted photoelectric relays.
3. Poles and accessories.
4. Luminaire lowering devices.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Interior Lighting" for exterior luminaires normally mounted on exterior surfaces of buildings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CRI: Color-rendering index.

B. HID: High-intensity discharge.

C. Luminaire: Complete lighting fixture, including ballast housing if provided.

D. Pole: Luminaire support structure, including tower used for large area illumination.

E. Standard: Same definition as "Pole" above.

1.4 STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS CRITERIA FOR POLE SELECTION

A. Dead Load: Weight of luminaire and its horizontal and vertical supports, lowering devices, and supporting structure, applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4.

B. Live Load: Single load of 500 lbf, distributed as stated in AASHTO LTS-4.

C. Ice Load: Load of 3 lbf/sq. ft., applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4.

D. Wind Load: Pressure of wind on pole and luminaire, calculated and applied as stated in AASHTO LTS-4.

1. Wind speed for calculating wind load for poles exceeding 50 feet in height is 70 mph

2. Wind speed for calculating wind load for poles 50 feet or less in height is 70 mph.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each luminaire, pole, and support component, arranged in order of lighting unit designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:

1. Physical description of luminaire, including materials, dimensions, effective projected area, and verification of indicated parameters.

2. Details of attaching luminaires and accessories.

3. Details of installation and construction.

4. Luminaire materials.

5. Photometric data based on laboratory tests of each luminaire type, complete with indicated lamps, ballasts, and accessories.

a. For indicated luminaires, photometric data shall be certified by a qualified independent testing agency. Photometric data for remaining luminaires shall be certified by manufacturer.
b. Photometric data shall be certified by manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

6. Photoelectric relays.

7. Ballasts, including energy-efficiency data.

8. Lamps, including life, output, and energy-efficiency data.

9. Materials, dimensions, and finishes of poles.

10. Means of attaching luminaires to supports, and indication that attachment is suitable for components involved.

11. Anchor bolts for poles.

12. Manufactured pole foundations.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Anchor-bolt templates keyed to specific poles and certified by manufacturer.

2. Design calculations, certified by a qualified professional engineer, indicating strength of screw foundations and soil conditions on which they are based.

3. Wiring Diagrams: Power and control wiring.

C. Samples for Verification: For products designated for sample submission in Exterior Lighting Device Schedule. Each sample shall include lamps and ballasts.

D. Pole and Support Component Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of poles, certifying that products are designed for indicated load requirements in AASHTO LTS-4 and that load imposed by luminaire has been included in design.

E. Qualification Data: For agencies providing photometric data for lighting fixtures.

F. Field quality-control test reports.

G. Operation and Maintenance Data: For luminaires and poles luminaire lowering devices to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

H. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by manufacturers' laboratories that are accredited under the National Volunteer Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

D. Comply with IEEE C2, "National Electrical Safety Code."

E. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Package aluminum poles for shipping according to ASTM B 660.

B. Store poles on decay-resistant-treated skids at least 12 inches above grade and vegetation. Support poles to prevent distortion and arrange to provide free air circulation.

C. Handle wood poles so they will not be damaged. Do not use pointed tools that can indent pole surface more than 1/4 inch deep. Do not apply tools to section of pole to be installed below ground line.

D. Retain factory-applied pole wrappings on fiberglass and laminated wood poles until right before pole installation. Handle poles with web fabric straps.

E. Retain factory-applied pole wrappings on metal poles until right before pole installation. For poles with nonmetallic finishes, handle with web fabric straps.

1.8 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace products that fail in materials or workmanship; that corrode; or that fade, stain, perforate, erode, or chalk due to effects of weather or solar radiation within specified warranty period. Warranty shall include parts and labor.

1. Warranty Period for Luminaires: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

2. Warranty Period for Metal Corrosion: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

3. Warranty Period for Color Retention: Five years from date of Substantial Completion.

4. Warranty Period for Lamps: Replace lamps and fuses that fail within 5 years from date of Substantial Completion.

5. Warranty Period for Poles: Repair or replace lighting poles and standards that fail in finish, materials, and workmanship within manufacturer's standard warranty period, but not less than five years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the manufacturers specified.

2. Basis of Design Product: The design of each item of exterior luminaire and its support is based on the product named. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide either the named product or a comparable product by one of the other manufacturers specified.

2.2 LUMINAIRES, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Luminaires shall comply with UL 1598 and be listed and labeled for installation in wet locations by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Comply with IESNA RP-8 for parameters of lateral light distribution patterns indicated for luminaires.

C. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

D. Sheet Metal Components: Corrosion-resistant aluminum, unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

E. Housings: Rigidly formed, weather- and light-tight enclosures that will not warp, sag, or deform in use. Provide filter/breather for enclosed luminaires.

F. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position. Doors shall be removable for cleaning or replacing lenses. Designed to disconnect ballast when door opens.

G. Exposed Hardware Material: Stainless steel.

H. Plastic Parts: High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation.

I. Light Shields: Metal baffles, factory installed and field adjustable, arranged to block light distribution to indicated portion of normally illuminated area or field.

J. Reflecting surfaces shall have minimum reflectance as follows, unless otherwise indicated:

1. White Surfaces: 85 percent.

2. Specular Surfaces: 83 percent.

3. Diffusing Specular Surfaces: 75 percent.

K. Lenses and Refractors Gaskets: Use heat- and aging-resistant resilient gaskets to seal and cushion lenses and refractors in luminaire doors.

L. Luminaire Finish: Manufacturer's standard paint applied to factory-assembled and -tested luminaire before shipping. Where indicated, match finish process and color of pole or support materials.

M. Factory-Applied Finish for Steel Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 1, "Solvent Cleaning," to remove dirt, oil, grease, and other contaminants that could impair paint bond. Grind welds and polish surfaces to a smooth, even finish. Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, complying with SSPC-SP 5/NACE No. 1, "White Metal Blast Cleaning," or SSPC-SP 8, "Pickling."

2. Exterior Surfaces: Manufacturer's standard finish consisting of one or more coats of primer and two finish coats of high-gloss, high-build polyurethane enamel.

   a. Color: As selected from manufacturer's standard catalog of colors.
   b. Color: Match Architect's sample of custom color.
   c. Color: As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.

N. Factory-Applied Finish for Aluminum Luminaires: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

2. Natural Satin Finish: Provide fine, directional, medium satin polish (AA-M32); buff complying with AA-M20; and seal aluminum surfaces with clear, hard-coat wax.

3. Class I, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

4. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

   a. Color: as specified on fixture schedule.

2.3 FLUORESCENT BALLASTS AND LAMPS

A. Low-Temperature Ballast Capability: Rated by its manufacturer for reliable starting and operation of indicated lamp(s) at temperatures minus 20 deg F and higher.

B. Ballast Characteristics:

1. Power Factor: 90 percent, minimum.

2. Sound Rating: A**.**

3. Total Harmonic Distortion Rating: Less than 10 percent.

4. Electromagnetic Ballasts: Comply with ANSI C82.1, energy-saving, high power factor, Class P, automatic-reset thermal protection.

5. Case Temperature for Compact Lamp Ballasts: 65 deg C, maximum.

6. Transient-Voltage Protection: Comply with IEEE C62.41 Category A or better.

C. Low-Temperature Lamp Capability: Rated for reliable starting and operation with ballast provided at temperatures minus 20 deg and higher.

D. Fluorescent Lamps: Low-mercury type. Comply with the EPA's toxicity characteristic leaching procedure test; shall yield less than 0.2 mg of mercury per liter when tested according to NEMA LL 1.

2.4 POLES AND SUPPORT COMPONENTS, GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Structural Characteristics: Comply with AASHTO LTS-4.

1. Wind-Load Strength of Poles: Adequate at indicated heights above grade without failure, permanent deflection, or whipping in steady winds of speed indicated in Part 1 "Structural Analysis Criteria for Pole Selection" Article, with a gust factor of 1.3.

2. Strength Analysis: For each pole, multiply the actual equivalent projected area of luminaires and brackets by a factor of 1.1 to obtain the equivalent projected area to be used in pole selection strength analysis.

B. Luminaire Attachment Provisions: Comply with luminaire manufacturers' mounting requirements. Use stainless-steel fasteners and mounting bolts, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Mountings, Fasteners, and Appurtenances: Corrosion-resistant items compatible with support components.

1. Materials: Shall not cause galvanic action at contact points.

2. Anchor Bolts, Leveling Nuts, Bolt Caps, and Washers: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication, unless stainless-steel items are indicated.

3. Anchor-Bolt Template: Plywood or steel.

D. Concrete Pole Foundations: Cast in place, with anchor bolts to match pole-base flange. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

E. Power-Installed Screw Foundations: Factory fabricated by pole manufacturer, with structural steel complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M and hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 123/A 123M; and with top-plate and mounting bolts to match pole base flange and strength required to support pole, luminaire, and accessories.

2.5 ALUMINUM POLES

A. Poles: Seamless, extruded structural tube complying with ASTM B 429, Alloy 6063-T6 with access handhole in pole wall.

B. Poles: ASTM B 209, 5052-H34 marine sheet alloy with access handhole in pole wall.

1. Shape: Square, straight.

2. Mounting Provisions: Butt flange for bolted mounting on foundation or breakaway support.

C. Pole-Top Tenons: Fabricated to support luminaire or luminaires and brackets indicated, and securely fastened to pole top.

D. Grounding and Bonding Lugs: Welded 1/2-inch threaded lug, complying with requirements in Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding," listed for attaching grounding and bonding conductors of type and size listed in that Section, and accessible through handhole.

E. Brackets for Luminaires: Detachable, with pole and adapter fittings of cast aluminum. Adapter fitting welded to pole and bracket, then bolted together with stainless-steel bolts.

1. Tapered oval cross section, with straight tubular end section to accommodate luminaire.

2. Finish: Same as pole.

F. Prime-Coat Finish: Manufacturer's standard prime-coat finish ready for field painting.

G. Aluminum Finish: Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

1. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

2. Natural Satin Finish: Provide fine, directional, medium satin polish (AA-M32); buff complying with AA-M20; and seal aluminum surfaces with clear, hard-coat wax.

3. Class I, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

4. Class I, Color Anodic Finish: AA-M32C22A42/A44 (Mechanical Finish: medium satin; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, integrally colored or electrolytically deposited color coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

a. Color: Dark bronze.

2.6 POLE ACCESSORIES

A. Base Covers: Manufacturers' standard metal units, arranged to cover pole's mounting bolts and nuts. Finish same as pole.

B. Vibration Dampener: For all steel lighting poles taller than 15’, provide factory or field installed vibration dampening device to eliminate second mode or higher resonance that can occur with low velocity steady state winds. Vibration dampeners shall be installed inside of the poles. Dampening method shall be steel chain encased in a plastic tube approximately 2/3 the length of the pole. Coordinate all requirements with pole manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

A. Install exterior lighting system per N.E.C.A./I.E.S.N.A. 501-2006.

B. Install lamps in each luminaire.

C. Fasten luminaire to indicated structural supports.

1. Use fastening methods and materials selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

D. Adjust luminaires that require field adjustment or aiming. Include adjustment of photoelectric device to prevent false operation of relay by artificial light sources.

3.2 POLE INSTALLATION

A. Align pole foundations and poles for optimum directional alignment of luminaires and their mounting provisions on the pole.

B. Clearances: Maintain the following minimum horizontal distances of poles from surface and underground features, unless otherwise indicated on Drawings:

1. Fire Hydrants and Storm Drainage Piping: 60 inches.

2. Water, Gas, Electric, Communication, and Sewer Lines: 10 feet.

3. Trees: 15 feet.

C. Concrete Pole Foundations: Set anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt templates furnished by pole manufacturer. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing requirements are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

D. Foundation-Mounted Poles: Mount pole with leveling nuts, and tighten top nuts to torque level recommended by pole manufacturer.

1. Use anchor bolts and nuts selected to resist seismic forces defined for the application and approved by manufacturer.

2. Grout void between pole base and foundation. Use nonshrink or expanding concrete grout firmly packed to fill space.

3. Install base covers, unless otherwise indicated.

4. Use a short piece of 1/2-inch- diameter pipe to make a drain hole through grout. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.

E. Embedded Poles with Tamped Earth Backfill: Set poles to depth below finished grade indicated on Drawings, but not less than one-sixth of pole height.

1. Dig holes large enough to permit use of tampers in the full depth of hole.

2. Backfill in 6-inch layers and thoroughly tamp each layer so compaction of backfill is equal to or greater than that of undisturbed earth.

F. Embedded Poles with Concrete Backfill: Set poles in augered holes to depth below finished grade indicated on Drawings, but not less than one-sixth of pole height.

1. Make holes 6 inches in diameter larger than pole diameter.

2. Fill augered hole around pole with air-entrained concrete having a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi at 28 days, and finish in a dome above finished grade.

3. Use a short piece of 1/2-inch- diameter pipe to make a drain hole through concrete dome. Arrange to drain condensation from interior of pole.

4. Cure concrete a minimum of 72 hours before performing work on pole.

G. Poles and Pole Foundations Set in Concrete Paved Areas: Install poles with minimum of 6-inch- wide, unpaved gap between the pole or pole foundation and the edge of adjacent concrete slab. Fill unpaved ring with pea gravel to a level 1 inch below top of concrete slab.

H. Raise and set poles using web fabric slings (not chain or cable).

3.3 BOLLARD LUMINAIRE INSTALLATION

A. Align units for optimum directional alignment of light distribution.

B. Install on concrete base with top 4 inches above finished grade or surface at bollard location. Cast conduit into base, and shape base to match shape of bollard base. Finish by troweling and rubbing smooth. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.4 INSTALLATION OF INDIVIDUAL GROUND-MOUNTING LUMINAIRES

A. Install on concrete base with top 4 inches above finished grade or surface at luminaire location. Cast conduit into base, and finish by troweling and rubbing smooth. Concrete materials, installation, and finishing are specified in Division 3 Section "Cast-in-Place Concrete."

3.5 CORROSION PREVENTION

A. Aluminum: Do not use in contact with earth or concrete. When in direct contact with a dissimilar metal, protect aluminum by insulating fittings or treatment.

B. Steel Conduits: Comply with Division 26 Section "Raceways and Boxes." In concrete foundations, wrap conduit with 0.010-inch- thick, pipe-wrapping plastic tape applied with a 50 percent overlap.

3.6 GROUNDING

A. Ground metal poles and support structures according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

1. Install grounding electrode for each pole, unless otherwise indicated.

2. Install grounding conductor pigtail in the base for connecting luminaire to grounding system.

B. Ground nonmetallic poles and support structures according to Division 26 Section "Grounding and Bonding."

1. Install grounding electrode for each pole.

2. Install grounding conductor and conductor protector.

3. Ground metallic components of pole accessories and foundations.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Inspect each installed fixture for damage. Replace damaged fixtures and components.

B. Illumination Observations: Verify normal operation of lighting units after installing luminaires and energizing circuits with normal power source.

1. Verify operation of photoelectric controls.

C. Illumination Tests:

1. Measure light intensities at night. Use photometers with calibration referenced to NIST standards. Comply with the following IESNA testing guide(s):

a. IESNA LM-5, "Photometric Measurements of Area and Sports Lighting."
b. IESNA LM-50, "Photometric Measurements of Roadway Lighting Installations."
c. IESNA LM-52, "Photometric Measurements of Roadway Sign Installations."
d. IESNA LM-64, "Photometric Measurements of Parking Areas."
e. IESNA LM-72, "Directional Positioning of Photometric Data."

D. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain luminaire lowering devices. Refer to Division 1 Section "Demonstration and Training.

END OF SECTION

FIRE ALARM

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and General Provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 specification sections, apply to work of this section.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section “Electrical General Requirements.”

1.2 SECTION INCLUDES

A. Fire alarm and smoke detection systems. This section intends to describe a Protected Premises Fire Alarm System. The control panel shall be intelligent device addressable, analog detecting, low voltage and modular with multiplex communication techniques, in full compliance with all

applicable codes and guidelines. The features and system capacities contained in this specification shall be furnished as part of this project.

B. The system as described shall be installed, tested, and delivered to the Owner in first class condition. The system shall include all the required hardware and software to accomplish the requirements of this specification and the contract documents, whether or not specifically itemized herein.

C. All equipment furnished shall be new and include the latest state of the art products from a single manufacturer, engaged in the manufacturing and sale of fire detection devices for over ten years. The equipment manufacturer shall have an installed base of existing systems as a reference.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. NFPA 72 - National Fire Alarm Code.

B. NFPA 101 - Life Safety Code.

C. U.L. 1971 - Standard for Safety Signaling Devices for the Hearing Impaired.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. System: UL (FPED) and FM listed.

B. Conform to requirements of NFPA 101.

C. A.D.A. Federal guidelines.

D. Conform to State of Michigan Fire Code.

E. Conform to International Building Code.

1.5 SUMMARY

A. The Fire Alarm System shall consist of all necessary hardware equipment and software programming to perform the following functions:

1. Fire Alarm and Detection Operations.

2. Remote Monitoring of Sprinkler Systems.

3. Remote Manual and Automatic Control of all Door Hold-open Devices, and other auxiliary functions indicated on the drawings.

1.6 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. General: Complete, zoned, noncoded, addressable, microprocessor-based fire detection and alarm system with manual and automatic alarm initiation, addressable analog initiating devices, and automatic alert.

B. The fire alarm system shall allow for loading and editing special instructions and operating sequences as required. The system shall be capable of on-site programming to accommodate

system expansion and facilitate changes in operation. All software operations shall be stored in a non-volatile programmable memory within the fire alarm control panel (FACP).

C. Resident software shall allow for full configuration of initiating circuits so that additional hardware shall not be necessary to accommodate future changes.

D. Resident software shall allow for configuration of notification appliance and control circuits so that additional hardware shall not be necessary to accommodate changes.

E. The system shall have the capability of recalling alarms and trouble conditions in chronological order for the purpose of recreating an event history.

F. Signal Transmission: Notification appliance circuits shall be NFPA Style Y, Class B. Signaling line circuits shall be NFPA Style 4, Class B.

G. Data Communication Transmission Between Control Units: Style 7, Class A.

1.7 SYSTEM FUNCTIONS

A. Signal Initiation: The manual or automatic operation of an alarm-Initiating or supervisory-operating device shall cause the FACP to transmit an appropriate signal including:

1. General alarm.

2. System trouble.

3. Valve tamper supervisory.

4. Door release.

5. Fan shutdown.

6. Release electrically held door locks.

7. A general alarm shall be initiated by:

8. Water-flow alarm switch operation.

9. Smoke detection. Alarm verification is required for all smoke detector zones.

10. Manual station operation.

11. Heat detector operation.

B. General Alarm: A system general alarm shall:

1. Indicate the general alarm condition at the FACP.

2. Identify the device that is the source of the alarm at the FACP.

3. Display the alarm on an 80 character LCD display. The system alarm LED shall flash on the control panel until the alarm has been acknowledged. Once acknowledged, this same LED shall latch on. A subsequent alarm received from another zone shall flash the system alarm LED on the control unit. The display shall show the new alarm information.

4. Sound a pulsing alarm tone within the FACP until the event has been acknowledged.

5. Operate audible and visible alarm notification signals throughout the building.

6. Sound a continuous fire alarm signal until silenced by the alarm silence switch at the FACP.

7. Flash all visible alarm notification appliances continuously until the System Reset Switch is operated. Any subsequent zone alarm shall reactivate the alarm notification appliances.

8. Close fire and smoke doors normally held open by magnetic door holders.

9. Stop supply and return fans serving zone where alarm is initiated.

10. Close smoke dampers on system serving zone where alarm is initiated.

11. Transmit the alarm to the proprietary supervising station.

C. A supervisory alarm shall be initiated by:

1. Sprinkler valve tamper switch operation.

D. Loss of primary power at the FACP shall sound a trouble signal at the FACP and shall indicate at the FACP when the system is operating on an alternate power supply.

E. Circuit Supervision: Circuit faults shall be indicated by means of both a zone and a trouble signal at the FACP.

F. Annunciation: Manual and automatic operation of alarm and supervisory initiating devices shall be annunciated on the FACP, indicating the location and type of device.

G. FACP Alphanumeric Display: Shall display plain-language description of alarms, trouble signals, supervisory signals, monitoring actions, system and component status, and system commands.

H. Independent System Monitoring: Supervise each independent smoke detector, fire suppression system and duct detector, for both normal operation and trouble.

I. Alarm Silencing: If the “Alarm Silence” button is pressed, all audio alarm signals shall cease operation.

J. System Reset: The “System Reset” button shall be used to return the system to its normal state after an alarm condition has been remedied.

K. Activation of an auxiliary bypass switch shall override the selected automatic functions.

L. Auxiliary manual controls shall be supervised so that an "off normal" position of any switch shall cause an "off normal" system trouble. The “off normal” status shall be clearly identified in plain-language on the FACP.

M. Recording of Events: Record all alarm, supervisory, and trouble events in non-volatile memory.

N. Smoke Sensor Sensitivity Adjustment:

1. Authorized operation of controls at the FACP shall cause the selection of specific addressable smoke sensors for adjustment, display of their current status and sensitivity settings, and control of changes in those settings.

2. Remote Controllability: Individually monitor sensors at the FACP for calibration, sensitivity, and alarm condition, and individually adjust for sensitivity from the FACP. The alarm decision for each sensor shall be determined by the control unit. The control unit shall determine the condition of each sensor by comparing the sensor value to the stored values.

O. The actuation of the “enable one person test” program at the FACP shall activate the “One Person Testing” mode of the system which shall cause the following to occur:

1. The city circuit connection shall be bypassed.

2. Control relay functions shall be bypassed.

3. The FACP shall show a trouble condition.

4. The alarm activation of any initiation device shall cause the audible notification appliances to code a number of pulses to match the zone number.

5. The FACP shall automatically reset after signaling is complete.

6. Any momentary opening of an initiating or notification appliance circuit wiring shall cause the audible signals to sound for 4 seconds indicating the trouble condition.

7. The system shall have the capacity of 8 programmable, passcode protected, one person testing groups, such that only a portion of the system need be disabled during testing.

P. Power Requirements

1. The FACP shall receive 120 VAC power via a dedicated 20A branch circuit breaker provided with a red lock-on device.

2. The system shall be provided with sufficient battery capacity to operate the entire system upon loss of normal 120 VAC power in a normal supervisory mode for a period of 24 hours with 15 minutes of alarm operation at the end of this period. The system shall automatically transfer to battery standby upon power failure. All battery charging and recharging operations shall be automatic.

3. All circuits requiring system operating power shall be 24 VDC and shall be individually fused at the control panel.

4. The incoming power to the system shall be supervised so that any power failure must be audibly and visibly indicated at the control panel. A green "power on" LED shall be displayed continuously while incoming power is present.

5. The system batteries shall be supervised so that a low battery condition or disconnection of the battery shall be audibly and visibly indicated at the FACP and the command center.

Q. The system shall support 100% of addressable devices in alarm or operated at the same time, under both primary (AC) and secondary (battery) power conditions.

1.8 SUBMITTALS

A. Bidders will be required to submit shop drawings and product data during the construction phase of each project. Provide the following submittals for review:

1. Complete description data indicating UL listing for all network components. Include dimensioned plans and elevations showing minimum clearances and installed features and devices.

2. Complete sequence of operation of all functions of the network that is project specific.

3. A list of every address of every device connected to a panel that is provided for purposes of alarm initiating, status monitoring, supervised notification appliance circuits, and auxiliary control.

4. A listing of the manufacturer's representatives responsible for installation coordination and service.

5. Location of all controls, alarm actuating devices and notification appliance devices as shown on drawings.

6. Wiring diagrams from manufacturer differentiating between factory-and field- installed wiring. Include diagrams for equipment and for system with all terminals and interconnections identified. Indicate components for both field and factory wiring. Provide complete diagrams for all components and interfaces including equipment supplied by others.

7. Operation and maintenance data for inclusion in Operating and Maintenance Manual specified in Division 1. Include data for each type product, including all features and operating sequences, both automatic and manual. Include recommendations for spare parts to be stocked at the site. Provide the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of service organizations that carry stock of repair parts for the system to be furnished.

8. The manufacturer shall provide calculations for battery size as applicable. Battery size shall be a minimum 125% of the calculated requirement.

9. Provide calculations for control modules indicating circuit loading with 20% spare capacity.

B. Submission to Authority Having Jurisdiction: In addition to routine submission of the above material, make an identical submission to the authority having jurisdiction. Include copies of annotated Contract Drawings as required to depict component locations to facilitate review. Upon receipt of comments from the Authority, submit them for review. Make resubmissions if required to make clarifications or revisions to obtain approval.

1.9 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Submit as built drawings locating devices and conductor runs.

B. Record of field tests of system.

C. Submit manufacturer's certificate that system meets or exceeds specified requirements.

1.10 OPERATION, MAINTENANCE DATA, AND CALCULATIONS

A. Provide to the Owner’s representative operating instructions, maintenance, and repair procedures.

B. After installation, include manufacturer representative's letter stating that system is operational.

1.11 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Delivery, storage and handling of products will take place under the contract terms of each project in the construction phase of each project.

1.12 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Provide spare parts to the Owner's representative as noted below:

1. Two keys of each type (for each project).

2. Two smoke detectors (for each project).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. National Time & Signal (Expand the existing 902 FACP as required at International Academy East and Troy High School. Provide a new 901 FACP's at Schroeder, Troy Union and Smith Middle School).

2.2 FIRE ALARM CONTROL PANEL (FACP).

A. General: Comply with UL 864, "Control Units for Fire-Protective Signaling Systems."

B. Cabinet: Lockable steel enclosure. Arrange unit so all operations required for testing or for normal care and maintenance of the system are performed from the front of the enclosure. If more than a single unit is required to form a complete control unit, provide exactly matching modular unit enclosures. Accommodate all components and allow ample gutter space for interconnection of units as well as field wiring. Identify each enclosure by an engraved, red-laminated, phenolic resin nameplate. Lettering on the enclosure nameplate shall not be less than 1-inch high.

C. Systems: Alarm and supervisory systems are separate and independent in the FACP. The alarm-initiating zone boards in the FACP consist of plug-in modules. Construction requiring removal of field wiring for module replacement is not acceptable.

D. Control Modules: Types and capacities required to perform all functions of the fire alarm systems plus 20% for future expansion. Local visible, and audible signals notify of alarm, supervisory, and trouble conditions

E. Zones: Provide for all alarm and supervisory zones indicated.

F. Resetting: Provide the necessary controls to prevent the resetting of any alarm, supervisory, or trouble signal while the alarm or trouble condition still exists.

G. Alphanumeric Display and System Controls: Arrange to provide the basic interface between human operator at FACP and addressable system components, including annunciation, supervision, and control. A display with a minimum of 80 characters displays alarm, supervisory, and component status messages and indicates control commands to be entered into the system for control of smoke detector sensitivity and other parameters. Arrange keypad for use in entering and executing control commands.

H. System power supplies including necessary transformers, regulators, filters and surge protection required for system operation.

I. System processor, with internal operating system to process incoming alarm signals and issue output commands required as a result of the alarm signals and issue output. Total system response time shall not exceed 2.5 seconds on a system configured to the 3000 point capacity. All system processors shall be supervised by individual watchdog circuitry furnishing automatic restart after loss of activity. Systems with single watchdog circuits for all processors will not be accepted unless furnished with a standby CPU.

J. A limited energy output circuit for operation of direct current (DC) audible or visual devices, leased line or city tie, shall be provided by a controllable signal module.

K. Where control of operations requiring switching functions is indicated, there shall be provided a software controlled relay module.

1. Motherboards shall be furnished as the system bus furnishing systems communications to the various plug in modules necessary for system operations.

L. **Remote Station Signal Transmitter: Electrically supervised, capable of transmitting contact I.D. and point annunciation signals over a communication means to remote central station receiver (Audio Sentry Corporation). The electrical contractor/National Time & Signal shall coordinate all requirements with John Romano at Audio Sentry Corporation: 586-294-2941. Note: Both National Time & Signal and Audio Sentry shall be sub-contracted by the electrical contractor. Include all costs in bid. Note: this is for Schroeder and Troy Union Elementary Schools and Smith Middle School.**

2.3 REMOTE FIRE ALARM ANNUNCIATOR PANEL

A. Provide remote annunciation and control using an 80 character, back-lit, alphanumeric, LCD readout. Alarm indication shall be identical to that at the main FACP including tone alert. Provide a minimum of four programmable control switches, alarm silence and system reset.

B. Provide brushed aluminum trim plate.

2.4 EMERGENCY POWER SUPPLY

A. General: Components include battery, charger, and an automatic transfer switch.

B. Battery: Sealed lead-acid or nickel cadmium type. Provide sufficient capacity to operate the complete alarm system in normal or supervisory (non-alarm) mode for a period of 24 hours. Following this period of operation on battery power, the battery shall have sufficient capacity to operate all components of the system, including all alarm indicating devices in alarm of supervisory mode for a period of 15 minutes.

C. Magnetic door holders are not served by emergency battery power. Magnetic door holders are released after 15 seconds when normal power fails.

2.5 SMOKE DETECTORS, INTELLIGENT ADDRESSABLE

A. Furnish and install where indicated on the drawings intelligent analog smoke detectors with features and characteristics as follows:

1. Photoelectric detectors shall be listed for use as open area protective coverage, in duct installation and shall be insensitive to air velocity changes.

    a. The control panel shall provide a sensitivity readout for all detectors without removal from the pluggable base. Detectors not listed for sensitivity testing and logging from the control panel are not acceptable.
    b. Detectors shall be operational with relay bases (as applicable), audible bases, and remote indicating LED's, programmable by the control panel and controlled by the detector electronics.

B. Provide smoke detectors above fire alarm control panel, remote annunciator panels, and remote notification appliance power supply panels.

C. Provide smoke detectors with auxiliary set of contacts where required.

2.6 THERMAL DETECTOR, INTELLIGENT ADDRESSABLE

A. The intelligent thermal detectors shall be of the rate compensated fixed temperature type and shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. The intelligent thermal detectors shall be individually annunciated on the control panel. The intelligent thermal detectors shall contain an integral alarm lamp.

2.7 DUCT SMOKE DETECTORS

A. The air duct detector shall be listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc. The air duct detector shall operate on a cross-sectional air sampling principle to overcome stratification and the skin effect. The air duct detector shall consist of a standard (intelligent/analog) photoelectric detector mounted in an air duct sampling assembly and sampling tube that protrudes across the duct of the ventilating system. The air duct detector shall retain the features of the intelligent/analog photoelectric detector, and be installed in the ventilating duct as indicated in the manufacturer's instructions. Provide with addressable control module. Relay based duct detectors not acceptable.

B. The duct mounted detector shall have an auxiliary set of contacts in order for the temperature controls contractor to tie in the starter of the fans. Contacts shall be rated 1A, 120V.

2.8 DUCT SMOKE DETECTOR REMOTE ALARM INDICATORS

A. Provide remote alarm indicator station for duct smoke detectors located above ceilings or in other locations above 10 feet and/or not readily accessible.

B. Provide LED alarm indicator designed for mounting in a single gang coverplate.

2.9 MANUAL STATIONS, INTELLIGENT

A. Provide single action intelligent manual stations where shown on the drawings, to be flush or surface mounted as required.

1. The manual stations shall be addressable and identifiable by the fire alarm control panel.

    a. Address assignments shall be set mechanically or electronically and reside within the station in non-volatile memory.
    b. Reset keys shall match previous projects..

2.10 ADDRESSABLE INTERFACE MODULE

A. Provide for integration of compatible two wire and shorting style contact devices into the analog signaling circuit. Intelligent analog signaling circuit interface module shall have the following capabilities:

1. Communication interaction with the analog signaling circuit having the capability of reporting alarm or trouble conditions from the devices monitored.

2. Compatibility with ionization, photoelectric, and linear beam style smoke detectors, heat detectors, and all listed contact type devices.

3. The module shall be addressable and identifiable by the control panel.

a. Address assignments shall be set mechanically or electronically and reside within the module in non-volatile memory.

4. Water Flow Switches: The water flow switches shall be provided by the mechanical contractor and wired by the electrical contractor. The switches shall be connected to the fire alarm system through the use of addressable interface modules.

5. Tamper Switches: The tamper switches shall be provided by the mechanical contractor and wired by the electrical contractor. The switches shall be connected to the fire alarm system through the use of addressable interface modules.

6. Provide addressable interface modules to uniquely identify each flow and tamper switch.

2.11 ADDRESSABLE CONTROL MODULE

A. Provide for integration of auxiliary control functions into the analog signaling circuit. Intelligent analog signaling circuit control module shall have the following capabilities:

1. Communication interaction with the analog signaling circuit having the capability of initiating a control function to an auxiliary device based on a specified event.

2. Provide NO/NC contact pairs rated at 2 amps 120 VAC or 24 VDC.

2.12 NOTIFICATION APPLIANCES (NEW SYSTEMS)

A. Description: Equipped for mounting as indicated and with screw terminals for system connections.

1. Combination Devices: Factory-integrated audible and visible devices in a single-mounting assembly.

2. Finishes:

a. Wall mounted appliances: Provide red finish with white lettering.
b. Ceiling Mounted Appliances: Provide white finish.

B. Voice/Tone Speakers:

1. UL 1480 listed.

2. High-Range Units: Rated 2 to 15 W.

3. Low-Range Units: Rated 1 to 2 W.

4. Matching Transformers: Tap range matched to the acoustical environment of the speaker location.

C. Visible Alarm Devices: Xenon strobe lights listed under UL 1971, with clear or nominal white polycarbonate lens mounted on an aluminum faceplate. The word "FIRE" is engraved in minimum 1-inch- high letters on the lens.

1. Rated Light Output: 15, 30, 60, 75, 110, 135, 185 candela as required to meet NFPA 72 requirements.

2. Strobe Leads: Factory connected to screw terminals.

2.13 NOTIFICATION DEVICES (EXPANDED SYSTEMS)

A. Alarm Strobes (Visual): Visual alarm signals shall be furnished with minimum light intensity of 15cd average (horizontal and vertical distribution listed in accordance with UL 1971) and meet A.D.A. 75cd minimum intensity at horizontal and vertical axis and shall comply with the following:

1. Xenon strobe with minimum repetition rate of 1 HZ, not exceeding 2 HZ and a maximum duty cycle of 40% with a pulse duration of .2 seconds.

2. Unfiltered or clear white light not exceeding 1000 candela.

3. Visual signals shall be mounted at 96 inches above finish floor level, or six inches below ceiling level whichever is lower in accordance with NFPA 72, 1996. Provide wall mounted or ceiling mounted devices, as indicated on plans.

4. Visual signals shall flash in synchronization in all corridors and in rooms where more than one strobe is installed.

B. Alarm Horns: The alarm horns shall be of the polarized 24 VDC type. The mechanisms shall contain an aerospace grade aluminum diaphragm, tempered and polished armature, and tungsten contact point, all housed in a red die-cast frame and grill assembly. Horns shall have an integral strobe light that will flash during an alarm. Horns shall have a minimum sound level of 93 dB at 10 feet.

C. Combination notification appliances (horn/strobe) consist of factory-combined, audible and visual notification units in a single mounting assembly. Provide wall mounted or ceiling mounted devices, as indicated on plans.

D. Audible devices shall be furnished to provide minimum of 15 db above ambient sound levels. Maximum sound levels shall not exceed 120 db, provisions shall be made to adjust the audible levels accordingly.

2.14 AUXILIARY DEVICES

A. Door Release: Magnetic door holder with integral diodes to reduce buzzing, 24 VDC coil voltage.

2.15 WIRE AND CABLE

A. Wire and cable for fire alarm systems shall be UL listed and labeled as complying with NFPA 70, Article 760.

B. Signaling Line Circuits: Twisted, shielded pair, size as recommended by system manufacturer.

1. Circuit Integrity Cable: Twisted shielded pair, NFPA 70 Article 760, Classification CI, for power-limited fire alarm signal service. UL listed as Type FPL, and complying with requirements in UL 1424 and in UL 2196 for a 2-hour rating.

C. Non-Power-Limited Circuits: Solid-copper conductors with 600-V rated, 75 deg C, color-coded insulation.

1. Low-Voltage Circuits: No. 16 AWG, minimum.

2. Line-Voltage Circuits: No. 12 AWG, minimum

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WARRANTY

A. All equipment and systems shall be warranted by the contractor for a period of two years following acceptance. The warranty shall include parts, labor, prompt field service, pick-up and delivery.

B. Provide two years testing and maintenance, which shall consist of:

1. Regularly and systematically examining all detectors, manual stations, panels, relays, pressure switches and accessories pertaining to the system.

2. Regularly and systematically examine, adjust and clear all the electrical and mechanical components of water flow switches.

3. Tests and written reports which certify that all initiating devices have been tested and which indicate the result of the inspection test as required by the authority having jurisdiction.

3.2 TESTS AND REPORTS

A. The contractor shall perform all electrical and mechanical tests required by the equipment manufacturer's certification form. In addition, they shall measure and adjust each of the ionization detectors to the maximum stable sensitivity setting. This must be performed with the detector at its operational location and under normal operational environmental conditions in the area. Bench settings are not acceptable. All test and report costs shall be in the unit price established for each device. A checkout report shall be prepared by the installation technicians and submitted in triplicate, one copy of which will be registered with the equipment manufacturer. The report shall include, but not be limited to:

1. A complete list of equipment installed and wired.

2. Indication that all equipment is properly installed and functions and conforms with these specifications.

3. Test of individual zones as applicable.

4. Serial numbers, locations by zone and model number for each installed detector.

5. Voltage (sensitivity) settings for each ionization and photoelectric detector as measured in place with the HVAC system operating.

6. Response time on thermostats and flame detectors (if used).

7. Technician's name, certificate number and date.

B. After completion of all the tests and adjustments listed above, the contractor shall submit the following information to the Architect:

1. "As-built" conduit layout diagrams including wire color code and/or tag number.

2. Complete "as-built" wiring diagrams.

3. Detailed catalog data on all installed system components.

4. Copy of the test report.

C. Final tests and inspection shall be held in the presence of engineer. The contractor shall supply personnel and required auxiliary equipment for this test without additional cost.

D. The completed smoke detection system shall be tested to insure that it is operating properly. Acceptance of the system shall also require a demonstration of the stability of the system. This shall be adequately demonstrated if the system operates for a ninety (90) day test period.

E. Before final acceptance of work, the contractor shall deliver five copies of a composite "Operating and Shop Maintenance Manual." Each manual shall contain, but not be limited to: a statement of guarantee including date of termination and name and phone number of the person to be called in the event of equipment failure.

F. Individual factory issued manuals shall contain all technical information on each piece of equipment installed. In the event such manuals are not obtainable form the factory, it shall be the responsibility of the contractor to compile and include them. Advertising brochures or operational instructions shall not be used in lieu of the required technical manuals.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Control and other panels shall be mounted with sufficient clearance for observation and testing.

B. All fire alarm junction boxes must be clearly marked for easy identification as indicated in 16195. All wiring shall be in conduit unless noted otherwise on the contract documents or in the specifications. Flexible connectors shall be used for all devices mounted in suspended lay-in ceiling panels. All conduit, mounting boxes, junction boxes and panels shall be securely hung and fastened with appropriate fittings to insure positive grounding throughout the entire system.

C. Fire alarm pull stations and horns installed in finished areas shall be mounted semi-flush and may be surface mounted in non-finished areas. Smoke detectors and thermal detectors shall be mounted on a recess mounted junction box in finished areas and to surface mounted junction boxes in non-finished areas.

D. No wiring other than that directly associated with fire alarm detection, alarm or auxiliary fire protection functions shall be permitted in fire alarm conduits. Wiring splices are to be avoided to the extent possible, and if needed they must be made only in junction boxes and shall be crimp connected. Transposing or changing color coding of wires shall not be permitted. Wire nut-type

connections are not acceptable. All conductors in conduit containing more than one wire shall be labeled on each end with "E-Z markers" or equivalent. Conductors in cabinets shall be carefully formed and harnessed so that each drops off directly opposite to its terminal. Cabinet terminals shall be numbered and coded. All controls, function switches, etc., shall be clearly labeled on all equipment panels. All wiring shall be checked and tested to insure that there are no grounds, opens or shorts.

E. Install manual station flush mounted with operating handle 48 inches maximum above floor. Install audible and visual signal devices no more than 96 inches above highest floor level within the space or 6 inches below the ceiling, whichever is lower.

F. Mount outlet box for electric door holder to withstand 80 pounds pulling force.

G. Make conduit and wiring connections to door release devices, sprinkler flow switches, sprinkler valve tamper switches, panels, duct smoke detectors, and other auxiliary supervised devices.

H. Automatic Detector Installation: NFPA 72.

I. All gymnasiums and locker rooms fire alarm devices shall be provided with protective wire guards.

J. Fire alarm system cable shall be plenum rated, with red outer coloring. All cable drops to devices shall be in conduit (concealed in walls).Cabling installed in open ceiling spaces shall be type FPLP, low smoke, fire resistant, with red coloring. Cabling shall be per manufacturer’s recommendation, and shall be able to power the strobes and horn/strobes together, or independently.

K. Install fire alarm cable in ceiling spaces to avoid damage. Use bridle rings and other similar means of support (lay-in ceiling areas).

L. Cabling to the Fire Alarm Control Panel and drops to devices shall be in recessed conduit.

M. Fire alarm cabling in exposed ceiling spaces and above drywall ceiling areas shall be in conduit. Conduit used for fire alarm system shall have couplings and junction boxes painted red.

END OF SECTION

Addendum 1

Project: **BID NO. 9874 BEMIS GREENHOUSE FOR TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Bid Due date: **10:00 AM Monday, January 28, 2019 (REVISED)**

This Addendum is issued as modifications to the RFP previously issued to provide clarifications to the scope of work. This Addendum supersedes the original RFP. This along with the RFP becomes the bid documents.

I. General Information

1. Revise bid due date from Wednesday January 23, 2019 at 10:00 am local time to Monday January 28, 2019 at 10:00 am local time. Location is unchanged.
2. There will be a post bid meeting on Monday January 28, 2019 at 2:00 pm local time.
3. There will be a site visit on Monday January 21, 2019 at 10:30 am. This is non mandatory.
4. Questions or to schedule another job site visit, e-mail at purchasingoffice@troy.k12.mi.us.com or call (248) 880-6791. Do not visit the building with an unscheduled visit.

II. Questions and Answers

1Q. On the first page of the bid package is states the bid due date as Wednesday, January 23, 2019 and on the proposal form, the bid due date is Tuesday, January 22, 2019. Which one is correct

1A. The correct bid due date and time is Wednesday, January 23, 2019 10:00 AM local time.

2Q. In the list of specification sections shows section 133413 Prefabricated Greenhouse. It appears it was not included.

2A. Specification section 133413 Prefabricated Greenhouse is attached in this addendum.

3Q. Need soil reports and existing grades at location of new greenhouse in order to determine extent of cuts and fills for earthwork.

3A. There are no soil reports or existing grades. Bidders shall include removal for the building pad 8” removal of topsoil.

4Q. Trench drain per drawing M1.1 indicates that the sanitary is to tie into the site sanitary however drawing C1.1 shows the sanitary tying into the site storm sewer. Please clarify.

4A. Sanitary line needs to be connected to the site sanitary.

5Q. Site water line is not indicated on the plans. Is this by others or part of this project?
5A. A location will be provided in addendum #2.

6Q. Plans don't indicate how the contractors are to access the site to perform the work and extent of landscape or concrete repair caused by the contractor's access. Please advise access to the site and extent of repairs anticipated.
6A. Contractors will access the site from the north side. The contractor will be provided a space in the grass area for staging. The contractor will need to fence and secure the staging area. Any damage or restoration is the responsibility of the contractor.

7Q. Please provide manufacturer and model number for the "Greenhouse Trenchdrain".
7A. Smith, Jay R. Mfg. Co.; Division of Smith Industries, Inc.; Model 2810 Series.

8Q. Plans don't indicate location for tie-in to water service to Greenhouse for water spigots and/or irrigation system. Please provide this information.
8A. Connections to the irrigation system and hose bibs within the greenhouse to be coordinated with the greenhouse manufacturer.

9Q. Site water line is not indicated on the plans. Is this by others or part of this project?
9A. A location will be provided in addendum #2.

END

PREFABRICATED GREENHOUSE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. It is the intent of this portion of the specifications to include the furnishing and erecting of the greenhouse superstructure including all glazing, doors, door hardware, and ventilation as shown on plans and/ or hereinafter described, such work to be the responsibility of the Greenhouse Contractor.

B. It is not the intent of this portion of the specifications to cover concrete, grouting, masonry work of any description, plumbing, electrical work, either power supply or control wiring, nor utility connections. This portion shall be the responsibility of the General Contractor or his selected Sub-contractors other than Greenhouse Contractor.

1.3 RELATED WORK

A. Division 7 Section “Flashing and Sheet Metal” comply with the requirements of this section for flashing work performed by the greenhouse installer.

B. Division 7 Section “Joint Sealants” comply with the requirements of this section for sealant work performed by the greenhouse installer.

C. Division 8 Section “Glazing” comply with the requirements of this section for glazing work performed by the greenhouse installer.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with the provisions of the following codes, specifications, and standards except where more stringent requirements are shown on the drawings or specified herein.

1. Aluminum Association (AA).

2. American Architectural Manufacturers Association (AAMA).

3. Flat Glass Marketing Association (FGMA).

4. American National Standard Institute (ANS).

   a. Safety Glass: Each piece to exhibit appropriate label.

5. Sealed Insulated Glass Manufacturing Association (SIGMA).

6. American Society For Testing Materials (ASTM).

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit manufacturer’s literature including material description, installation instructions, and cleaning and maintenance instructions.

B. Submit shop drawings: Indicate sections of typical members, dimension elevations, anchors and fasteners, and their spacing, including details of any accessories required.

1. Show glass thickness and glazing details.

2. Show dimensions, installation and erection details, including all points of connection.

C. Submit samples of each type of glass and metal finish specified herein.

D. Submit copy of standard warranty.

E. Submit structural calculations for Architects review, prepared by a licensed professional engineer qualified in the design of self-supporting sloped glazed systems.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver greenhouse to the project site clearly marked for proper identification of components.

B. Deliver glazing materials to the project site in manufacturer's unopened containers, fully identified with trade name, color, size and type.

C. Store in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, above ground, and protected from weather, construction activities, and other possible causes of damage or loss.

D. Materials shall be handled at the job site in such a manner so as to prevent damage. All damaged or otherwise unsuitable material, when so ascertained, shall be immediately removed from the job site.

1.7 WARRANTY

A. The greenhouse manufacturer shall warrant in writing, that the greenhouse shall be free of faults or defects in accordance with the general conditions; such warranty shall be for a period of ten (10) years. The greenhouse manufacturer shall further warrant the glass panels against seal failure for the same ten (10) year warranty period. All other parts, including fans, blowers, heaters and any other accessories carry their specific manufacturer's warranty, usually for one (1) year.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide International Greenhouse Company (IGC) Garden Grower Model HG-GG1824 or approved equal from one of the following:

1. Ludy Greenhouse. www.ludy.com

2. Sun-Mate Greenhouses from Winandy Greenhouse Company. www.winandygreenhouse.com

2.2 STANDARD DESIGN CRITERIA

A. Standard loads specified below:

1. Dead Load - structure, glass and equipment

2. Live Load - 12 lbs. per sq. ft. on horizontal areas
3. Wind Load – 85mph

B. In addition to the above, roof bars shall be required to carry 100 lbs. concentrated load at the center of any span.

C. Structure shall be designed in accordance with current Aluminum Association "Specifications for Aluminum Structures." The maximum allowable deflection shall be 1/120 of the span. Structure shall include adequate bracing for the lateral support of structural members and framing, and for stability of the structure for the resistance to wind forces.

2.3 GREENHOUSE

A. Dimensions: Freestanding, 18'wide x 24' long x 10.5' high, clear span with peaked roof and rounded eaves

B. Primary Framing: 50,000 P.S.I. yield strength steel.

C. Secondary Framing: Extruded aluminum, members such as roof bars, ridge, sash, etc... Members shall be mill finish, with appropriate heat treatment of alloy 6063-T6 or 6063-T5. Sheet aluminum shall be of alloy 3003-h14.

D. Covering: 8mm twin wall polycarbonate

E. Fasteners: All structural connections shall be attached with hot dip galvanized (ASTM-307 bolts) or stainless steel fasteners. All aluminum to aluminum connections shall have aluminum or stainless steel fasteners. All screws and self tapping screws shall be stainless steel or hot dip galvanized.

2.4 GREENHOUSE ACCESSORIES (By Greenhouse Manufacturer)

A. Access doors shall be manufacturer's standard, 36" insulated single, out-swing door insulated to match unit. Handle, lock, and panic hardware included. Magnetic perimeter seal, thermally broken jamb and sill member included.

B. Heating System

1. Basis of design: (1) Modine HD60 NG Heater and (1) single stage thermostat
2. Input BTU: 60,000
3. Output BTU: 45,000

C. Cooling System

1. (2) 20 inch commercial shutter fans with 1/10 HP motor. IGC VES201
2. (2) 30 inch motorized inlet shutters. IGC VRSG30X
3. (1) two stage thermostat. IGC VC115

D. Ventilation System:

1. (2) Mega Breeze 12" HAF fans. IGC VBG12
2. Motorized shutter kit for (12) 60" shutters and motors. IGC FA-VRS1260

E. Portable Steel Benches: IGC BN-Port series

1. (6) 3' wide x 8' long x 32" high with plastic bench top
2. (2) 5' wide x 8' long x 32" high with plastic bench top

F. Irrigation

1. 2 line overhead irrigation system with automatic irrigation controller

2.5 FABRICATION:

A. General:

1. Wherever possible, check the actual frame openings in construction work by accurate field measurements before fabrication, and shown recorded measurements on final shop drawings. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction schedule as directed by construction manager so as to avoid delays on the job. Where and when necessary, proceed with fabrication without field measurements, and coordinate installation tolerances with general contractor to ensure proper fit of greenhouse materials.

2. Use concealed fasteners wherever possible.

B. Finish: Manufacturer's standard finish and color

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Green house contractor must examine the surrounding structure and the conditions under which the work is to be performed, and notify the general contractor, in writing, of any conditions detrimental to proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed with green house erection until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in a manner acceptable to the greenhouse contractor.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with the green house manufacturer's instructions and recommendations for proper installation procedure.

B. Set frame members plumb, level, and square to prevent warp or rack. Anchor securely in place.

C. Comply with green house manufacturer's recommendations for proper glazing procedures.

3.3 CLEANING

A. Remove excess glazing and sealant compounds, dirt, and any foreign substances from aluminum and glass surfaces during installation.

B. Final cleaning and protection by general contractor.

*END OF SECTION**

Addendum 2

Project: **BID NO. 9874 BEMIS GREENHOUSE FOR TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Bid Due date: **10:00 AM Monday, January 28, 2019 (UNCHANGED FROM ADDENDUM #1)**

This Addendum is issued as modifications to the RFP previously issued to provide clarifications to the scope of work. This Addendum supersedes the original RFP. This along with the RFP becomes the bid documents.

I. General Information

1. Questions or to schedule a job site visit, e-mail at purchasingoffice@troy.k12.mi.us.com or call (248) 880-6791. Do not visit the building with an unscheduled visit. Twenty four notice would be appreciated.

II. Questions and Answers

1Q. Is the entire working area on the exterior of the building to be fenced in and if so what material along with the height.
1A. Yes the entire will need to be fenced. The fencing is included in the allowance per the original bid document.

2Q. Who is responsible to move and replace all items in storage that will be in the way of construction?
2A. Troy School District will move replace these items.

3Q. Will the greenhouse be dimensionally located on the drawings in relationship to the existing building or is it up to the installer to locate it within the confines of the grass area?
3A. Locate the greenhouse 30’ from the building to the east and south.

4Q. Will the door for the greenhouse be located on the site plan so we have a definitive direction for it to face?
4A. Door faces to the south.

5Q. In addendum #1, the trench drain is size at 12”, is this correct?
5A. Smith model 2810 series is a 6” wide trench drain.

6Q. Can you provide the point of location connection for the water and gas?
6A. Attached drawing A1.1 identifies the location.

7Q. Can you provide the point of location connection for the sanitary sewer.
7A. Attached drawing C1.1 identifies the additional piping and connection location.

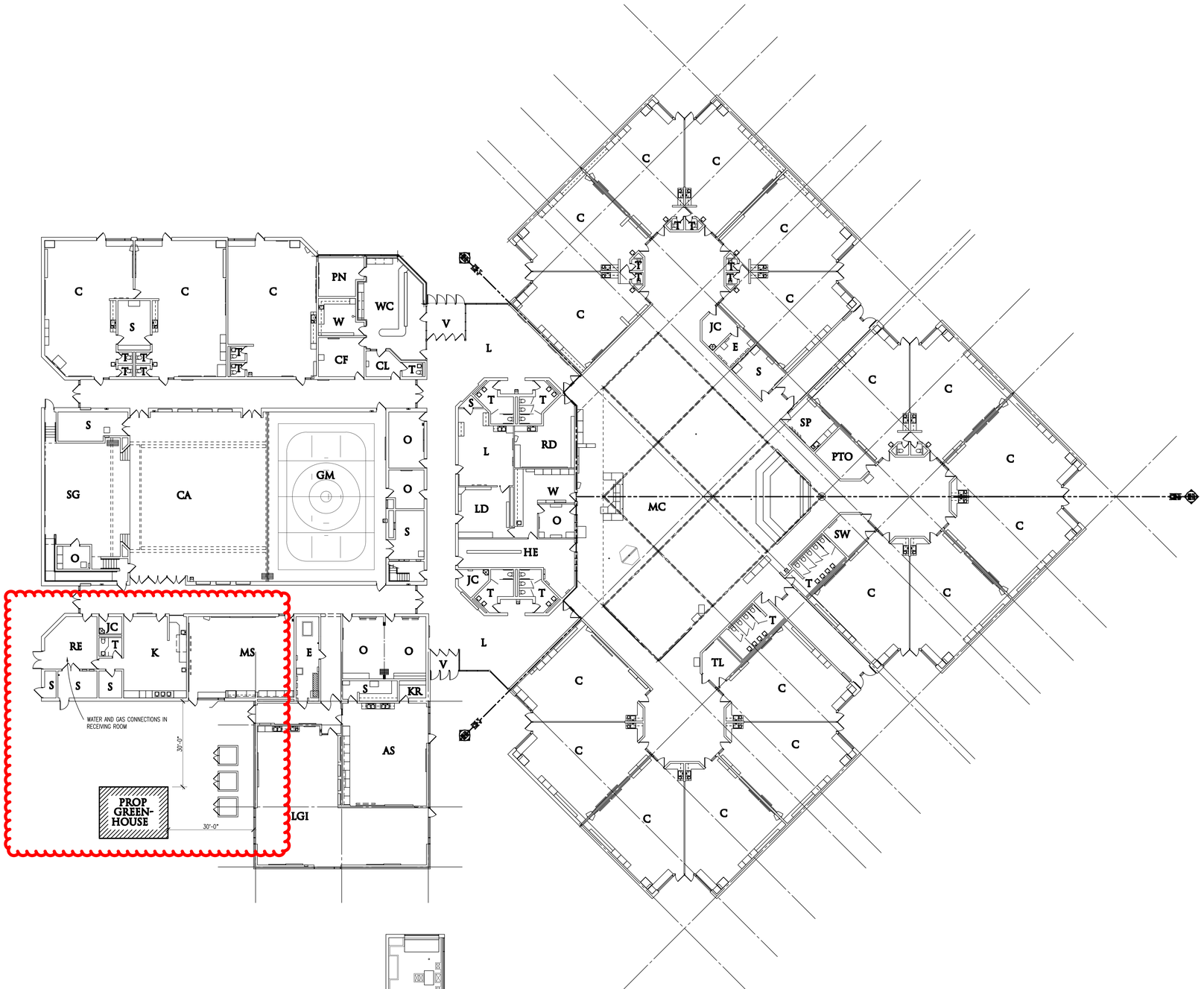
END

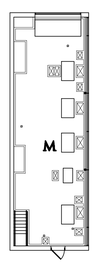
ROOM USE LEGEND

AS	ART STUDIO	O	OFFICE
C	CLASSROOM	PN	PRINCIPAL
CA	CAFETERIA	PTO	PTO
CF	CONFERENCE ROOM	RD	READING
CL	CLINIC	RE	RECEIVING
E	ELECTRICAL	S	STORAGE
GM	GYMNASIUM	SG	STAGE
HE	HEAD END	SP	SPEECH
K	KITCHEN	SW	SOCIAL WORKER
KR	KILN ROOM	T	TOILET
JC	JANITOR'S CLOSET	TL	TITLE 1
L	LOBBY	V	VESTIBULE
LD	LEARNING DEPARTMENT	W	WORKROOM
LG	LOUNGE	WC	WELCOME CENTER
LGI	LARGE GROUP INSTRUCTION		
M	MECHANICAL		
MS	MUSIC		
MC	MEDIA CENTER		

BUILDING DATA

1. NO SUPERVISED AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM
2. CONSTRUCTION CLASSIFICATION TYPE II-000 (NFPA) & II-B (MBC)
3. USE CLASSIFICATION "E"





N

COMPOSITE MEZZANINE PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

N

COMPOSITE FLOOR PLAN

SCALE: 1/16" = 1'-0"

TMP ARCHITECTURE

TMP ARCHITECTURE INC

1191 WEST SQUARE LAKE ROAD
BLOOMFIELD HILLS - MICHIGAN - 48302
PH - 248.338.4561 FX - 248.338.0223
EM - INFO @TMP-ARCHITECTURE.COM

REGISTRATION SEAL

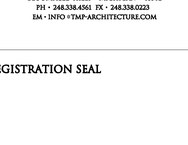
CONSULTANT

PROJECT TITLE

Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse Bid Package No.23

Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

DRAWING TITLE
Composite Floor Plan

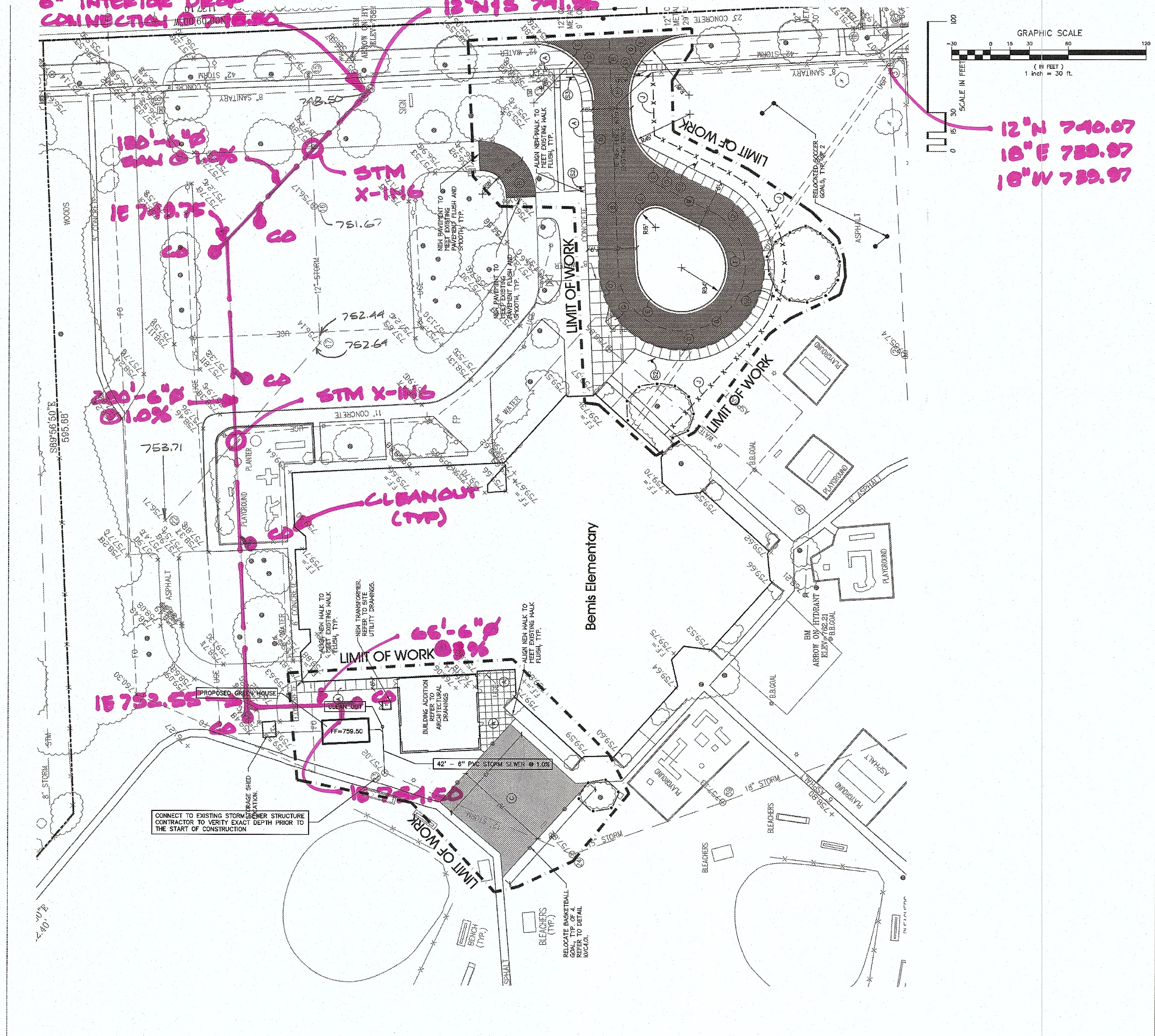


ISSUE DATES

DATE:	ISSUED FOR:
DRAWN	CMS
CHECKED	.
APPROVED	.

PROJECT NO.
13158A.1

DRAWING NO.
AC.1


6" INTERIOR DROP CONNECTION
12"N/S 741.95
12"N 740.07
18"E 739.97
18"W 739.97
180'-6"Ø SAN @ 1.0%
STM X-ING
IE 749.75
CO
751.67
752.44
752.64
280'-6"Ø @ 1.0%
STM X-ING
753.71
CLEANOUT (TYP)
66'-6"Ø @ 1%
IE 752.55
IE 751.50
LIMIT OF WORK
Bemis Elementary
PROPOSED GREEN HOUSE
FF=759.50
BUILDING ADDITION REFER TO ARCHITECTURAL DRAWINGS
42' - 6" PVC STORM SEWER @ 1.0%
CONNECT TO EXISTING STORM SEWER STRUCTURE CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY EXACT DEPTH PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION
NEW TRANSFORMER. REFER TO SITE UTILITY DRAWINGS.
RELOCATE BASKETBALL GOAL, TYP. OF 4. REFER TO DETAIL
BLEACHERS (TYP.)
BLEACHERS
PLAYGROUND
ASPHALT
GRAPHIC SCALE
(IN FEET)
1 inch = 30 ft.
LEGEND

TMP ARCHITECTURE

TMP ARCHITECTURE INC
1191 WEST SQUARE LAKE ROAD
BLOOMFIELD HILLS · MICHIGAN · 48302
PH · 248.338.4561 FX · 248.338.0223
EM · INFO@TMP-ARCHITECTURE.COM

REGISTRATION SEAL

CONSULTANT

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING ASSOCIATES
2430 Rochester Ct. Suite 100
Troy, MI 48083-1872
Phone: (248) 689-9090
Fax: (248) 689-1044
website: www.peainc.com

PROJECT TITLE

Bemis Elementary School Site Work Bid Package #23

Troy School District
Troy, Michigan

DRAWING TITLE

Site Plan

ISSUE DATES

DATE:	ISSUED FOR:
11-07-18	BULLETIN #3

DRAWN JPB
CHECKED JPB
APPROVED JPB

3 FULL WORKING DAYS BEFORE YOU DIG CALL 811
Know what's below Call before you dig
MISS DIG System, Inc.
1-800-482-7171 www.missdig.net

PROJECT NO.

13158A

DRAWING NO.

C-1.1

Addendum 3

Project: **BID NO. 9874 BEMIS GREENHOUSE FOR TROY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Bid Due date: **10:00 AM Monday, January 28, 2019 (UNCHANGED FROM ADDENDUM #1)**

This Addendum is issued as modifications to the RFP previously issued to provide clarifications to the scope of work. This Addendum supersedes the original RFP. This along with the RFP becomes the bid documents.

I. General Information

1. Questions or to schedule a job site visit, e-mail at purchasingoffice@troy.k12.mi.us.com or call (248) 880-6791. Do not visit the building with an unscheduled visit. Twenty four notice would be appreciated.
2. Revise proposal form to include alternate #1. Alternate #1. Provide floor drain and associated sanitary sewer work as noted in the bid documents and addendum #2.

II. Questions and Answers

1Q. Does 8" of cut topsoil in the Greenhouse foot print get removed from the site or left on site for finish grading around the building.
1A. All excess spoils shall be removed off site.

2Q. It does not appear that an 8" cut of topsoil will be sufficient for the 6" compacted fill under the new floor slab.
2A. The contractor shall the proper amount of existing soil for the installation of the greenhouse concrete slab.

3Q. It appears that the exterior finish grade at the perimeter of the Greenhouse is +/- 6" below the finish floor.
3A. The bid documents show existing grade and finish floor of the greenhouse.

4Q. Please advise of any underground utilities within the area of work including location and depth.
4A. Bidder to include locating all public and private utilities in the work area. Contractor is to provide the architect any areas of conflict.

5Q. Staging area is not identified on the plans. Please provide location, size, etc so we can quote the added fencing and gates required.
5A. The staging area will be defined after the bid. The fencing of the site and staging area shall be part of the fencing allowance included in the original bid documents.

6Q. Can you please verify the lengths for the proposed sanitary sewer as 180', 280' and 65'.
6A. This is correct. C1.1 identifies the additional piping and connection location.

END

DUE: 10:00 a.m., Monday, January 28, 2019 (Revised in Addendum #1)
PROPOSAL: BID 9872 Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse

PROPOSAL FORM

We propose to furnish all material, labor and equipment, as per the specifications, for the Troy School District. and all other services to complete BID 9872 Bemis Elementary School Greenhouse.

Base Bid Costs - $ _____

Bond Costs – $ _____

Optional Irrigation Costs – $ _____

Bond Costs – $ _____

Alternate #1 – Floor Drain and Sanitary Sewer - $ _____

Bond Costs – $ _____

Grand Total $ _____

BIDDER'S FIRM NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY/STATE _____ ZIP _____

CELL NUMBER_____FAX # _____

SIGNED BY_____TITLE _____

TYPED NAME_____DATE_____

E-MAIL ADDRESS_____

VENDOR: LIST FIVE RECENT REFERENCES, PREFERABLY SCHOOL DISTRICTS:

School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number
School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number
School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number
School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number
School District	Person to Contact	Phone Number

Interested vendors will note in this space only any additional information, criteria or contingencies affecting their proposal, understanding that this additional information, criteria or contingency may be utilized in the evaluation process and subsequent award.

SWORN AND NOTARIZED FAMILIAL DISCLOSURE STATEMENT
FAMILIAR DISCLOSURE AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned, the owner or authorized office of the below–named contractor (the 'Contractor"), pursuant to the familial disclosure requirement provided to Troy Schools, hereby represents and warrants that, excepts as provided below, no familial relationship exists between the owner or key employee of the Contractor, and any member of the Troy School Board or the Troy School Superintendent. A list of the School District's Board of Education Members and its Superintendent may be found at http://www.troy.k12.mi.us.

List any Familial Relationships:

Contractor:

_____
Print Name of Contractor

By: _____

Its: _____

Subscribed and sworn before me, this _____ Seal:

day of _____, 20 ____, a Notary Public

in and for _____ County, _____

_____
(Signature)
NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission expires _____

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE – IRAN ECONOMIC SANCTIONS ACT

Michigan Public Act No. 517 of 2012

The undersigned, the owner, or authorized officer of the below-named Company, pursuant to the compliance certification requirement provided in Troy School District's Request For Proposal, the "RFP", hereby certifies, represents, and warrants that the Company and its officers, directors and employees, is not an "Iran Linked Business" within the meaning of the Iran Economic Sanctions Act, Michigan Public Act No. 517 of 2012 (the "Act"), and that in the event the Company is awarded a contract by Troy School District as a result of the aforementioned RFP, the Company is not and will not become an "Iran Linked Business" at any time during the course of performing any services under the contract.

The Company further acknowledges that any person who is found to have submitted a false certification is responsible for a civil penalty of not more than $250,000.00 or two (2) times the amount of the contract or proposed contract for which the false certification was made, whichever is greater, the cost of Troy School District's investigation, and reasonable attorney fees, in addition to the fine. Moreover, any person who submitted a false certification shall be ineligible to bid on a request for proposal for three (3) years from the date the it is determined that the person has submitted the false certification.

_____

NAME OF COMPANY

_____

NAME AND TITLE OF AUTHORIZED REPRESENTIVE

_____

SIGNATURE

_____

DATE

Acceptance of Proposal

The undersigned agrees to execute a Contract for work covered by this Proposal provided that he is notified of its acceptance within thirty days after the opening of the Proposal.

It is agreed that this bid will not be withdrawn until after forty-five (45) days after receipt of bids.

The undersigned affirms that the bid was developed without any collusion, undertaking, or agreement, either directly or indirectly, with any other bidder(s) to maintain the prices of indicated work or prevent any other bidder(s) from bidding the work.

BIDDER'S FIRM NAME _____

BUSINESS ADDRESS _____

_____

TELEPHONE NUMBER _____

CELL NUMBER _____

FAX NUMBER _____

BY (SIGNATURE) _____

PRINTED NAME _____

TITLE _____

SIGNED THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20 _____

E-MAIL ADDRESS _____

Bid Tabulation
BID 9874 Bemis Elementary
Greenhouse

Vendors			Total Base Bids
Cross Renovation Inc			$130,000.00
	Optional Irration Costs	*no bid*	
	Alternate # 1 - Floor Drain	*100,000.00*	
Heritage Contracting, LLC			$161,600.00
	Optional Irration Costs	*3,655.00*	
	Alternate # 1 - Floor Drain	*63,350.00*	
Hittle Construction Co.			$100,270.00
	Optional Irration Costs	*1,462.00*	
	Alternate # 1 - Floor Drain	*204,597.00*	
North American Construction Enterprices, LLC			$118,600.00
	Optional Irration Costs	*1,000.00*	
	Alternate # 1 - Floor Drain	*48,150.00*	